

MILLER COLLECTION OF NOURSE FAMILY PAPERS

MdHR Gift Collection G 1394 - 22/24

MdHR M 3382

832212 - 4/11/83

MILLER COLLECTION OF NOURSE FAMILY PAPERS  
n.d.  
For Item 1, see G 1394 in Gift Collection.2

n.d.  
For Item 2, see G 1394 in Gift Collection.2

n.d.  
For Item 3, see G 1394 in Gift Collection.2

(Diary of James Nourse).  
Apr. 4, 1768 - ?.  
Item 4.  
MdHR M 3381-12

(Diary of James Nourse).  
Aug. 1, 1769 - Sep. 29, 1769.  
Item 5.  
MdHR M 3381-22

(Diary of James Nourse).  
May 26, 1775 - Jul. 3, 1775.  
Item 6.  
MdHR M 3381-32

(Diary of Joseph Nourse).  
c.Feb. 2, 1777 - Mar. 1, 1777.  
Item 7.  
MdHR M 3381-42

(Nourse Family Bible).  
Sep. 30, 1753 - Sep. 1, 1778.  
Item 8.  
MdHR M 3381-52

(Letter from Lafayette).  
Apr. 26, 1816.  
Item 9.  
MdHR M 3381-62

(Nourse Family Correspondence).  
1784-1789.  
Item 10.  
MdHR M 3381-72

(Nourse Family Correspondence).  
1796-1798.  
Item 11.  
MdHR M 3381-82

(Nourse Family Correspondence).  
1800-1803.  
Item 12.  
MdHR M 3381-92

(Nourse Family Correspondence).  
1804-1805.  
Item 13.  
MdHR M 3381-102

(Nourse Family Correspondence).  
1806-1817.  
Item 14.  
MdHR M 3381-112

(Nourse Family Correspondence).  
1806-1808.  
Item 15.  
MdHR M 3381-122

(Nourse Family Correspondence).  
1809-1813.  
Item 16.  
MdHR M 3381-132

(Nourse Family Correspondence).  
1814-1856.  
Item 17.  
MdHR M 3381-142

(Nourse Family Correspondence).  
n.d.  
Item 18.  
MdHR M 3381-152

(Nourse Family Correspondence).  
n.d.  
Item 19.  
MdHR M 3381-162

(Petition for Reimbursement of Joseph Nourse to U.S. Senate).  
Jan. 10, 1831.  
Item 20.  
MdHR M 3381-172

(Diary/Memoranda of Joseph Nourse).  
Oct. 11, 1786 - Jan 3, 1790.  
Item 21.  
MdHR M 3381-182

(Meditations Reflections of James Nourse).  
Feb. 1792 - Aug. 1839.  
Item 22.  
MdHR M 3382-12

(Accounts of Joseph Nourse).  
Aug, 1797 - May 1814.  
Item 23.  
MdHR M 3382-22



(Accounts of Joseph Nourse).  
Mar. 1828 - 1830.  
Item 24.  
MdHR M 3382-32

MILLER COLLECTION OF NOURSE FAMILY PAPERS  
n.d.  
For Item 1, see G 1394 in Gift Collection.

MILLER COLLECTION OF NOURSE FAMILY PAPERS  
n.d.  
For Item 2, see G 1394 in Gift Collection.

MILLER COLLECTION OF NOURSE FAMILY PAPERS  
n.d.  
For Item 3, see G 1394 in Gift Collection.

MILLER COLLECTION OF NOURSE FAMILY PAPERS  
(Meditations Reflections of James Nourse).  
Feb. 1792 - Aug. 1839.  
Item 22.  
MdHR M 3382-1

For J. P. Nourse -

Highlands

Jan. 7 1854

ms/

For J. P. Nourse -

Important Thoughts

I find that from inattention many Meditations and Reflections are lost in the Chaos of our Minds from the want of Order in ~~arranging~~ them, and committing them to Paper as they arise. The Mind of a Christian should be a Treasure wherefrom Things both new & old should be selected as they may be required. I find also that for the want of some Method of arrangement, I am not a little perplexed with Thoughts on particular Subjects, which were they digested and put aside in their proper place, would save the trouble which arises from their reappearance - they are not unlike impertinent Visitors who intrude at a time we might be better engaged, and are pleased when they are gone.....

Myself.

In taking up this subject, I feel very deficient, because from our self Love, we form more certain opinions of others than of our selves, but it requires Study - To arrange



2) To arrange the various parts which make up this intricate Character - it may be proper - to consider, 1 Constitution - 2 prevalent Affections, 3 Education. 4 Age. 5. Station in Life, 6 Religion -

With respect to Constitution it is of the sanguine being more of fire than Water - it is from this, ~~that~~ <sup>so as to</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>warmth</sup> of imagination proceeds to that degree, ~~that~~ <sup>so as to</sup> makes it so difficult, to restrain the effects of ~~an~~ <sup>an</sup> ~~early~~ <sup>early</sup> ~~fast~~ <sup>fast</sup> impression, more especially where Interest acts as a Stimulus: ~~This~~ <sup>This</sup> natural warmth of Constitution will explain many traits in the Character, which would be <sup>otherwise</sup> overlooked - it has influenced in a variety of shapes, which may have assumed the feigned Characters of generosity, gratitude, & good Nature -

How different are we at several times - sometimes elated - at other times depressed. Some Men are acted upon by the state of the Air, a fine or a dull Day have their influences, on the temperaments of the Body - It is very certain Men are not acquainted with themselves, otherwise their Conduct would not subject them to the just ridicule of mankind. The Study of ourselves is very interesting, the deeper we go into the research the more extensive is the Vein of this rich Mine of Inquiry. - All Men are alike in their first Constitution, but the variety of modes of action are as diverse as their features. There are however leading Tendencies in all, the strongest is Self Interest.

Godwath. on Faith.

Propositions - There is a saving Faith.  
There is, what is called a Faith not saving.



4)

The Scriptures require saving Faith -

Saving Faith is a work of the Spirit of God

The distinguishing characteristic of Saving Faith is an Assurance of Application or Appropriation

This is the Act -

The Thing granted is Christ this Salvation -

This Thing is received and taken into Possession

2. - This Act of God's Spirit, and Thing received and taken into Possession - is antecedent to all acts of reflection; that I am a believer, and to all assurances grounded thereon -

This difference should carefully be distinguished

3. It is not the Assurance that I have come up to certain terms required, or

Have Am endowed with certain entitling Qualification

But

But. An Assurance of Application of what is freely given  
An ungement of my Earthly Possessions, and expectations. - " - " -

It is wise and prudent not to be solicitous about the Things of this World, which are long will be, as though they had never been, -

Floating Thoughts on the probability of Events, and carefulness beyond what is commanded are as sinful as they are foolish -

I am plagued with solicitude - how I shall accomplish the payment of the Moities due in annual payments for my House, and comply with some engagements of a monied Nature - and in all this what SIN! - Prayer is the only and best Alternative - they are Vain thoughts, and wicked.  
O Lord save me from them..

14<sup>th</sup> July - Firmest real Christian - The address to the  
 Reader is on the subject of Socinianism, shewing how contrary  
 to Scripture, they are, who oppose the Divinity of Christ -  
 & how a greater than ever, that we accept the divine  
 Christian Faith - leans, stays, rests and is grounded  
 on a divine Testimony - Abrahams Faith - he believed  
 against Hope, the Command of God was sufficient to him  
 notwithstanding it was contrary to the light of Natural  
 Reason. Natural Reason therefore is no guide to the  
 Christian - the Divine Testimony can be only the Guide  
 or Rule of the Christian. The Assent which the  
 Understanding giveth to any Truth, for the Authority  
 of the Witnesses, or Him that speaketh, this properly  
 is Faith. If I give assent upon other Grounds, this  
 is not faith. It may be perception, experience, knowledge  
 or opinion, according as are the grounds or Reasons  
 of my assent, but not faith. Reason may be  
 allowed to be. Judgment of Discretion but not  
 of

of Decision. This is given wholly to the Scriptures  
 Divisions make. Human Reason the Judge of all  
 Theological Controversies  
 God in the Holy Scriptures teacheth, that the Divine  
 Essence is Indivisible, or but ONE, yet reveals again  
 that this Divine Essence is predicated of Three Supposed  
 or distinct substances, Father, Son, & Holy Ghost.

16<sup>th</sup> January in his Introduction to the real Christian  
 or Treatise of Effectual Calling - answers some very  
 gracious divines who have delineated the ways of God  
 too unmercifully, with poor sinners, who want Encourage-  
 ment rather than blocks in the Road to Zion -  
 some of these blocks are having the glory of God, subservient, even  
 to our own Condemnation, and a ready acquiescence  
 therein - and some others -

1 Chapter. Treats of preparation of the Soul for  
 Christ in the general  
 Position 1. It is the Duty of all the Sons and Daughters  
 of Adam, who hear the Gospel preached, and  
 Christ

14. July - Terminus real Christian - The address to the Reader is on the subject of Socinianism, shewing how contrary to Scripture, they are, who oppose the Divinity of Christ - & how a great many thereunto, that we accept the divine Reason. Christian Faith - leans, stays, rests and is grounded on a divine Testimony - Abrahams Faith - he hoped against Hope, the Command of God was sufficient, to Him notwithstanding it was contrary to the lights of Natural Reason. Natural Reason therefore is no guide to the Christian - the Divine Testimony can be only the Guide or Rule of the Christian. The Assent which the Understanding giveth to any Truth, for the Authority of the Witness, or Him that speaketh, this properly is Faith. If I give assent upon other Grounds, it is not Faith. It may be perception, experience, knowledge or opinion, according as are the grounds or Reasons of my assent, but not Faith. Reason may be allowed to be. Judgment of Discretion but not of

of Decision, This is given wholly to the Scriptures Socinians make. Human Reason the Judge of all Theological Controversies  
God in the Holy Scriptures teacheth, that the Divine Essence is Singular, or but ONE, yet reveals again that this Divine Essence is predicated of Three Supposita or distinct substances, Father, Son, & Holy Ghost.

Mr. Terminus in his Introduction to the real Christian or Treatise of Effectual Calling - answers some very gracious divines who have delineated the ways of God too circumscribably, with poor Sinners, who want Encouragement rather than blocks in the Road to Zion - one of these blocks <sup>is</sup> having the Glory of God, subservient, even to our own Condemnation, and a ready acquiescence therein - and some others -

1 Chapter. Treats of preparation of the Soul for Christ in the general  
Position 1. It is the Duty of all the Sons and Daughters of Adam, who hear the Gospel preached, and  
Christ



Christ, offered to them, to believe in, or receive Christ, be they prepared or not prepared —

Preparation, such as coming up, to any Character, is not a Warrant or Qualification for receiving Christ, it is our Duty to receive him, and prepared or not, we ought to believe it is our Duty to receive Christ. —

The Enemy of our Souls (who daily has much to do with us,) will admit our receiving Christ, provided we qualify ourselves, for thus receiving Him. This is one of his Devices, because no Qualification as such conditionally can give us right, it is not a purchase, but Christ is the free Gift of God.

1 John 3. 23. This is his Commandment, that we should believe on the Name of his Son Jesus Christ, — and that we should love one another.

A Command binds the creature immediately  
Commands express our Duty unto God without

Conditions. Promises express the good Will of God to us, upon Conditions —

Some Objections answered 1 Our incapacity from the Fall. Disqualifies — The Command of God obligates, and is binding on the Creature in <sup>every</sup> <sup>or</sup> situation — Besides it is reasonable that, fallen and undone as we are, we should accept what is freely given as a Remedy — 2. Christ calls the weary, laden, thirsty &c, The Command is positive — The Gift unconditional — Faith is the work of God. John. 6. 29. This is the work of God, that ye believe on him whom he hath sent, — John 3. 16. God so loved the World, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him — and the condemning Sin, is He that believeth not is condemned already. If all Men are condemned for not believing in Christ, then it is the Duty of all who have the offer of the Gospel to believe.

3. This is the way to make Hypocrites. — No man who ever closes and believes in Christ, turned Hypocrite. On pain of Damnation we disbelieve Christ,

10) 2<sup>d</sup> Position. Man naturally [especially if he be adult before God works upon him] is not a subject fit or disposed to receive Christ immediately, when offered to him; but before he will receive him there must be some work of the Spirit upon him, to prepare him, make him willing and glad to receive him.

Revel. 22. 17. Whosoever will let him come

Regeneration, or Faith in Christ, or Conversion is the Rule. The Regeneration of Infants, the Truth of which is not denied, does not imply Preparation on the part of the Creature, it is the sole sovereign work of Jehovah.

The advantages of a pious Mother very great - they teach exhort. chasten - they pray for their Children -

The natural Man is untameable, insatiable, desperate, he cannot by any preparative Acts come to Christ - He is made willing in the Day of Gods power -

Those who are unsound Converts are like Sodom they return  
to

to their wallowing in the filth of Natures uncleanness. - they hear Christs word as Hogs in Harvest - a Worldly man who is at ease in the full possession of this Worlds Goods as his chief Treasure, cannot be (from any rational powers unaccompanied by Divine Grace) induced to accept Christ - he cannot change his Heart, his Nature, - this alone is the work of God.

An Allusion to Absolams standing for Joab once and again, but Joab is busie, hath other matters to mind, but when he sets his Barley on fire then he comes. And thus God when he sends more than once, but we are so taken up about other matters we will not come, sometimes sets our creature comforts on fire, or causeth the sparks of hell to be felt in a Mans Conscience - then we may pray to God. When the Heart, (the Understanding, the Affections, the Will,) is set upon an Object, upon which it feeds with delight (as we do upon our Lusts, and the creature) if you would take it off give me a Reason saith the Will, and a reason must be given, and such a reason as the Will accepts. God works rationally upon the rational Creature, suitable to its principles. If then  
you

you can make the soul see the object it feeds upon is really evil and at best but vain, and can shew it a better so as the Heart is convinced of it, then you may take it off. This doth the Spirit in the work of effectual Calling, as shall open hereafter.

Third Position. The ways of God in converting, or drawing the soul to Christ, are very secret, and in preparatory works very various.

1. Secret - mystical Union. - The Apostle alludes to Marriage in the Union of the soul to Christ, and calls it Ephesians 5. 32. a great mystery. - a mystery is a sacred Secret. - Job says 28. 7. God hath his path, which the Vulture's eye hath not seen. -

2. as to Time - and its duration. The Sailer  
 3. in his method - some in legal works, terrors, fears, sorrows no mixture of Gospel - in others a mixture of both Law & Gospel; one while legal works, then a little hope from the Gospel, then legal again. - those who have been bred

up under clear gospel preaching, and the Lord begins his work before they have abused it in that manner (thus heard done), they commonly have a greater mixture of the Gospel in their work.

4. Various in Degrees -

5. various in the continuance of the work & in carrying on -  
 a Man instance who had been 3 times in God's hands, and the 4<sup>th</sup> Time God held him. -

6. various in the ways & means - some with fear pulling them out of the fire - an earthquake as in the Sailer. - some times a still small voice. - sometimes he breaks the heart & melts the spirit of a Man. Thus various in his working is the Lord - some are much humbled and much comforted; some are much humbled and little comforted; some are little humbled and little comforted, some are little humbled, and much comforted -

Fourth Position - For any Man to make the way of Gods working with him; to be the way to which he will tie up all others, is little better than high tyranny.

Fifth Position. Though God is very various in the manner



1A  
manner of his working, when he converts or draws the Soul to Christ, yet the work wrought is in all the same; there is no variety in the work wrought.

That is, Conversion, or regeneration is the same in every one without any difference, God works other ways in converting Manasseh, than he did in converting Samuel, but Conversion is the same in Samuel that it is in Manasseh. - Whatever other varieties of God's dealing, as to the essence of Regeneration it cannot but be the same. It is a Union with Christ, and whether learned, or not, noble, or ignoble, poor or rich 'tis all one, converted you must be if ever you see Heaven, and that which is regeneration in him who handles the spade, the same, and no less is regeneration in him who suaves the Scepter: Strait is the gate &c. Matt. 7. 14 -

we should not perplex and trouble our selves, because  
God

God in his work is various - we should look to the Thing  
Regeneration - Union with Christ, no matter, how God did it.

Sixth Position. To say of a man under Gods working, that he is but under a preparatory work, and no more is a difficult thing

Mr Shepherd (a gracious Author) makes preparation to consist 1. of Conviction, 2. Compunction, 3. Humiliation  
in the 1 he says, the light is clear, real, and constant,  
2. fears, sorrows, separation from Sin  
3. taken of from self confidence -

Mr Timon does not object to this operation as it respects Conversion, but he thinks the Lord at the first Instant may he not convey the immortal Seed of grace into the Soul which is thus clear, constant & real Light -  
May it not be (says he) as the Lightning which cometh out of the East, and shineth even to the West, so this shines into the whole Soul, Will, and Affections - Grace at first is by the Eternal Word, compared to the least of all Seeds -

7<sup>th</sup> Position. To make a Man under preparatory works, to be as good a Christian as he is, when he is actually united to Christ, seems very strange.

8<sup>th</sup> Position. Those works which are called preparatory unto Christ, do most (if not all) of them abide in the Soul after its union with Christ.

9<sup>th</sup> Position. In order of nature one work must go before another; so Ministers must preach and write (if they will keep to the Rules of Method) but in order of Time, they may all go together.

"My Reverend Tutor Doctor Hill (saith Mr Forman)  
"laying his Hand upon ~~my~~ his breast would say,  
Every

Every true Convert hath something here, that will frame an Argument against an Arminian

= 9<sup>th</sup> May 1793.

I have been much interested in reading the Conversion of W<sup>m</sup> Howard of North Ferraby by J. Milner. 2<sup>d</sup> Edition.

In this Treatise we have an additional Instance of the sovereign Grace of the Lord Jesus in the conversion of an habitual Sinner to the Truth of the Gospel.

He was born at Westmeath in Ireland. 1721. br<sup>d</sup> up to the Church of England - in his Youth extremely addicted to Women, and after marriage followed a course of Adultery - Mayor of Drogheda in 1755. - followed except three months laid up with the Gout before expiration of his Mayoralty - recovered, and pursued a course of Wickedness until Nov<sup>r</sup> 1770. when he failed & fled

fled to London where he continued until May 1772  
 with a view to retire into Yorkshire - settled at  
 Terriby, a Village on the Ouse a large River in  
 the County of Lincolnshire from Yorkshire - Aug<sup>r</sup> 1773  
 Sunday morning he was seized as sauntering away  
 his home in place of going to Church with a  
 strange complaint in his head - thought he was  
 at the eve of death - Mr Howard considered this a  
 Judgment for neglect - resolved to attend better  
 He paid more attention to the Preacher who  
 repeatedly declared, That except a Man be con-  
 =verted he could not see the Kingdom of God -  
 but it was as yet to him uninteresting he thought  
 the Preacher was mad. Sunday March 28. 1773

was

was the day that Jesus Jehovah pierced his Soul with  
 the Arrows of his Word. "Marvel not at this for the Hour  
 "is coming in which all that are in the graves shall  
 "come forth; they that have done good unto the resur-  
 =rection of Life, and they that have done evil unto  
 "the resurrection of damnation. - No sooner says Mr.  
 Howard, was the Text delivered than the word reached  
 my heart "quick and powerful, and sharper than  
 a two edged sword" inasmuch that I quaked and  
 trembled - being thus awakened by the Lord Jesus,  
 he ever afterwards was a vessel to him of Mercy, for he  
 whom he loveth, he loveth to the end, and truly was  
 this precious doctrine evidenced in this Convoc.

indeed





in the Lord Jesus Christ as he is exhibited in the Word of Truth, that is the foundation of this Change. Faith is however only the Instrument, or the Hand in receiving - ~~Look~~ In the same manner, O my Soul that this dear Saint of God was made to see his wretched lost condition, and the necessity of a Saviour, thus art thou to see and know more and more. - God in Christ is now as freely offered to you as to him, take, receive. Look to him for Righteousness & Strength, come out of self more & more, & live upon Christ. O God of my Life grant it for Christ's sake Amen.

Philadelphia 13<sup>th</sup> May - Edwards on the Affections.

1 Peter. 1. 8. Whom having not seen ye love, in whom though now ye see him not, yet believing, ye rejoice with Joy unspeakable, and full of Glory -

Trenton New Jersey 14<sup>th</sup> Septem<sup>r</sup>. 1798

Mr Lucius Horatia Stockton of this place, lent me Mr. Wilberforce's view say "Practical View of the prevailing religious system of professed Christians in the higher and middle Classes contrasted with True Religion

Mr Wilberforce remarks in the Introduction to this Work that he was diverted from the undertaking of it, which he had long had in contemplation from a variety of causes, at length the impatience of the Subject induced him to divide intervals of leisure, and to produce it in its present form, altho, when he had it first in view it was in expectation that he might be enabled to devote his whole time to it.

In

In the introduction he offers no plea for any erroneous Opinion upon a Subject, he has long been acquainted with, & if it should be objected that he had deviated from his proper Line he could offer respectable examples - He alleges that Religion is the Business of every one, and his main object is to detect the errors of professing Christians - by an attempt to convince them that their practice does not agree with the principles they have been taught.

The first Chapter is entitled, Inadequate conceptions of the importance of Christianity

Before we proceed to the consideration of any particular defects in the religious system of the bulk of professed Christians, it may be proper to point out the very inadequate conception which they entertain of the importance of Christianity in general, of its peculiar nature, and superior excellence. Ignorance of its doctrines, aversion to its principles, and disobedience to its precepts are the causes of these inadequate conceptions

Popular opinion is very much opposed to the forming any adequate

Opinions - in the Education of Children Piety towards God is neglected, and Parents anxious to furnish their Children with every accomplishment ornamental in the eye of the World, are criminally negligent in matters of Religion -

Morals are considered adequate to the forming the mind without the aid of Religion - but how inadequate do they prove when compared with the scriptural Standard.

The diligent perusal of the Holy Scriptures would discover to us our past Ignorance. We should cease to be deceived by superficial appearances, and to confound the Gospel of Christ with the system of Philosophers we should become impressed with that weighty truth, so much forgotten, and never to be too strongly insisted on, that Christianity calls on us, as we value our immortal Souls, not merely in general, to be religious and moral but specially to believe the doctrines and imitate the principles and practice the precepts of Christ - Some Jennings treats the internal evidence of the Truth of the Christian Religion more as a matter of speculation than as a Subject, wherein our eternal Interests are concerned: he convinces his Readers more of their Ignorance than of their Guilt.

There are two hundred Opinions, which Persons who have only a superficial knowledge of the scriptures are very tenacious, and they are equally false - for 1.



26. for 1. Look to his Practice, His faith cannot be wrong  
who does what is right -  
2 Sincerity is all in all - the former is founded  
on a grossly fallacious assumption, that a mans opinions,  
will not influence his practice - the second is evidenced  
erroneous from the words of our blessed Saviour, who  
forwarns his disciples that some would kill them, and  
think they were doing God Service. These Principles  
should be abandoned and the Advocates for Sincerity  
must be compelled to restore this abused term to its  
genuine signification, and to acknowledge, that it must  
employ honesty of mind, and the faithful use of the  
means of knowledge and improvement, the desire  
of being instructed, humble inquiry, impartial con-  
sideration and unprejudiced Judgment; it is to those  
Scripture holds forth the most animating Promises  
such as Ask and ye shall receive, knock & it shall  
be open'd, Ho everyone that thirsteth, How many  
Prophets and wise men &c

The second Chapter is on the corruption of human Nature  
showing, how very inadequate the conceptions of too many  
are of the corruption of human Nature - a well grounded  
accusation of this truth lies at the root of all <sup>true</sup> Religion -

This corruption is denied by some, palliated by others  
and overlooked - it is one of those common place opinions  
having no more reception in the heart, has no influence in  
practice - but it will be found by a search of Scripture to  
be a doctrine wrought in every part - The Corruption of  
human nature is proved by taking a view of the admirable  
structure of the human mind as we are assured it must  
have been in its original construction contrasted with its  
present, Into what depths, how soon

From what height fallen,

How is the Gold become dim, how is the fine gold  
changed - View the antient world, the Illuminate  
of those times - what does the Apostle Paul speak of them  
He says that because they did not like to retain God in  
their knowledge he gave them up to a reprobate Mind  
In the wilds of uncultivated America, the  
savages

28.) The serious truth is confirmed. In Countries professing Chris-  
:tianity the imperfection of any system of morals might be evinced  
from the happy influence that Religion of Jesus has imperceptibly  
acquired, altho' the votaries of morality will not admit it (the  
pious Philosophers) - but to pass the Question concerning the  
depravity of man to the severest test: take the best of the human  
species, the watchful diligent self denying Christians and let  
them decide the controversy; and that not by inferences drawn  
from the practices of a thoughtless and dissolute world, but by  
an appeal to his personal experience. Go with him into his  
closet, ask him his opinion of the corruption of the heart, and  
he will tell you that he is deeply sensible of its power, for that  
he has learnt it from much self observation and long acquain-  
-tance with the workings of his own mind. He will tell you  
that every day strengthens this conviction; yea that hourly he  
sees fresh reason to deplore his want of ~~more~~ <sup>simplicity</sup>  
in intention, his infirmity of purpose, his low views, his  
selfish unworthy desires, his backwardness to set about  
his duty, his languor and coldness in performing it; that  
he finds himself obliged continually to confess that he feels  
within him two opposite Principles, and that he cannot  
do the things that he would. He cries out in the language  
of

~~Scripture~~ ~~of the excellent Hooker~~  
"The little fruit that we have in holiness, it is, God knoweth  
"corrupt and unsound: we put no confidence at all in it,  
"we challenge nothing in the world for it, we dare not call  
"God to reckoning as if we had him in our debt books  
"our continual suit to him is, and must be, to bear  
"with our infirmities, and pardon our offences -  
Such being the present state of mankind it is evidently quite  
opposite to that perfect state in which he was made - how  
came this change is a question which the Heathens from  
a view of the <sup>in</sup> moral depraved state of the world, might ask  
for they themselves could not but be sensible of a change, but  
how in they were dark - they felt after God, but from their  
depraved wicked condition could not find him - Revelation  
declares, that the Imaginations of Mans Heart are evil, only  
evil, and that continually. What is man that he should be  
clean, and he which is born of a woman that he should  
be righteous. How much more abominable and  
filthy

filthy is man, who drinketh iniquity like water?  
 "The Lord looked down from Heaven upon the children of men

We have not only to contend with the corrupt inclination of our own hearts, but we have likewise to oppose the Adversary, who is termed the Devil, and whose Dominion in Scripture is said to be so general as to entitle him to the Denomination of the Prince of this World — Then are those who object to the Corruption of Human Nature — and others who altho they see cannot but perceive the state of the ~~corrupt~~ mankind very depraved, yet they palliate, by saying they are what their Creator made them to be. The work is addressed to those who acknowledge the authority of the Scriptures, those writings abundantly testify that the natural depravity of man shall never be admitted as an excuse for sin — That the wicked shall be turned into Hell and all the Nations which forget God — and it is worthy of remark, that, as if for the very purpose of more effectually obviating those unbelieving doubts which are ever springing up in the human heart, our blessed Saviour, through the Messenger of Peace

and good will to man, has again and again repeated those awful denunciations, Nor (it must also be remarked) are the holy Scriptures less clear and full in guarding us against supposing our sins, or the dreadful consequences of them to be chargeable on God. — "Let no man say when he is tempted, I am tempted of God; for God cannot be tempted with evil, neither tempteth he any man" James 1. 13. The Lord is not willing that any should perish. 2 Peter 3. 9. And again when the Idea is repelled as injurious to his Character — "Have I any pleasure at all that the wicked should die? saith the Lord God; and not that he should return from his ways and live. Ezekiel 18. 23. "For I have no pleasure in the death of him that doeth right, saith the Lord God. Indeed almost every page of the word of God contains some warning or invitation to sinners; and all these to a considerate mind, must be proofs unquestionably of our present position

It has been more necessary not to leave unnoticed the objection which we have been now refuting, because when not admitted to such an unqualified extent as altogether to take away the moral responsibility of man and when not avowed in the daring language in which



It has been above stated; it may frequently be observed to exist in an inferior degree; and often, when not distinctly formed into shape, it lurks in secret, diffusing a general cloud of doubt or unbelief, or lowering our standard of right, or whispering fallacious comforts, and producing a ruinous tranquility. Not to anticipate what will more properly come under discussion when we consider the nature and strictness of Christian practice, let us here, however, remark, that though the Holy Spirit so clearly state the natural corruption and weakness of man, yet they never in the most minute degree, countenance, but throughout directly oppose, the supposition to which we are often too forward to listen, that this corruption and weakness will be admitted as lowering the demands of divine justice and in some sort palliating our transgressions of the Law of God - Not difficult to shew that such a principle is at War with the whole scheme of redemption by the atonement of Christ.

The remedy against suggestions of this kind, is the free effort of Mercy in Christ. For some things of Religion difficultly arise remember we know very little <sup>of</sup> around us, such as the growth of a spore of Gout.

Gods understanding is infinite, his Judgments are unsearchable and his ways past finding out. In this our Ignorance we may calmly repose ourselves on his own declaration "That though Clouds and darkness are round about him yet righteousness and Judgment are the habitation of his Throne" - and altho some things may be difficult, that which most concerns us to know is plain and obvious. To this it is true we are born to attack ourselves -

What better can we do, than - prostrate fall  
 Before him adore, and there confess  
 Humbly our faults, and pardon beg, with tears  
 Watering the ground, and with our sighs the air  
 Frequenting, sent from hearts contrite in sign  
 Of sorrow unfeigned, and humbled cheek?

The Third Chapter. Chief defects of the religious System of the bulk of professed Christians, in what regards our Lord Jesus Christ and the Holy Spirit - with a description concerning the use of the Passions in Religion

Scripture Doctrine.

That God so loved the world, as of his tender mercy to give "his only Son Jesus Christ for our Redemption" That our blessed Lord willingly left the Glory of the Father

34 Father, and was made man: That he was despised and  
rejected of men, a man of sorrows, and acquainted with grief  
That, "he was wounded for our transgressions; that he was bruised  
for our Iniquities. That the Lord laid on him the iniquity  
of us all - That at length "he humbled himself even to the  
death of the Cross, for us miserable Sinners; to the end, that all  
who with hearty repentance and true faith should come  
to him, might not perish, but have everlasting Life"  
That he is now at the right hand of God, making intercession  
for his people: That, being reconciled to God by the  
death of his Son, we may come boldly to the Throne  
of Grace, to obtain mercy, and find grace to help in  
time of need. That our Heavenly Father "will give  
his Holy Spirit to those that ask him" That, the  
Spirit of God must dwell in us" and that "if any man  
have not the spirit of Christ, he is none of his"  
That by this divine influence "we are to be renewed in  
knowledge after the image of him who created us"  
and "to be filled with the fruits of righteousness, to  
the

the praise of the Glory of his Grace... - That, being thus made  
meet for the inheritance of the Saints in light, we shall  
sleep in the Lord, and when the last Trumpet shall sound,  
this corruption shall put on Incorruption, and that at length  
being perfected after his likeness we shall be admitted into  
his heavenly Kingdom -

These are the leading Doctrines concerning our Saviour,  
and the Holy Spirit, which are taught in the Holy S-  
and are professed by the Church of Christ - The Impressions of  
these Truths in their genuine effects would be lamentable  
but however ~~true~~ according to the Christian faith, alas  
too many hear them in their sound, without their  
reaching the heart - Those only who feel the burden  
of their sins on the arrows of Conviction, know how much  
they need their Redeemer. Come unto me, all ye that  
labour and are heavy laden and I will give you rest -  
Unless we feel - unless there is a necessity, - our recourse will  
to the Saviour will be the less impetunate - It is well to come  
with a Lord save or I perish. To pass over the Throng  
from

from whose Minds Religion is excluded by the business, or the vanities of Life, how is it with the more decent & most: To what Center shall we appeal? What we love most, our Thoughts will naturally be engaged upon. - When our Treasure is there will our hearts be also -

Unstead and fickle in all other things,  
Save in the constant image of the object,  
That is Belov'd

Is this a true description of professed Christians; may rather are not their minds engaged on every other subject? Their meditations are not upon him, who loved us and gave himself for us - of him, who died for our offences, and rose again for our Justification, who is even now at the right hand of God making intercession for us

Who would think that the kindness and humanity, and self denial, and patience in suffering which we so daily commend, had been exerted towards ourselves, in acts of more than finite beneficence of which we were to deny the benefit, in condescensions and labours submitted to for our sakes in pain and ignominy, endured for our  
Deliverance

The proportion exemplified in professed who repeat what they do not practically believe -

remembrance of the Lord Jesus Christ.

But in those who profess a sincere belief in them, this coldness is insupportable. The greatest possible services of Man to Man must appear contemptible, when compared with "the unspeakable Merit of Christ" Merit so dearly bought, so freely bestowed - A deliverance from eternal misery - The gift of a crown of Glory, that fadeth not away" Yet what judgment should we form of such conduct, as is here censured, in the case of any one, who had received some signal services from a fellow creature? True love is an ardent, and an active principle - a cold, a dormant, apathetic gratitude, are contradictions in terms. When these generous affections really exist in vigour, are we not ever fond of dwelling on the value, and enumerating the merits of our benefactor? How are we moved when anything is ascribed to his disparagement; How do we delight to tell of his kindness; with what pious care do



we preserve any memorial of him, which we may happen to possess; how gladly do we seize any opportunity of rendering to him, or to those who are dear to him, any little good offices, so that though in themselves of small intrinsic worth, may testify the sincerity of our thankfulness. The very mention of his name will cheer the heart, and light up the countenance; and if he be now no more, and if he had made it his dying request, that, in a way of his own appointment, we would occasionally meet to keep the memory of his Person, and of his Services in lively exercise; how should we resent the idea of failing in the performance of so sacred an Obligation.

Objections against the religious affections towards Christ, and against the operations of the Holy Spirit — disguised

The best Things when corrupted become the worst — but the abuse is no Warant against the use of a Thing. The Truth of Religion may <sup>be</sup> in their genuine influence on the mind of a Person who has not the advantages of Literature, and may therefore speak express them in a manner <sup>which</sup> ~~is~~ <sup>word displeas</sup> people of refinement yet we ought to prize them, though disguised beneath

homely or uncostly drapery —

Section 11.

On the admission of the Passions into Religion. 62  
 their admission into Religion reasonable . . . 64  
 true test and measure of them in religion

City of Washington 27 May 1808

Sermons on several Occasions by the late Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr John Hall  
 Minister of the Gospel in London. the 5<sup>th</sup> edition corrected  
 London printed for James Buekland at the Bueck  
 Palace in Row 1777.

Sermon 1.

The exceeding sinfulness of sin.

Was then that which is good, made death unto me?  
 God forbid. But sin that it might appear sin, working  
 death in me? that which is good; that sin by the com-  
 :on and ment might become exceeding sinful.

Two things our Apostle aims at in this context;  
 one is, to shew the use and excellency of  
 Gods eternal Law; the other is to set  
 forth the exceeding malignity and  
 venom there is in mans sin. The  
 Law is neither sin to the soul vnc 7.

Use of the  
 Law

men

nor death as in the vases new read, it is given  
to prevent death!" Had not known sin but by the  
Law." To shew a sinner his danger and disease  
that he may be quickend to look out for a cure,  
therefore as it is holy and just, so it is also  
good ver 12. fit for him even in his fallen  
circumstances and designed of God for  
his benefit and advantage. This is the  
use of God's Law. It was given at first, and  
was continued still for kind and merciful  
purposes. But such is the cursed nature and  
malignity of sin, that it turns that which was  
designed for man's good into evil against  
him, it sucks poison out of honey, and makes  
that Law which is given to reveal and condemn  
sin, an occasion of sin - sin taking occasion  
by the commandment wrought in me all  
manner of concupiscence ver 8, and in the  
Text. sin etc. Those restraints which God's  
Law lays upon corrupt nature make it  
more passionate and rebellious. This  
arises not from any evil design or  
tendency

The Law given  
for good and  
merciful  
purposes.

Malignity  
of sin

Shewings  
of sin

tendency in the Law itself, but from the desperate  
wickedness which is in Man's heart and nature.  
Should a sick person thirst for water more ve-  
hemently, because the physician charges him  
as he loves his life to abstain from it; this argues the  
badness of the man's distemper, not any unskilfulness in  
the physician or the impropriety of his prescriptions. In  
like manner is the holy Law of God justified from being  
the cause or means of man's sin, notwithstanding  
sin takes occasion by the commandment. Therefore  
the Apostle lays all the blame in our Text, upon sin  
itself, and not on God's Law, and takes occasion from  
hence to shew the exceeding singfulness which there is  
in sin, calling it by its own name, because he can  
find none other so vile and so expressive, to represent  
it by. Was then that which is good (the Law) made  
Death (the Wages of sin, or work of sin, and every work  
has its effect, the effect of sin is therefore Death) unto me  
God forbid - the Law is therefore Holy, Just, Good.  
But I, or sin which is Myself properly, am carnally  
In discoursing upon these words, I shall endeavour by  
divine assistance to do the following things  
I To shew what this sin is, which Paul speaks of  
and wherein consists its exceeding singfulness.

example of a sinner

The fault  
in sin  
is not  
in the  
Law

II How or by what means its exceeding sinfulness appears  
Sin by the commandment, becomes exceeding sinful

III. Why God suffers the motions of it, in such whom he  
knows to be his own, to be so exceedingly violent, and  
dreadful Sin working death in me by that which  
is good, that it might appear sin

IV. Apply the Subjects

1. What is this sin, which our Apostle speaks of  
and wherein does the exceeding sinfulness  
of it consist

As to the sin itself; it is a sin which  
is inward in the heart, not outward in the life, and  
a sin which produces and gives being to all other  
sins, and gives strength for the performance  
a sin which is all along in the context, represented  
as a person, called therefore Chap. 6. 6 "The old Man  
a sin which dwelleth in us ver 17. is ever present  
with us ver 21. an inherent, deceitful, tyrannical  
evil ver 11. 20. 23. is ever presenting occasion of sinning  
and pushing on the soul to acts of sin. What can  
this be, but the sin of our Nature, or that perverse  
bias and propensity to sin, which is derived from  
To

to all and every man as a punishment of the first  
Man's <sup>first</sup> offence, Therefore it is called Flesh, ver 5.  
When we were in the flesh; because it comes to us  
with our flesh - we are shapen and conceived in it,  
by natural children of wrath, before we were capable of showing  
ourselves in practice children of disobedience. This is what  
the Apostle calls by way of eminency, Sin, ver 8. Sin taking  
occasion by the commandment. That sin, that great sin,  
that leading in other sin, which is styled in our text,  
sinful sin, as having in it the seeds of all other sins  
and exceeding, or above measure, sinful, Such is the  
sin itself; and the exceeding sinfulness of this sin  
will appear, if we consider

1. That it is a plague which has infected the whole  
Man. The understanding what is it, but the seat  
of darkness, misapprehension and error?  
Romans III 11. There is none that understandeth  
there is none that seeketh after God. It is hard  
to detain the mind of man before the Lord. Ten  
thousand Vanities possess our thoughts, and  
Steal

Understanding darkened.



steal away our hearts, when we close our eyes upon the world, and profess to be diligently seeking after God—

*The Will.* What is the Will, but enmity and rebellion against God? Eye will not come unto me that eye might have life John 5. 40. Why is it that poor souls take so much pains to shut out the light and stifle the convictions of the Word? But because they love darkness rather than light.

*Affections* The Affections which are as wings to raise the soul to God and heavenly things, are turned quite downwards, being set on things on the earth. Conscience itself is become defiled by this sinful sin, so that it neither witnesses, reproves, or judges, according to Gods direction but becomes first easy, then remiss, next hardened, and dead.

*Memory* Yea our very memories are drawn over to the corrupt part; leaky vessels whatever is good & pure they let out, and keep in little, but what is filthy, corrupt, and evil. Yea these very bodies of ours are become vile bodies, through

Sin

sin that dwelleth in us, subject to diseases and corruptions, and an temptation of the soul to sin, and servants of it in all outward acts of sinning ver. 5 for when we were in the flesh the motions of sin which were by the law did work in our members to bring forth fruit unto death. other sins mar particular parts of the image of God, but this at once defaces the whole. Do but see yourself, and I shall have no occasion to reprove you as the Prophet does Israel, with an How canst thou say, I am not polluted. The exceeding singularity of this sin appears, in that it has defiled itself through the whole man.

2<sup>d</sup> It is the cause of all those sins which are in the life then is a man said to be tempted James 1. 14. when he is drawn away of his lust and enticed. Temptation may vex but it cannot defile the soul, if it be not entertained. The true original guilt and temptation lies here within. Out of the heart proceed evil thoughts, adulteries &c. This is the fountain, particular sins are but the streams. Original sin is that rooky bitterness, which springeth



Springeth up in the heart, and sprouteth forth in the life, defiles and ruins. Begin your confessions here, if the effects are so ruinous and accounted, what must the cause be?

3. This sin of our nature is, virtually, all sin, sin in the gross in all the seeds yet; the combustible matter which only waits for outward occasions and temptations in the life to blow it into a flame: it is a body which hath many members, and it is working in order to make provision for them all. Never did any sin appear in the vilest wretch that lived, but then had the seed of that sin in thy nature. That it does not break forth in thy life, as it does in his, is owing not to any betterness in thy nature but to the power of divine restraints. Thou hadst been that swearer, that drunkard and so, but that God withheld thee from sinning as he did Abimelech, & withheld thee from sinning against me Gen 20.6. Corrupt nature is the same in all. There is more wickedness in thy heart, than thou yet knowest. Trust it not but with the Lord, for it is deceitful above all things, and desperately wicked. That sin must needs be exceeding sinful, that wraps up in its own nature all other sins.

A sin more durable and abiding than all other sins; therefore more exceeding sinful. It may change its countenance a natural passion but it never loses its power. Saal is amongst the prophets but Saal is a servant of Sin, and a slave to his own lusts notwithstanding. Change of place, companies, resolutions, will not dethrone this sinful sin; and when it is cast out of the throne it will nevertheless abide in the heart. All the rubbing and scraping that was used of old in the house infected with leprosy would not do to cleanse it, till stones mortar and timber were taken quite away. Lev 14. This sin of our nature is an inhabitant which will not be removed, till the house wherein it dwells is pulled down. Here Sin dwells, Bless God Christian it does not reign; here is pride, envy, covetousness, sensuality &c. They may not be always stirring in thee; nevertheless, be not high minded but fear. The proud, the envious, the sensual nature is in thee still. Remember the howbeit, upon good Hezekiah's character, 2 Chron. xxxii. 3; howbeit, in the captivity of the ambassadors of the king of Babylon. God left him to try him, that he might know all that was in his heart. That must surely be sinful, exceeding sinful, that is more durable, and abiding than all other sins.

5. It is exceeding sinful sin because it is ever encompassing  
besetting and warring against the soul in whom it dwells.  
It venoms every action every thought and duty, which  
proceed from the regenerate themselves. Wherever we  
go we carry sin with us. What ever we touch or leave  
the point of our sins upon it. It will work when it does  
not reign and sadly disturb when it cannot destroy.  
It is this which makes our thoughts vain. our prayers dead  
which mingles heaven with our sacrifices, and  
brings iniquity into our holy things. It is this which  
makes the ways of God so often tedious and forces  
the soul to cry out with David the Man after  
God's own heart. Oh that I had wings like a dove  
then would I flee away and be at rest: or with Paul  
in his agony and conflict with himself. Oh,  
wretched man that I am, who shall deliver me  
from the body of this death! It is a rebel, a traitor  
within, which holds a settled correspondence with our  
Adversary Satan, and divulges us what passes in our  
God's chamber only, but what are the most secret burdens,  
conflicts, disturbances, and desires of our souls.

6. It is an hereditary evil. All men are defiled with it, and  
therefore all are concerned in it. In Adam all die.

<sup>v</sup> <sup>diseases.</sup> 1 Cor XV. 22 hereditary evils are of all others hardest to cure;  
but before any can readily enquire after a cure, they  
must feel themselves diseased. Sin must appear.  
This brings us to consider

II How only what means the exceeding sinful-ness  
of this sin appears? — we have shewed in some  
measure, wherein it consists; but the weightiest  
consideration is this; wherein does it appear? by  
what means is the conviction of its sinful-ness  
brought upon a man's conscience, so that he shall  
see himself (as Paul did) a lost undone man, by  
reason of it. But sin that it might appear sin  
working death in me, by that which is good, that  
sin by the commandment might become exceedingly  
sinful. Here it must be enquired

1 What this commandment is?

2 How sin becomes or is made to appear  
exceedingly sinful by the commandment.

1 What this commandment is; in our 8. & 9. the  
Apostle calls it the Law. I was alive without the Law once;  
and he varies the phrase, both here and there  
calling

calling it the commandment, either as the Law consists of commandments and prohibitions, thou shalt do this, and thou shalt not do that; or it may be, because when the Spirit comes by the Law, to convince of sin, he sets home the conviction upon the heart, by some one or other commandment, which the man is particularly guilty of the breach of; as in the context, the particular commandment, by which Paul was convinced of the evil concupiscence of his own nature was the tenth or last Commandment, *or* I had not sinned last, except the Law had said thou shalt not covet. By the commandment, therefore, we are to understand the whole moral Law, which the Spirit of God has given on purpose, and which he ever makes use of to convince of sin. This is the Commandment.

2. How sin is made by the Commandments to appear exceeding sinful? I answer thus ways.

The Law or commandment, shows the fault that is against God — It is a deprivation of the whole image, a contrary to his whole will, opposite to his justice, holiness and truth; and contrary to all his purposes of grace and mercy. That Law which  
condemns

condemns sin in the act, much more condemns it in the principle. This blessed effect it had upon David Psalm 14:5. Against thee, thee only have I sinned and done this evil in thy sight. This evil says he, is in my Nature; I am nothing but evil; prone and inclined to all sin. Behold I was shapen in iniquity, and in sin did my Mother conceive me. This is against God; this first, this breeding sin; therefore let all my humiliation and repentance begin here. God's law shows the smallest specks. It opens the inward parts and shows the plague sore within. If the heart be not pure every action must be defective. God's law condemns whatever is wanting in conformity to it. It insists upon perfection and purity in principle. Whatever Adam lost for us, that in every title of it, the holy law of God requires of us. The sin of your Nature may be made light of now. Paul himself, who thus complains of it was alive without the law. But when the commandment comes, sin <sup>will</sup> revive, and  
Death



death will ensue. All your presumptuous confidence  
and vain hopes and expectations will be slain.  
God will bring you to deal his righteousness, in  
the imputation of Adam's sin, in its guilt and  
punishment, and forwits to judge and condemn you  
=Selves. Even of that generation that are pure in their  
own eyes, and see not the lie in their right hand;  
many have been brought to lie in dust & ashes on  
account of Adam's sin; and with a covering upon  
their upper lip, to cry out as the Lepers of old dead  
Unclean, Unclean

2. It shews the soul that death which God hath  
threatend against it

Sin in every natural man has a power to  
command, work, and lord it over the soul,  
because of its reign; and it has also a power  
to condemn, because of its guilt, Sin working  
death in me, by that which is good. The

Wages

The wages of sin is death. The Law comes with its  
threatening and curse, denouncing death and  
wrath upon every soul of man that doth evil. And  
we by nature children of wrath, even as others.  
Eph. 11. 3. This is the dismal peal which it rings  
in the sinners ears. The sling of death lies in  
that venge once and everlasting destruction which  
is to come upon the wicked in a future state. This  
the law sets open in all its dreadfulnes, and  
miserie, when the commandment comes. Now  
denounce matters. Some that profess Adam  
and Christ, the two covenant heads have so far  
forgot Rom V. 21. and Ephesians 11. 3 as to  
assert roundly, that eternal death is no where  
in scripture, to their knowlege, denounced as the  
wages of the first mans sin; but this is a thread,  
a



a withe which a broken Law snaps asunder, & then  
it shews what an insupportable, powerful, present  
abiding wrath, the wrath of the living and just God,  
when it urges a poor soul with that awful word, as  
Sin hath reigned unto death, even so might grace  
reign through righteousnes unto eternal life, by  
Jesus Christ our Lord. Are not death and life opposite  
God's grace and Adams offence. Set one against the  
other? a soul however under conviction of this fears  
have no peace, because man tells him by death, is  
meant no more than the dissolution of his body;  
what says he, must become of this poor soul of  
mine, when this dissolution comes? how shall I  
appear before an angry god? who shall deliver me  
from the wrath to come? no one can give him a  
draught of comfort, or heart ease, till he is led to  
Christ, who is come, that we might have life,  
and that we might have it more abundantly.

The thing in which the Law convinces the exceeding  
sinfulness of this, and of all other sins is by leading and  
cutting the conscience with a sinning it. It brings  
God's word and mans sin together: My Sin, says the  
Psalmist is ever before me. The Law holds a man fast,  
so that he cannot slip off conviction as Tobias was willing  
to do, till a new conversion season. It passes sentence  
upon the soul, and he begins to feel in part, the execution  
of the sentence follows him with a "Thou art the man"  
then at the sinners, eternal wrath is thy due; the  
wrath of God abideth on thee. This leads to the third  
thing. But before I proceed, think not that the Law  
does this of itself. The Law is but the instrument, or  
means of conviction, the spirit is the great efficient,  
when he is come he shall reprove the world of sin John XVII  
10 The Law is the glass wherewith sin is seen, the Spirit  
holds it up to the sinner and causes him to see his own  
face in it. The Law is the hammer, but it is the  
spirit that works by it.

111 Why is it that God suffers the motions of sin, in such whom he lets us to be his own, to be so exceedingly violent & dreadful? In General it is that the sin of our nature might always appear sin. Paul was a chosen vessel, one that dwelt as near to God as any since Christ, tabernacled in our flesh: Whence was it, the motions of sin in him were so great, but that sin might appear sin &c. by this we may judge of our own frames and the frames of other believers.

Therefore such a sight as this sets and keeps open a spring of repentance towards God always. The sin of our nature is what we are to be humbled for, and repent of every day we live. Thou shalt remember thy way the ashamed. Eze XLVI. 61. Then wilt thou no mourning or godly sorrow above. But communion with God is kept in this frame of soul. By the way. Paul's frame was not bad, though his groans were deep, when he cries out, ver 24. Oh, wretched man that I am &c. for he immediately adds I thank God through Jesus Christ our Lord. Wherefore says the Apostle Ephesians 11. Remember that ye being in time past Gentiles in the flesh & the promise of Gods presence is to the broken & contrite heart. A sensible, repenting frame of spirit, is a blessed frame  
Blessed

Blessed are they that mourn,

2. Another use of the inequality of corrupt nature, in the saints, is to divorce them from their own righteousness and to slay carnal confidence in them all their life long. When sin appears for how precious is a perfect righteousness and an ordination? How sweet is abundant mercy and reigning grace? Grace reigneth through righteousness, and man is a proud creature; It is no little thing that will keep believers themselves humble. If Paul himself begins to be exalted, a thorn in the flesh is given him. Look to the fury and impetuosity of thy lusts in an unregenerate state, when thou beginnest to be lifted up. Know thy way in the Valley. See what thou hast done. Yea the daily workings of corruption in the best of saints are enough to keep them humble to the end of life.

3. It is to show the outableness of Christ as the believers sanctity and to stir us up unto more earnest believing every day. Althow vile in thy nature. Look to him that is holy infinitely holy, and pure in his. In Christ thy sanctity there is no sin

In him our apostle triumphs and glories, and in  
him only; I thank God through Jesus Christ our Lord  
He thanks God to purpose for Christ, who daily improves him  
and lives upon him, as his sanctification

4. These workings of sin are of use to make us very  
watchful in our Christian walk. When there is  
godly mourning there will be godly fear. Both are  
when there is a due apprehension of the sinful ness  
of that sin that dwelleth in us. No temptation  
should seem small to an heart so easily overcome  
by sin. Great professors are liable to great backsliding,  
and falls, when they are off their guard but a little  
while. Take heed, brethren, lest there be in any  
of you an evil heart of unbelief, in departing from  
the living God.

Uss. 1. Is there so much sin in us. Let this silence.  
all murmuring and complaints against  
God under the burden of our afflictions. We  
are punished less than our iniquities deserve.  
Do thy trials come on thee soon. Look upon sin  
blame that. By sin came death, and all  
the pains, griefs, and miseries that lead to it.

2. Is the sin of our nature so exceedingly sinful? then  
let the youngest say it to heart. How hast it may  
be, been kept from gross outward sins, a special  
blessing, restraining grace can never be valued  
enough, next to saving Grace. But the plague soon  
is within. Has the sin of thy nature brought thee  
with tears to Christ? if not thou mayst be un-  
done notwithstanding. At Christ is provided  
for none but such as see themselves lost. Don't  
put outward privileges in the room of regenerating  
grace. These are encouragements to come to Christ,  
but not to be put in the room of him. You are not  
too young to be sinners, therefore not too young  
to need a Saviour.

3. Does Sin by the Law become exceedingly sinful?  
Then the Law is a blessing, as well as the Gospel.  
The one shows what the disease is, the other directs to  
the only remedy. The one tells thee, how thou  
art become dead; the other by what means  
thou mayst be made alive. The Law is a  
schoolmaster to bring to Christ; though it

denounces



denounces death and wrath. it is with a design to lead and guide into the way of righteousness and life, in the gospel is the righteousness of God revealed. That opens the way of pardon. but the Law convinces more of the need of it.

4 See the Wisdom of God in making the greatest contraries work together for his people's good. Even the working of sin in the regenerate is a means of quickning their truth upon Christ, & their life in him. - Was then that which is Good made death to me, God forbid, but Sin, that it might appear sin working death in me by that which is Good; that sin by the Commandment might become exceeding sinful.

Remark - The Word of the living God is like himself it will endure for ever. - The application of the Law reaches from Adam, to the last individual of Adams race - It applied to Paul - I find then a Law in my members. - and again it is no more. I. but Sin that dwelleth in me - Bless God. O my Soul, that this Law hath ever reached thy heart, in a conviction of Sin, and in leading us a Schoolmaster to Christ  
Monday morning 20 June 1808

## Sermon 11. Evangelical Repentance

Jeremiah XXXI. 19

Surely after that I was turned, I repented; and after that I was instructed, I smote upon my thigh: I was ashamed; yea, even confounded because I did bear the reproach of my youth.

These Words refer to the Children of Israel as a Nation, the subject matter of their Chapter being fully spoken for their comfort in their exile state, but they must not be confined to them, or to the Jewish dispensation, whatever things were written of old time, were written for our learning that we through patience and comfort of the Scriptures might have hope Rom XV. 4 The old Testament is as much the Word of God as the new, and no part of the inspired writings is of private interpretation, since the whole is left upon record, that it may be profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction for instruction in righteousness 2 Tim III. 16. So far then as our circumstances, cases, and conditions are like to theirs, which are spoken of, under that dispensation, so far may we justly apply the word to ourselves of which was delivered by God to them. Applying this general Rule  
To



to the words before us, they present us with a very just and beautiful account of the difference which there is in Man in his converted State, to what he was before the grace of God had reached his heart. The Language of every sinner penitent is the same wherein Ephraim is represented as bemoaning himself in the verse before my text: Thou hast chastised me, and I was chastised, as a bullock unaccustomed to the yoke; then thou me, and I shall be turned, for thou art the Lord my God. These words are very moving and emphatical and plainly do they shew us, how ineffectual is all the moral suasion in the world to bring a soul to Christ without the powerful operations of the blessed Spirit, we slight his promises, despise and thrust away his afflictions, till they spring <sup>from</sup> on high visit us Luke 11, 78. Thou hast chastised me, saith Ephraim, and I was chastised, but I contemned not, withstanding this, an, undaunted heifer, and beheld under it, as a bullock unaccustomed to the yoke till I was enabled by the blessed Spirit to cry out, with

with my whole heart Turn thou me, and I shall be turned, for thou art the Lord my God, I desire none other but thyself. Then follow the words of our text, Surely after that I was turned, I repented &c

I. We may see, in Ephraim's pathetic Language the way and manner wherein true grace at first discovers itself in the heart that is born of God. I repented.

II. We see laughter, the only spring from whence the amazing change always proceeds

Surely after that I was turned, I repented &c  
III. We have further an account of the work in the heart of the Spirit, wherein the true nature of repentance unto life is particularly described, after that I was instructed I smote upon my thigh, I was ashamed, yea I was confounded because I did bear the reproach of my youth

I The first thing observable in these words is the constant way and manner, wherein true grace discovers itself, when once it is implanted in the heart; I repented, says Ephraim; surely I repented. Agreeable to this is the language of

of the Prodigal. Luke XV. 18. I will arise and go to my Father. Old things are passed away with the old man that is born of the Spirit - his change of state is soon made to appear, by his change of temper and action: Sin ceases to be the object of his delight: he cannot contentedly dwell with the works of iniquity. His face is turned toward and his eager steps show how desirable and delightful are wisdoms ways to his renewed soul. The old man is no longer expressed. Luke XV. 17 is come to himself.

The image of God is stamped upon his soul. His Law is written in his heart and therefore he cleaves to the Lord with steadfastness and runs the way of his Commandments Acts XI 23 compare with Ps. CXIX 32: Thorns and briers are lamented over, he is ashamed of the reproach of his youth, and he flies from the temptations of Satan, and the corruptions of his own heart desires for works have done with Sin, and to keep at perpetual distance from all iniquity. What have I do any more with Idols? are the words of returning Ephraim alone, but of every regenerate man in the world as soon as we receive the welcome news of peace & pardon, and taste the sweetness of that grand promise

promise of the covenant of Grace, I will be merciful to their unrighteousness and their sins and their iniquities will I remember no more. Hos XIV. 8 compare with Heb. VIII. 12 He repents and would gladly call back again his past actions, had he but a power of mending them, he smites upon his thigh, as being thoroughly sensible, that he is gone too far in so vicious a course continued too long at a distance from God, and the ways of righteousness, saying hold at the same time of the promise of grace which the Spirit, as the glorifier of Jesus, communicates to him, in the day of his espousals. Thus true Grace at last discovers itself

11. The only spring from whence this amazing change doth always proceed. Surely after that I was turned, I repented. Grace first enters the heart before it can be discovered in the life and conversation. The God of all grace first of all draws us, or draws shall never move towards him. John VI. 44 No man can come unto me except the Father who hath sent me, draw him. We have

neither

neither ability nor will to repair to the Blessed Jesus; nor do we see ourselves in need of a Saviour, till the eyes of our understanding are opened. Great darkness is fallen on our eyes, a double veil is drawn over our hearts, and who but the mighty God can cause light to arise upon them that sit in darkness, and in the region of the shadow of death? This he claims as his peculiar honour, his sole prerogative and we who believe will readily acknowledge that God who commanded the light to shine out of darkness hath shined in our hearts; to give the light of the knowledge of the glory of God in the face of Jesus Christ. We should never draw near to our hearts, our sins, or Christ Jesus the great atonement; we should never draw near to our hearts, or the purity and spirituality of the divine Law, whereby the offence of the law and sin to appear in its proper light and colour as exceeding sinful. Romans VII. 9. 13 -  
Converted we may be through grace, but convert ourselves we cannot, for the way of man is not in himself

For X. 23 There may be change in some outward actions, when a principle of life and grace is entering in the heart; and legal convictions there may be, and often are, to a very high degree, in a sinner, when saving faith is not implanted; but the end of these things sufficiently declares the partiality and unsoundness of their first beginning: for as the Apostle saith in another case Rom. VI. 21 the end of these things is death; terror and despair on one hand; or presumption and carnal security on the other, are the constant attendants of all legal convictions: and that alone is the repentance which is not to be repented of, which begins with a thorough change of heart. This the Apostle lays down as the ground of our future obedience; and the way in which descending grace at first discovers itself in the day of our effectual calling. Ep 4. 1. And you hath he quickened who were dead in trespasses and sins. Had not the same mighty power which he wrought in Christ when he raised him from the dead, been exerted to avert us, we should still have continued in the same conversation which

which we had in times past, in the lusts of our flesh,  
fulfilling the desires of the flesh and of the eyes. Our love  
of sin would still have remained, though we might  
have abstained through the influence of some law,  
and win from the proper acts of sin; but quickening  
grace opens the way to godly sorrow, and this always  
issues in evangelical repentance 2 Cor VII. 10. Surely  
after that I was turned, I repented, this leads

III — To a more particular consideration of these  
words, as containing an account of the pro-  
gress of this great work in the hand of the  
Spirit, wherein the true nature of repentance and  
life is clearly described.

Here it is necessary to enquire,

(1) What are the things, in which the soul is in-  
fluenced by the Spirit; when once a principle of grace  
is wrought in the heart?

(2) What are the various actions of the soul, in  
consequence hereof

1 What are the things in which the soul is instructed  
by the Spirit, when a principle of grace is wrought  
in

the heart?

This work of the Spirit usually begins with leading the soul  
into the knowledge of sin, after which he instructs him  
in the nature of pardoning grace and mercy: Under both  
these heads a few particulars are necessary.

From the Spirit begins his work, with leading the soul into  
the knowledge of sin, and this in 3 things

1 The Spirit shews us the nature of sin, as attended  
with guilt, whereby we are obnoxious to the curse  
of the Law. So long as we are ignorant of God's  
righteousness, we go about to establish our own  
righteousness. Rom X. 3 Nothing formidable  
appears in sin; nothing faulty in our vain  
attempts to wash it away; even our own iniquity  
is a little transgression, and with Ephraim we  
conclude, that in all our labours we shall find  
none iniquity in us that were sin Hos XII. 8 Till  
the Spirit takes the work into his own hands, and  
lays down the straight rule of truth to our actions,  
causing our eyes to behold our errors, till he

proceeds



presents Sinai's covenant to our view, attended with  
Gladness and darkness and tempest, with which it was  
at first promulgated. Heb. XII. 18. Sin will never revive  
'till the commandment comes Romans VII. 9. But then we  
die at once; our hopes vanish, and all our expectations  
of pardon and life, by our own obedience, fall to the  
ground. Then we see that it is an evil thing, and bitter  
that we have forsaken the Lord our God Jer. 11. 19 and  
know to our sorrow and amazement, what is the just  
dement of our many abominations. Indignation and  
wrath hang over our heads; tribulation and anguish  
are already begun in our souls. Hell does often times  
glare as it were in the face of the awestruck sinner, &  
the terrors of the Lord make him afraid. The curse of the  
Law is continually sounding in his ears, and the  
bottomless pit seems ready open to destroy him.

The guilty sin, as exposing to wrath and punish-  
ment, the spirit leads the soul first into the  
knowledge of

2 The Spirit shows the sinner the defiling nature of  
sin, as opposed to the holiness of that God with whom  
he hath to do: as attended with guilt, sin is the  
object of our fear; as attended with filth, pollution  
and defilement, it is the object of our shame. An  
almost Christian sees sin in the first light, but  
the clean who is altogether such, is the only person  
that can behold it in the second. We may dread  
punishment of sin from God, and be afraid of the  
shame of our sins, should they be known to men;  
but to hate sin, as offensive to the pure eyes of infinite  
holiness; to loathe it because it is the abominable  
thing which the soul hateth, this is an attainment  
which only the renewed soul arrives at. Cain  
was afraid lest every one that met him, should  
take vengeance upon him for his sin: "My  
punishment is greater than I can bear"  
was his constant complaint, and his only concern.  
But David says, wash me thoroughly from mine  
iniquity and cleanse me from my sin Psalm 51  
and Job breaks forth, I blot myself and

repent in dust and ashes Job XLIII. b. And to whom  
God gives a new heart, and a right Spirit, as said  
they shall remember their own evil ways, and their  
doings which were not good and shall loathe themselves  
in their own sight, for their iniquities and for their  
abominations Ezekiel XXXVI. 31 we never take a  
view of the holiness of God with a spiritual eye, but  
we always immediately reflect upon ourselves w<sup>th</sup>  
shame and confusion of face. Thus it was with the  
prophet Isaiah ch VI. 5. Then said I, wo is me  
for I am undone (a man cut off) because I am  
a man of unclean lips &c. for mine eyes have  
seen the King, the Lord of hosts. The Spirit leads  
us by the Word into a thorough sight of the defiling  
nature of sin.

3 The Spirit shews the sinner the many heinous  
aggravations where with his sins in particular  
have been attended. The Word of the Lord is a discussion  
of the thoughts and intents of the heart, Heb. IV. 12  
It searches all the inward parts of the belly  
Powers XVIII. 20 and unrups the many secret  
cavities

cavities where in our abominations have been concealed;  
the breeding place of sin, where all our vileness hath  
been hatched, and every lust conceived: And show  
us the Man "is the awful sentence which every  
convinced sinner hears and feels before he turns  
to the strong hold as a prisoner of hope. The Spirit  
thus shews us the plague of our own hearts, and  
how sad is the sight! how affecting the prospect  
when we have no view of the blood of Jesus, or  
that propitiation which he hath made for  
the sons of his people. But praised be his name  
and adored be the exceeding riches of his grace  
the spirit cloth not leave the soul here, in this  
forlorn bewildered state; no, he takes him  
further and instructs him.

Secondly. The Spirit instructs the Soul in the  
nature of pardoning grace and mercy; which  
is the sweetest sound that an awakened con-  
science can ever hear; the most agreeable message  
a self-condemned sinner can ever receive.

Concerning this

1.

1 The Spirit instructs the sinner that the privilege is attainable: that there is forgiveness with God, that he may be feared. Some promise is the soul directed to. Some example of sovereign grace appears in view: or he makes all his goodness to pass before him proclaiming in the most rousing language, the Lord, the Lord God merciful and gracious, long suffering and abundant in goodness and truth: keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity transgression and sin. Ex XXXIV 6-7

2. The Spirit instructs the sinner in the only way through which his grace and mercy is to be attained; lets him know, that an absolute God is a consuming fire and direct him to Christ Jesus, who is the way, the truth and the life. The Spirit is for this reason, said to glorify Christ, John XVI. 14 because he takes of Christ's things and shews them unto them for whom he died: of him he always testifies Chap XV 26 and to him he ever leads the returning sinner: it is through this man is preached unto you the forgiveness

f

of sins Acts XIII. 38. The Righteousness we need is already wrought out: our pardon is bought, our reconciliation is procured: Christ is our peace: this the Spirit shews when we are led to the Father by him.

3 The Spirit instructs the sinner into the way through which pardon is communicated to him. That it was obtained by Christ; that it is received by faith; and that whosoever will may take of the waters of life freely. This is the use of those many and exceeding precious promises which are upon record in the gospel, they are all designed for the encouragement of faith. And let me tell thee poor soul, that by thy faith but as a grain of mustard seed, which, says the Lord, is the least of all seeds Matt. XIII. 32 it shall in no wise be despised: for saith God himself by the Prophet, Deek IV. 10 Who hath despised the day of small things? weak faith may lay hold of a strong saviour; and a trembling hand often



trembling hand often receives a whole heart and  
pardonning grace and mercy from him. These things  
saith the beloved disciple John XX. 31 are written that ye  
might believe that Jesus is the Christ, the Son of God;  
and that believing ye might have life thro his  
Name.

4 The Spirit further instructs the sinners who are the  
persons to whom this pardonning grace and mercy  
are applied. This he teaches by the absolute promise  
of the word which reach the case of the most rebellious  
criminals. When the Redeemer of Israel ascended  
up on high, he led captivity captive, he received  
gifts for men even for the rebellious also Psalm  
LXVIII 18. What an emphasis doth the Spirit  
lay upon that word, even for the rebellious also  
but not a greater than the poor sinner may  
pronounce it with; the good Lord help some poor  
soul at this time to lay hold of it! to put in for  
a share in so great mercy, in so invaluable  
ablepsing - Grace and Glory were purchased  
for the chief of sinners; for this is a faithful  
saying

Saying (truth that may be depended upon) and  
worthy of all acceptation, that Christ Jesus came into  
the world to save sinners of whom I am chief; howbeit  
for this cause I obtained mercy, that in me Christ Jesus  
might shew forth all long suffering, for a pattern to  
them which should hereafter believe on him to life  
everlasting. 1 Tim 1. 16. Is this a saying worthy of  
all acceptation? Then carry this saying and this  
example of grace, both of them to the throne of grace  
and give him no rest who sits thereon, till he speak  
vnto the one, and confirm the other. These things  
the spirit never fails to intreat, the more we in, when  
once a principle of grace is wrought in the heart.  
Then particular than had opportunity only to  
hunt at; Must the Spirit who is the best Teacher  
will bring them to your remembrance, in your  
private thoughts with double sweetness and  
enlargement. I am now to enquire  
2 What are the various adings of the Spirit in  
consequence of these Instructions They

Sabbath afternoon 18 June 1809

Then lie all of them very plain in the Text before me  
"After that I was instructed, I smote upon my thigh: I was  
"ashamed, yea even confounded, because I did bear  
"the reproach of my youth.

Just. The Soul thus instructed sorrows after a godly sort,  
This is the first thing in which gospel repentance discovers  
itself to be genuine and of the right kind: of which something  
upon the thigh, is very expressive. The phrase is used in  
another place, by which this passage may be justly  
explained: Ezekiel XXI. 12. Cry the word of the Lord  
"i.e. sword of Gods anger) shall be upon my people: it  
shall be upon all the princes of Israel: terrors by reason  
of the sword shall be upon my people: smite therefore  
upon thy thigh i.e. Give a sign of thy sorrow, a token  
of thy grief: that it may appear to them, that you, above  
"all men are afflicted with the judgment of the Lord  
"is denounced against Jerusalem - Sin, my  
friends wounds the conscience: mercy & grace melts  
the heart, and no sooner doth the poor creature become  
sensible of the one, as well as the other, but he  
becomes like new bottles, ready to burst - Permitt me  
to call up the former times wherein you were enlighten'd.  
Thus -

How was it with you when the day sprung from a high world  
you? When the Spirit first spoke peace and pardon to the  
guilty and rebellious? When the Lord address'd you in  
the language following my Text: Is Ephraim my  
dear Son? Is he a pleasant Child? for since I spoke  
against him, I do earnestly remember him still;  
therefore my bowels are troubled for him: I will surely  
have mercy upon him saith the Lord. Look into your  
hearts while I am giving you a description of mine  
own. Did you not then seek a corner wherein you  
might hide yourself from every one, save the great God  
to whom you made supplication? And how did you  
appear before your offended but gracious Judge? did you  
not smite upon your thigh, standing amazed at the  
riches of his goodness, long suffering, and forbearance,  
and astonished at your ungrateful carriage; your  
most unworthy behaviours towards him? Say poor  
hearts, whether you did not sorrow after a godly  
sort - It may be your Tears drowned your voice: but  
it was impossible they should spoil your Prayers,  
look but to the 9<sup>th</sup> verse of this chapter, and you may  
see your own picture when you was thus prostrate  
at the throne of grace! They shall come with weeping

(37/10p)

and

2 6 May 1837.

will Plead them, I will cause them to walk  
by the rivers of water in a straight way. where  
they shall not stumble. for I am a father to  
and Ephraim is my first born.

The first act of the Soul after the Spirit's  
instruction, is his smiling on his thigh.

[A. There was the grand occasion of  
Ephraim's bemoaning himself after-  
wards, because, saith the Lord verily  
"There is hope in thine end" ]

B, in sorrowing after a godly manner  
Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup> May 1837

Tomorrow is the regular day on which  
the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper will  
be administered.

What is a Sacrament?

- 1 It is a sign & Seal of the Covenant of Grace
- 2 Immediately instituted by God
- 3 To represent Christ & his benefits

- 4 To confirm our Interest in H/M
- 5 To put a difference between those who  
belong to the Church and those who belong  
to the World

6 Solemnly to enter into an Engagement to  
by the words

2. A spiritual relation between the Sign  
The thing signified so that the same

3 His workings is in itself, receives no  
addition from the

4 Only Two. Baptism & the Lord's S

5. The Sacraments of Old & New Test  
ments agree Circumcision, Baptism  
Passover Lord's supper

Baptism What

- 1 Initiation into the Christian Church
- 2 A sign & seal of the C & G
- 3 His ingrafting into Christ
- 4 A sign of regeneration
- 5 Of remission of sins



6. of giving up ourselves to God through Jesus Christ  
to walk before HIM in newness of life

### The Lords Supper

1 Its Institution by the Lord Jesus  
the Night he was betrayed, of his  
Body & Blood &c.

2 The sealing all benefits thereof to true  
Believers

3 Their spiritual Nurture, comfort & growth  
therein.

4 Their farther engagements in, and to all  
duties which they owe unto him

5 To be a Bond and pledge of their  
communion with him and with  
each other, as Members of his mystical  
Body

2<sup>d</sup> This Ordinance is a com memorate  
tion of the one offering up of himself  
by himself upon the Cross once  
for all's; and a spiritual  
oblation

of all possible praise unto God for the  
same; therefore in this Ordinance there is not  
any offering up, as in the Rites

3<sup>d</sup> The Administration  
& Proval thereof unlawful

Monday morning the 8<sup>th</sup> May  
Yesterday, The Sacrament of  
the Body & Blood of Jesus was  
celebrated in Dr. Laurens Church

The Text on which he preached was  
from 53<sup>rd</sup> of Isaiah. 5. "How art  
wounded for our Transgressions He  
was bruised for our Iniquities, the  
chastisement of our Peace was on  
him and by his Stripes, we are  
healed" I cannot but remark  
how suitable to the Solemn Occasion  
of commemorating the death of the  
Prince of Life - We attended

attended in the afternoon, Text  
from 11. Hebrews -

Saturday afternoon 22 February 1812

Christian Politics, in A Part. by E. Bales, esq

1. Contains a view of Civil Government, in its influence on virtue and happiness, chiefly from the relation it bears to Liberty & Property.

Sci. & General II - continued in another place.

Confession of Faith. 11 October 1812

Chapter I. Of the Holy Scripture, Light of Nature, upon the works of creation and providence, not sufficient to give a Saving knowledge of God - it therefore pleased the Lord to make a Revelation of his will in the Scripture

2. Holy Scripture limited to those, the Prophets, & sacred Songs or Psalms " 4 Books of History Esth Jonah  
Joshua Job Micah  
Judges Psalms Nahum  
Ruth P. B. S Malakiah  
Old Testament 2 Samuel 4 great Prophets  
2 Kings 12 Lesser, 11 Storey Zephaniah  
2 Chronicles 12 Leper, 12 Storey Haggai  
Ezra Job  
Nehemiah Amos Zechariah  
Obadiah Malachi

The 4 Gospels. Romans James  
Act 2 Corinthians 2 Peter  
Epistles of Paul Galatians 3 John  
Ephesians Jude  
Colossians R  
2 Thesalonians  
2 Timothy all which are given by  
Titus inspiration of God, to be the  
Philemon rule of faith and life -  
Hebrew

3. Apocryphal Books

4. Authentically true, not of Man but God

5. We may be moved and induced by the Testimony of the Church, to an high and sound esteem of the Holy Scripture - Arguments may be adduced

1. from the heavenly origin of the matter
2. the efficacy of the doctrine
3. the majesty of the style
4. the consent of all the parts
5. the scope of the whole (w: is to g. Glory to God)
6. the full discovery it makes of the only way of Mans Salvation
7. the many other incomparable excellencies
8. the entire perfection thereof -

These are Arguments indeed whereby it doth abundantly evidence itself to be the Word of God, yet not withstanding, Our full persuasion and assurance of the infalible truth and divine authority thereof is from the inward Work of the Holy Spirit bearing witness by and with the Word in our hearts.

15 Oct. 1812 Read Burroughs on Gospel Conversation

Phil 1.27 only let your conversation be as becometh the Gospel of Christ. - Paul in 23. v. in a sword what to do - to depart to his Lord, or Larry. - for goes the former for to be useful to the Church - Service to the Church

only, take no concern about smaller matters, and  
...  
... of my sufferings only.

only let. devoted 1. What is the Gospel of Christ  
2. What is his answer: to

1. Good Tidings - man's Regal. - Our lost Estate in Adam
10. We must live above Nature & show it by our Conversation  
hold forth the Image of God in the World  
God must be honored by our Conversations  
make up the due honour God has in the World  
In respect of wicked Men; for the conversion of others
2. A Conversation suitable and answerable

Saturday 28 January 1815

For some time past, my reading has been confined to the Assembly's Confession of Faith, to which I purpose, with the help of the Lord Jesus, of whom I beseech in prayer for his holy spirit, to go much into the committing the same to memory, with the references to the several Texts of Scripture proving this most excellent arrangement of divine Truth, by an Assembly of Men sound in the Faith, to be beyond all praise - O Lord, Jesus Christ, grant this divine aid, without which no endeavour can avail, for it is not by might nor strength, but by thy Spirit O Lord,



Chap. 1 - of the Holy Scripture

- 1 - The Light of Nature, & the Works of Creation & Providence under men inexcusable in not acknowledging God
- 2 - It pleased God, to make a Revelation of Himself
- 3 - That Revelation is contained in the Bible
- 4 - Apocrypha not divinely inspired
- 5 - The Authority of the holy Scriptures depends wholly on God
- 6 - Inward Work of the holy Spirit bearing witness by and with the Word in our hearts the only evidence of its infallible and divine Truth
- 7 - Some circumstances concerning the Worship of God & government of the Church common to human actions & societies
- 8 - All things necessary to be believed for Salvation are within the ordinary means of Grace, even of the unlearned.
- 9 - Necessity of a Translation into all Languages
- 10 - The infallible rule of Scripture is the Scripture itself
- 11 - The Supreme Judge, in determining of all Controversies or otherwise in relation to holy Scripture is no other than the Holy Spirit speaking therein -

24 May 1819. Having too long neglected Notes in relation to Sabbath days Meditations on the Word of God and the Ordinances of his House I again undertake to insert them in this Diary.

Sabbath 23 May 1819. Sacramental Opportunity Word of God, preached in the morning from the Words of the Apostle John. In my Father's House are many Mansions, if it were not so I would have told you I go to prepare a place for you. - Afternoon I will come again and receive you to myself, that when I am there ye may be also. - Four Persons at Table received on Certification, the Weather being fine nothing but Sickness kept any of our Members at home, and I presume there were but few absent.

It is occasionally with the Members of a Church as with others of the World. "Who will shew us any Good?" Some cause of dissatisfaction induces a wish that they were united with some other religious body and under the care of some other Minister - but we have no solid Grounds to make any such Wish. The Lord of the House thro' the ministry of his sent Servants offers enough and the ~~and~~ charge if any will be, why did you not hear; and it is ground of continual thanksgiving that we hear the Stated Ministry not meanly despised and the Stated Ordinances of God's House for this Bless the Lord, O my Soul

Sabbath 30 May 1819. St. Louis. morning. St. John.

XIV. The subject of this Lecture became deeply interesting. The object immediately on the mind of the Lord Jesus was to comfort his Disciples on his approaching separation from them. They were as his Children truly Begotten by the Word, as all his Children are, very dear to him: the partakers of his divine presence; the consolation which they derived from his Teaching - the new born existence - that new thing, when compared with their former situation, had awakened all their sympathies and affections - To see them who were soon to behold him under the most humiliating circumstances he addressed the words of his Solution, wherein observe.

1. Some improper expectations had been formed, of an immediate glorious appearance of the Messiah as a Temporal deliverer of the Jews, then under the Roman Power, and that some ~~sort~~ anticipation might have been arising in their minds as his Disciples, that they would share with him in Authority.

2. The share they were to have with the Messiah, would be a participation in a far higher degree, even in this Father's House, and that it became expedient, that he should go away to prepare for them their respective Places.

3. That those immediate Communications made to them whilst with them, would be abundantly increased and enjoyed by them.

4. That the Son of God as Mediator, even the Lord Jesus Christ, is in Himself in his glorious manifestation, the only source of spiritual Light, Life, Comfort,

and more, than what was originally an heir of Hell, and as such a Child of Wrath what think ye of Christ? Truly Lord my Conceptions are very unworthy of Thyself. There are no Angles to have a more intimate communion with Thyself. I have mingled my conversations, with thy pure Word, thy prayers, thy pursuits, how ~~had~~ been as they ought to have been, have been woefully mixed, and have carried thee spent with me into the whole of my Christian profession. There yet much to learn of Thee Oh my God Redeemer, there much to put off much of the old man remains thro' thy power to be subdued, but have great encouragement from thy Word, for by thy Grace, I purpose the following Inferences from the Text

1. That it is my duty at all times to believe in God, Father Son & Holy Ghost, so will I pray continually to Thee, that my Faith in thy Mediatorial Work on Earth & in Heaven may be enlarged to me, until it shall be perfect in fruition.

2. By Thy Grace, I do believe that thou art now with the Father, in that house where there are many mansions for thy redeemed ones, and to which thou wilt bring me, even me, thro' the riches of that same Grace.

3<sup>rd</sup> I believe that the Son of God, in his manifestations to his Church as its living Head, is continually with every Member thereof: that not the least, amongst them, will ever be left in a comfortless state, and that in making these manifestations, the Father is glorified, by an internal revelation <sup>by the Spirit</sup> of his Character in his infinite holiness and other moral perfections; a knowledge of which fills the believer with the deepest humility and admiration of the wonderful work of Redemption in the Father's gift of the Church to his Son, constituted Mediator, of the work of the Spirit's Office: in the Application of this gift to the Soul of every believer.

To those unworthy sinful professors, confirm O living glorious Head, these truths upon my Heart, for this I pray, for this I wait. O God my Saviour Amen.

In the afternoon, the Minister lately settled at the Mill there is a River, the streams whereof make glad the City of God, the holy place wherein the Lord most high hath his abode, God in the midst of her doth dwell &c.

The Text alluded upon in the various figures, with an application to the Church of Christ, & the comforting of her Members, - an invitation to come into so happy a state.

Friday morning 4 June 1819. - Reading yesterday & this morning the Experience of a young Christian who departed about two years since at Augusta in Georgia, the only Child & daughter of a pious Mother & kind Father, - deceased at 17.

Observations. 1. Her Convulsion in its effects, not of an ordinary cast: from Taciturnity in the things of God, she boldly spoke to her friends, of the necessity of laying aside Conformity to the World.

2<sup>nd</sup> Jesus as her Saviour, her constant delight.

3<sup>rd</sup> The Convulsion of others, when God had been gracious a good witness to herself, of the genuineness of her own faith, for she remarked that all the Children of God having one Father spoke intelligibly on the things of God. "It was a language they understood."

4<sup>th</sup> Since Convulsion is the Work of God, is it not worthy of the deepest humiliation upon him, that those who are the saving Subjects of this divine Work, should whilst in health, ascribe the power thereof on their hearts, - The Work of Grace cannot when it comes under the designation of "effectual calling." but be as to its evidence of the same quality in persons who are in health, and persons who are on their sick and very frequently on their dying Bed.

To what cause shall we attribute, this, - to those who are in health, then appears a sinful backwardness to proclaim or show forth with Joy, redeming Love, when in the case above mentioned. - she was unceasing in his Praise until she departed.



Wednesday 9. June 1819. Continuation. - The interesting discourse between the Great Head of his Church and his apostles for their consolation, and through their medium, of all the members of his mystical Body, becomes more intimate and affecting: the great and important truth of their union with him from his immediate connexion with the Father as being of the same essence, and equality, power and eternity, had excited their attention, and being about to leave them, he directs them in the matter of Prayer.

"If ye shall ask any thing in my Name, I will do it" - This was happily referred to in the discourse in the afternoon, on the nature of Prayer. The ~~author~~ author of Prayer - Prayer is the Holy Spirit: He is peculiarly the Spirit of Prayer & supplication - the Object of Prayer is God especially, personally. - The subject of Prayer is very extensive: the method of Prayer, under the designation of Invocation, Confession, Petition, Thanksgiving. - All Prayer of acceptance is in the Name of the Lord Jesus. -

Monday evening attended at the Church formed at the Capitol Dr. Laurie, minister. W. P. Cook, concluded

The object of this Association, is, to conform to the Christian fellowship in all parts of the World, in offering Prayer in the Name of the Mediator, for the extension of his Kingdom. Thy Kingdom, come -

In the multitude of Thoughts, Thy Word reviveth my Soul.  
What is my state towards God? - A Sinner.  
What are my present Sins? - a part of every Sin.  
Am I really a Child of God? - Only through Grace.

My Age, bordering on 3 score and five -  
And in old Age, when others fail, thy fruits  
still forth shall bring.

My readings are - The Confession of Faith with Rudgeley's explanation  
Upon indwelling Sin. Ambron works. Miscellaneous.

Through the tender mercy of God, my Health is firm, and my mind comfortable - all is of Grace for my experiences are such as to have but little confidence in the flesh and to abhor myself, and my past life wherein Sin hath abounded - Sin often comes between me and my God Redeemer. I often say what think ye of Christ? I wait more suitable apprehensions of him, I am afraid when I consider God abstractedly: I flee immediately to the Lord Jesus - O Lord save me. - Increase my Truth, awaken my beloved. - And as a way faring man, on a sore tarrying only for a Night; come divine Lord, come and inhabit my soul; call out, whatever opposes thy Rule and Government, O thou King of Kings, Lord of Lords.

July 19. We have had an animated discourse from the Pulpit. The Servants of the Lord Jesus Christ, have happily been favored with the presence of their Master. Dr. Laurie gave us an impressive discourse. What shall we do to be saved? Believe on the Lord Jesus and thou shalt be saved, during the sitting of Presbytery in this City. The Rev. Mr. Duncan gave two discourses of this Character, 1 Tim: 1. And I thank Christ Jesus our Lord, who hath enabled me, for that he counted me faithful, putting me into the Ministry

Mr Duncan gave us an experimental personal discourse  
Psalm. My Soul cleaveth to the Dust, quicken me  
O Lord according to thy word

The Presbytery of the Associate reformed Ch of Pennsylv<sup>a</sup>  
having met at the City of Washington, and  
adjourned to Baltimore  
advised the following to the Elders of the  
Philadelphia Presbytery.

Very dear Brethren. In looking over into the various  
matters of vital interest to the churches under the  
care of this presbytery, there is one subject, that has  
attracted our particular notice, on which we deem  
it right, to address you: This subject is the duty  
which you as Elders owe to the Congregation over  
which the Holy Ghost, hath made you Overseers.

- 1 Every Community & fidelity
  - 2 exert powerfully in the Church of Christ
  - a wise, prudent, pious, and efficient eldership
  - watching and praying over the spiritual interests
  - of a particular Congregation, will seldom fail to
- guide

Build it up into a high degree of spiritual prosperity  
especially when the co-operation of a godly Minister  
is enjoyed. which

3 The want of - single efforts of a Minister

Earnestly exhorting to

- 1 To realize the high responsibility of the Station
  - 2 Acquaint yourself fully with your Duties
  - 3 Address yourself diligently to their discharge
  - 4 They are many & important, some of these  
are
- A a careful endeavour to know the spiritual  
State of each Member under your Care
  - B. Arrange the Districts
  - C every elder to attend the families in his D<sup>ty</sup>
  - D for the purpose of giving Minister, in=  
E. To counsel, comfort, advise, console  
improve and tenderly
  - F Visitation of the Sick
  - G. Establishment & support of Prayers  
Societies
  - H instruction of the Young
  - I Sabbath Schools
  - K regular attendance

Monday 13<sup>th</sup> Sep: 1819. - Exercises of the Sabbath.

The Lecture from the XLIII. of Isaiah from 1. to the 7. verses -

The Lord comforteth the Church with his Promises -

1 In the Book of Gods, the Church & the World are separately designated

2 They are not only separately designated, but they are expressly opposed to each other.

3 Truth and Error are not more opposed.

4 Hence false doctrines, false Teachers, -

5 The Church might with fear, and every individual, comprising that August Body were it that greater in he that is for us than the

6 The Lord in these verses expressly declares, that he created & formed

7 They are encouraging motives - fear not - 1 I have redeemed thee

2 I have called thee

8 Tribulations are to be endured. - The Warfare of a Christian, his communion with Christ - The Enemy of Souls. -

9 Christ's promise. - I will be with thee

10. All Creation at his disposal - 3. 6.

11 Even every one that is called by my name: for I have created him for my Glory, I have formed him: yea I have made him -

Sermon Romans VII. 24. O wretched man that I am! who shall deliver me from the Body of this death -

1. Who is it that makes this grievous lamentation,

2. Paul, the Apostle in his regenerated State

3. Applicable to all in that state.

4 The Body of Death explained.

Meditations - Rejoice in the Lord. - Joy in the God of thy Salvation. The Glad Tidings of great Joy, are delivered. Christ is preached - The Work is the Lord's. He accomplishes it in his time. Look to him, or rather Lord look thou on Thine, & seal Instruction by the Power of Thine own Spirit.

Amn

Sabbath 10 October 1819.

morning XLIII. 08. Bring forth the blind people that have eyes, and the deaf that have ears. & Let all the nations be gathered together to the 13 verse.

The dreadful Scales of the World without God and without hope is frequently brought to the view of the Church by a reference to the Idolatry of the Nations which surround Judea, and which may now be applied to a great part of Asia & Africa. - In the 9 Verse, these Nations are called upon, with reference to their own understanding of the exhibition made in the sacred Record of Truth of the miracles performed, & the application may now be made not only to the Jews, but to the Christian Church.

The 10 Verse, honorably designates those who are the true Servants of God. they are set forth as Witnesses for the Truth - the Church of God under the Character of the head, is called "My Servant" as in the preceding Chapter I Verse Behold my Servant.

It is difficult to have a clear and precise view so as to clearly to follow the spirit of Prophecy, in respect to the divine Personality, for as the three Persons are of the same essence, & c. i. i. Godhead



sometimes we find the personality of the Father, designating  
the office of Christ clearly, such as Behold my Son and  
whom I uphold: mine elect, in whom my Soul delighteth,  
in the 11 v. I apprehend the same personality of the Son  
in the 14. 15. 16. & 17 v. - The personality of the Son  
is <sup>may be</sup> immediately referred to - In whatever reference  
it is a most comforting encouraging & blessed state of the  
Church, for the whole of the Divine Nature may be  
resorted to in prayer, wherein <sup>we</sup> may pray, that the Eyes of  
our understandings may be enlightened, and our ears  
opened to hear the word of everlasting life: we may  
humble ourselves before our heavenly Father as descend  
of the Gentile Race, to mourn our former unbelief and  
blessing & praising God for bringing us forth out of such  
an horrible pit, and making us witnesses for God  
in establishing, rooting and grounding us in the  
Truth as it is in Jesus, who can say as Redeemer  
I even I am the Lord: and besides me there is no  
Saviour - In the afternoon - a Sermon for a family  
occasion; the death of Mr. Lauries Brother

from Numbers. Let me die the death of the Righteous  
and let my latter end be like his -

1 Exhortation to attend to a subject so peculiarly  
interesting -

2. The Righteous described, "evangelical R"

3. The happy death of such, "in Covenant"

4. The unhappy state of the "unrighteous, outcasts"

5. General application to receive the Truth

5<sup>th</sup> Nov. 1819 - Since the foregoing was written we have had  
celebrated in our congregation, the Remembrance of the  
Lords death. It was on the 17 of last month, Dr Laurie  
on the morning of the Lords day, preached from Hebrews  
XIII. Wherefore Jesus also that he might sanctify  
the People with his own Blood, suffered without the  
Gate. - and in the afternoon he had Mr. Barnahan,  
Then remained, therefore a Part to the People of God,  
1 The People of God, designated, by Scripture Testimony  
2 The Rest that is reserved for them - 1 In this Life  
2 In the Life to come.

The Session was called for yesterday in part A! I went down  
but they had not met. - It was not convenient to tarry,  
but I understood they had not any meeting. -

Monday, 8 November 1819

Lords day, Leviticus 16. to 21 v. Thus saith the  
Lord, Jehovah, your Redeemer, the Holy One of  
Israel, For your sake I have sent to Babel  
and have brought down all their (Bands) and  
the Chaldeans, whom cry is in the ships -

Shedding the head of his Church, Jehovah the  
Word, has a tender concern for his poor  
and afflicted Children; at the time of this  
Prophecy his own Children were in  
Captivity; and for their sakes - &c "

I am the Jehovah, your Holy One, the  
Creator

Lords day the 26 October 1823.

Our Pastor having but just, thro the Mercy of his divine Master, come up from the Gates of Death, after Sermon by a young & promising Student of Divinity Mr Knowles, solemnly gave thanks to Almighty God not only on his own, but also on account of for the Congregation last Sabbath Dr Staughton preached in Dr Launes Church, from the following Words. 1 Cor III. 28

"But we, all, with open face beholding as a Glass, the  
Glorious Image of the Lord, are changed into the same Image from  
glory to glory, even as by the Spirit of the Lord"

Impressive remark on "Image". which do we bear?

Mr Knowles this morning "St John 4. God is a spirit, and they  
that worship him must worship him in Spirit and in Truth"

Afternoon at Mr Hanley's - Mr Prout, Lord to whom sh all we go +

Wednesday the 30 July 1828

The Life of Christ, by Faith,

1 Living by Faith, Hebrews

2 Walking by Faith

3 Faith working by Love

4 Overcoming the World by Faith

5 Quenching all the fiery darts of the wicked  
by the shield

Friday 17 October 1828. at home

I return this day to my former practice of noting down the  
occurrences of the day, and my employments in the several  
parts of the day, with reference to its improvement, and as one  
of the means, for the enjoyment of Time in religious exercises,  
an early rising, and late settling up consistently with health  
is regarded as a special mean of improvement -

17. Rose early - The Lord was with me in early Prayer with my  
Wife giving me to feel his Word, and a view by faith of the  
greatness of the Word, as Lord of the Universe, the Maker of Heaven  
and Earth. Thow Lord by applicable only to Jesus Christ -  
Day of preparation for the Lords Supper next Sabbath

read Mr Hills valuable discourse "Christ's redemption from  
"Laws Curse" - it is the Gospel; Galatians III 13. - Christ hath redeemed  
"us from the curse of the Law, being made a Curse for us; for it is written  
"Cursed is every one that hangeth on a Tree"

1 It is in vain to look for Justification by the Works of the Law  
because that which condemns cannot justify

2 The Scripture reveals another way of Justification and Life, and  
that is by Faith, "The Just shall live by Faith"

1 What is this Curse, 2 How redemption from it is brought about  
3 Who is the glorious Redeemer? 4 Who are the redeemed  
Inferences: The Elect as well as others are under the Curse  
2 Faith in Christ as a Surety -

Hence we see to refer to the Sermon

18 - Yesterday afternoon attended at Church - preparation Sermon A.C. 5alm  
wherein the insufficiency of all the Sacrifices under the Law was shewn to be but  
shadow of good things to come but the body is "Christ"  
Took my cold bath this morning -

Lords day the 26 October 1823.

Our Pastor having but just, thro the Mercy of his divine Master, come up from the Gates of Death, after Sermon by a young & promising Student of Divinity Mr Knowles. solemnly gave thanks to Almighty God not only on his own, but also on account of for the Congregation last Sabbath Dr. Staughton preached in Dr. Launes Church, from the following Words. 1 Cor 11. 28

"But we all, with open face beholding as a Glass, the Glory of the Lord, are changed into the same Image from glory to glory, even as by the Spirit of the Lord"

Impress we remark on "Image", which do we bear?

Mr Knowles this morning "St John 4. God is a spirit, and they that worship him must worship him in Spirit and in Truth"

Afternoon at Mr Knowles - Mr Prout, Lord to whom sh all we go +

Wednesday the 30 July 1828

The Life of Christ, by Faith.

1 Living by Faith. Hebrews

2 Walking by Faith

3 Faith working by Love

4 Overcoming the World by Faith

5 Quenching all the fiery darts of the wicked by the shield

Friday 17 October 1828. at home

I return this day to my former practice of noting down the occurrences of the day, and my employments, in the several parts of the day, with reference to its improvement, and as one of the means, for the enjoyment of Time in religious exercises, an early rising, and late setting up consistently with health is resorted to as a special mean of improvement.

17. Rose early - The Lord was with me in early Prayer with my wife giving me to feel his Word, and a view by faith of the greatness of the Word, as Lord of the Universe, the Maker of Heaven and Earth. Thow Lord by applicable only to Jesus Christ - Day of preparation for the Lord's Supper next Sabbath

read Mr Hill's valuable discourse "Christ's redemption from Law's Curse" - it is the Gospel: Galatians III 13. - Christ hath redeemed us from the curse of the Law, being made a Curse for us; for it is written "Cursed is every one that hangeth on a Tree"

1 It is in vain to look for Justification by the Works of the Law because that which condemns cannot justify

2 The Scripture reveals another way of Justification and Life, and that is by Faith, "The Just shall live by Faith"

1 What is this Curse, 2 How redemption from it is brought about

3 Who is this glorious Redeemer? A Who are the redeemed Inferences: 1 The blessed as well as others are under the Curse 2 Faith in Christ as a Surety -

Hence we see to refer to the Sermon

18 - Yesterday (after noon) attended at Church - preparation Sermon A.D. - 5alm wherein the insufficiency of all the Sacrifices under the Law was shewn to be but shadows of good things to come but the body is "Christ" Took my cold bath this morning -



Anno 1828

Sabbath. 19. 1 Corinthians. 15. 3. For I delivered unto you first of all that which I also received how that Christ died for our sins according to the Scriptures. — Sacrament was administered of the Lord's supper the Psalmist in his exercise testified. I wait for God, my soul doth wait my hope is in His Word.

Monday 20. My son accompanied me this morning, repeated one of Bishop Heber's Hymns to me, concerned on the dreadful effects of drinking, wherein he mentioned instances of two persons his associates gone to their graves — after a long drought, the Lord is now visiting the Earth in mercy, with a fine rain, — how different from that day when God's family shall have been gathered home and not one chosen soul remain, and the Earth & all it contain. The Gorgias Palace. &c, &c.

Tuesday 21. D. Laurie on Miracles. — The punishment I made for adjourning my Residence has engaged my attention. wrote to John Hartman and to Mr. and Mrs. Smith. B. Johnson came up with me yesterday, returned Mr. Neum, accompanying. Mr. Fullerton called to take leave.

Wednesday 29. The approaching election engages much speculation in whom the choice will rest — it is presumed a few votes will determine. This appears very doubtful — Last Sabbath in the morning from S. Matthew.

Tuesday 4 November. Last Sabbath our Pastor resumed the subject of "the Miracles of Christ" and related on that miracle of disposing the daughter of the Syrophenician Woman.

I received a Letter this day from Brother William and I wrote to him the same day. We are waiting the Lord's will who is regarded by the choice of a President. — The Affairs of all Men

Men are in the Lord's disposal, and he turneth them as the Rivers of Water — Thy will be done.

An excellent hath appeared in the Rev. Mr. Post's congregation similar to that lately in Millington at Alexandria. On last Sabbath upwards of 20 Members came forward to partake of the Lord's supper.

Readings. I continue to use early and hear my Nephew John read to me during the time which is engaged in writing. — at present what fields sermons

The first sermon. The Grace of our Lord Jesus Christ be with you all. 1. Introduction. 2. Convicting. 3. Converting. 4. Establishing. 5. Comforting. 6. Quenching, &c.

The second — God is our Refuge and Strength &c. I am reading Owen on the mortification of Sin. Indwelling Sin in Believers.

True Believers are assuredly delivered from condemnation — Such are called to the work.

It is the work of the Spirit of God. We are renewed by that Spirit to the work of mortification. The life, vigour and comfort of our spiritual life depends much on our mortification of Sin.

I read to day Sir Isaac Newton on the Apocalypse. The Millennium on 1000 years, was received early by the Christian Church. — In common opinion, supposed to be about 260 from about 775 when the Pope became pope and according to the prophet Daniel became possessed of temporal Power and brings the period to 2035 — when the Stone &c, &c.

Sabbath morning, 9 November 1828.

When the mind is engaged in the contemplation of Christ's regenerative State, and that it is "believe on the Lord Jesus Christ" or be condemned under the curse of God's broken Law. Is it a matter of surprise, that on the preaching of the Gospel as the only means of a deliverance from that curse, that men should be alarmed, and cry out in the agony of their minds, "See what shall we do to be saved?"

Our Pastor from that interesting narrative as recorded by the three Evangelists, St. John only omitting it of the man in the country of the Gadarenes, refers to the various scriptural descriptions of two distinct classes

1. Deranged Persons called Lunatics
2. Deranged Persons from certain diseases
3. Persons possessed with the Devil

The immediate withering of the fig tree

These miracles of our Lord afforded living testimonies of His divinity. The mission of the Redeemer rises with increased evidence of the magnitude of the work he came from the Father to accomplish, and as our own participation is realized our interest in every part becomes the more endearing - By Union

- Questions, 1. Art thou interested in this divine hope?
2. Dost thou see how your Lord feels also affected in a right mind?
3. Perceivest thou the magnitude of this divine work?
4. Dost thou give God the Glory of it?
5. Do you apply to the Redeemer, now in Heaven to deliver all salutary influences. -

January 31. 1829. from - Lardner's Testimonies

References - Besides several Prophecies of our Redeemer in relation to the destruction of the Jewish Temple, & polity, it is implied in the following Texts

- Luke. 13. 69. Matt. 22. 1. 7. Luke 14. 17. 24  
 Matt. 21. 33. 46. Mark. 12. 1. 12. Luke 20. 9. 19. Luke 19. 11. 27

Saturday 14 February 1829

read Dr. Alexander's Discourses with Mrs N  
 2 "Peter III. 18" "Grow in Grace"

- 1 The Word is various in its application
- \* 1 The favor of God. Having to do the praise of the glory of  
 2 The Gospel. By Grace an eye saved  
 it called the Gospel. That in the ages to come  
 we then as workers in  
 3. The Tent - a new principle of life implanted in regeneration

- 1 an explanation of the nature of growth in Grace  
 2. We have lost the Image of God in which the "Children of Wrath"  
 3. Proof - the vital principle dead "dead as the paper thin"  
 4. Restoration alone from it. New Creation or communication  
 Principle - Impulsion - In young Christians, caution  
 it is a gradual Increase. Resignation to the Will of God - Thy

5. Progress - Infancy, Manhood, Temptation  
 settled Peace

Sabbath morning 6 Sept 1829.  
Erskine on Truth. Vers 1 Section.

1 There is a real connection between happiness and the  
knowledge and love of God - From this knowledge  
and love, their affections must be attracted  
2 Wherein Natural Religion exhibits the character of  
the Governor of the Universe - The following is a long

Saturday 19 February 1831 Sacramental period tomorrow  
yesterday Dr. Laurie. Psalm "When shall I come before God"  
Psalm 42 "My soul thirsteth for God, the living God"  
"When shall I come before God", It was an  
experimental sermon preparatory to the Lord's  
"supper" to be administered tomorrow -

Wednesday the 9 January 1833.

The Earth is the Lord's and the fulcrum thereof  
All things remain this day as thou hast  
founded them

Our season hath been hitherto so mild that  
it can scarcely be called winter -

Merces continue from the God of Mercy,  
in my health, in the protection afforded  
from a Pension for my revolutionary services from  
3 March 1831. of 243. 60/100 per annum

Above all praise him for his unspeakable Gift

Thursday 10 January -

Monday the 18 March 1833

The Lord in his gracious providence over-ruling hath  
permitted Mr. Housman and myself to attend Church  
the 3<sup>d</sup> Sabbath in last month we attended the sacrament  
of the Lord's supper - On the 3<sup>d</sup> of this month Mr. McLeod  
did go down as directed, but on the 10<sup>th</sup> we attended  
and slept at Michael's, and also yesterday evening  
we attended Dr. Laurie -

The Fast yesterday was, the Song of Moses, Exodus  
"Thou art glorious in holiness, fearful in Praises  
doing words," in the morning  
Afternoon, 1<sup>st</sup> Peter, "An Inheritance incorruptible  
undefiled, and which fadeth not away" - Verses 4<sup>th</sup> & 5<sup>th</sup>

Prayer meeting in the evening - On the sabbath only  
of the Priesthood of Christ - with enlarged references  
I was called upon to close with Prayer on this  
occasion in the same manner as on the former one  
and in both was aided with the Spirit of Prayer -

This morning. I attended to a few particulars in  
relation to my Rent, and rode home in one of Mr.  
Abbot's Hacks, and thro' divine mercy in safety to  
dinner on Chocolate -

Wednesday 20 March 1833

Yesterday morning our Grand-daughter  
Caroline L. Rowe came down to Break  
fast - wrote to Arthur William, Fine  
Spring weather - Used Tobacco  
to form a habit - Wrote to Mr.  
Richard B. Blish in relation to my Fair  
of 4118



Friday 22 March 1833.

Yesterday I replied to Mr Elliott respecting the Loan  
I made him of \$100. amounting at this time to \$125  
Reading. Mr. Knapp read to me, "Scarlet Gods" (say  
Christ) his Counsellor. — and I read to her, Luther on  
the Galatians — We have had little or no winter —  
Spring has returned. — how beautiful in the following  
Extracts, from 3<sup>d</sup> Chap Song of Songs 10 Verse  
My beloved spoke and said unto me: Kiss me  
my favours, and come away: for lo, the winter is past.

Wednesday, 28<sup>th</sup> atto —

On Sabbath morning, past, we walked to Church,  
and rode up in the evening. — we denied at the 6<sup>th</sup>.

The morning Text was from 13 Luke 11. Verse  
tomorrow. The subject, a poor afflicted woman,

- 1 a Daughter of Abraham, bound 18 years by Satan,
  - 2 The formalist exemplified, and hypocrisy exposed —
  - 3 The compassion of Jesus, he laid his hand upon her  
immediately she was made straight,
  - 4 The power of every one of the household of Faith to  
dispossess Satan by going unto Jesus —
- afternoon — Corinthian. — I laboured more abundantly  
than they all yet not I but the Grace of God to  
Dr Laurie illustrated the character of Paul,  
Mercies. — restoration to health is put down as worthy of  
remembrance

Tuesday the 2<sup>d</sup> of April 1833.

Sabbath day was passed much to our comfort  
In the morning the subject was from S<sup>t</sup> Luke Why callen  
thou me Lord, Lord and doest not the things which  
I command you: in the afternoon, "Occupy until I  
"Come" — We walked down and dined with Dr. Lane  
drank Tea with our Brother and family, and attended  
Prayer meeting at Dr. Laurie's — I closed with Prayer —

Last Night, or rather say On Sabbath morning, the  
Treasury was burnt down only  
all Providences are under the divine government; let  
us of the household of faith, pray that this event  
may induce an inquiry into the designation thereof  
for in the divine Government of the affairs of Men  
every such occurrence should call forth unto Prayer  
to make themselves well in every dispensation

I have not any share in this matter, and as I am a  
Citizen, and having been half a century in a Agent  
whose care was unceasing, I could not but feel, when  
yesterday passed the Ruins to Church yesterday  
we came up in a Hack, with One dollar

Wednesday 3<sup>d</sup> April 1833. — Our Grand-daughters Mary  
& Phoebe, passed the day with us. — Mary read to me  
On Prayer — On poverty of Spirit — by Dr. Hays

Friday, 12 April 1833

My Grand Children Mary, Caroline, & Louisa con-  
-menced learning the Catechism with proofs in  
expectation of my picture & their Grand mamma -  
they repeated their progress - this is a temporary reward  
for Industry and perseverance; but we have improved  
them Minds with the great benefit they will derive  
from a knowledge of Gods words, and I instance  
our dear daughter Maria who departed this life  
in May 1806 - Her last words were "Papa  
thank you for teaching me the Catechism - I derive  
all my assurance of blessedness from a knowledge  
of that precious arrangement of divine Truth" - To  
make this confession to me, had been on her  
Mind some time - In a little time after making  
this acknowledgment, she laid herself down and  
slept in Jesus, and now lies in the untorn Church  
yard waiting her glorious Resurrection -  
We date her conversion according to the holy  
Scriptures, from before the creation of the World  
Eternally precious - The pious habits she contracted  
with a peculiar gentleness of disposition rendered her  
a most pleasant Companion - she was the delight  
of her Mother, who was divinely supported the whole  
time of her sickness - she is not dead, she liveth in our  
affections, and happy shall we be to meet her in  
the Realm of Bliss -

Extracts from Arch Bishop Leighton

Heavenly Father enables me with Wisdom from  
above to make such Extracts from the works of this  
pious Author, that I may partake of the same Spirit,  
with which thou endowest him. This prayer, I put  
up in the Name and only for the sake of Christ.  
Robert Leighton, Arch Bishop of Glasgow

Preface by Dr. Dodridge  
Practical commentaries on 1<sup>st</sup> of 1<sup>st</sup> Peter  
413 pages. Chap. 1. page 11. 193  
Lectures on 39 Psalms  
6 Isaiah 111 413

Roman 124

Charge to the Clergy, 1662, & 1668

Seven Letters on various occasions

Rules & Instructions for a holy Life

Some of the most facts in his Life  
with his last Will and some

particulars &c. &c. There is a

The Rev Henry M<sup>r</sup>, 1043  
Spirit in Archbishop Leighton I never  
met with in any human writings  
nor can I read many Lines in them  
without being moved

Chap: 1.1

- 1 God hath given the constant ministry of his Word
  - 2 The Grace of God in the heart of man is a testimony
  - 3 Made known to man and for his good growth by
- Appl. of Jesus Christ
- 1 The Spirit is given to the Body
  - 2 As a sign having respect to the Temporal and spiritual Condition
- The analogy is to the Cleanse and health of the
- According to that Knowledge of God as Father
- The apostle compares them Strangers of this dispensation
- by the spiritual Union which they obtained by the
- calling - for as we are children of God
- And at the same time we are strangers here
- And the promise is to us - that when we shall
- But this is the wisdom of a Christian who has
- can so face himself and the means of his
- outward condition
- To the Elect - Elect according to
- 1 Condition 2 Cause 3 Sanctification 4 Justification
- Objection 3 Sprinkling of the Blood of Jesus
- Christ the Son of God is the cause of their justification
- It is the Blood of God - Sin does not die by
- It is the Blood of God - Sin does not die by
- Death

fulfilling unto sprinkling; Goodness such as

cannot die, and sprinkling of Blood; and the

death, and being avoided by death. The Blood

is the Blood of Christ. The eternal Lord

of life, giving to free us from the sentence of

death. The soul (as the body) hath its life

in health, its purity; and the contrary of these

is death, disease, deformities, and impurity

which being all, as these four subjects, and to

the body by participation. The soul and

body of all men is stained by the pollution

of sin. The sprinkling of the soul is not a

spiritual only; but a bodily sword. Hence the

apostle compares us purified by the sprinkling of blood

is in this I think the Mediator between God & man

is God and man, interceding but also suffering

a Mediator not only interceding but also suffering

then what fashion do we not receive unless

it is applied, therefore there is not only mention

of blood, but the sprinkling of it. The Spirit

by faith sprinkles the soul as with hyssop

wherein the sprinkling was made. Isa 53 25

shall he sprinkle many Nations

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup> May 1833 - The Lord hath

visited the Earth, after an unusual drought

with a fine refreshing Rain



Saturday. 28<sup>th</sup> September 1833.

Last Sabbath the Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr Gurley preached for Dr<sup>r</sup> Laurie  
"He that is of God, heareth Gods words" in the  
afternoon Mr W<sup>m</sup> Vain. "My Peace I leave with you"

Dr<sup>r</sup> Laurie is expected to return so as to preach himself  
tomorrow—

Dr<sup>r</sup> Balch was buried on Tuesday at the entrance of his West<sup>g</sup>  
House between the two front doors— I attended the funeral  
his age is stated to have been 87.—

The three daughters of our deceased Nephew D<sup>r</sup> Rellentout  
and his son Charles, were with us a week.

Our Readings have been. Archbishop Leighton,  
and that excellent Layman, I should say Divine  
Mr<sup>r</sup> Scarles Essays on the Names of the Son of God & of  
the Holy Spirit.—

Last evening we had a profitable exercise by our  
attending a social meeting for Prayer held at the  
House of our Neighbour John Wise— "Lord it was  
delightful to see; this Assembly worshipping Thee"  
Lord Jesus increase their Number and strengthen  
their faith, and Oh my God remember us also—

Our Presidents appeal to the People of the United  
States justifying his removal from the B. U. S. the Defense  
is the subject of political feeling at this present & y  
As every circumstance relative to our Government. R. A. H.  
been blessed to us as a People may they be so also—

Myself

From holding Communion with my own  
Hearth respecting my spiritual condition I am in  
dubious doubt to acknowledge the goodness of God to  
me and mine—

The reading of the Evidences of saving faith  
by that Man of God (Dr<sup>r</sup> J. Owen) has been profitable  
to me— his Treatise contains four evidences, the first  
of which is man under reflexion, "the choosing, em-  
bracing, and approbation of Gods way of saving Sinners  
through the mediation of "Jesus Christ" H. 112  
and H. 116 alone, rejecting every other Way or  
Means.— And now my Soul retire, and  
hold communion with God the Father, Son  
and <sup>holy</sup> Spirit, choosing, embracing, approbating  
this <sup>only</sup> way, and rejecting every other way—

10<sup>th</sup> October 1833

The first Sabbath in this month was the 10<sup>th</sup>.  
Dr<sup>r</sup> Laurie had not returned Maria & myself  
went to Mr<sup>r</sup> Smiths Church in the City  
The Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr<sup>r</sup> \_\_\_\_\_ preached in the afternoon

The last Sabbath of last month was the 29<sup>th</sup>.— It was  
on this day that the foregoing applies, for  
Dr<sup>r</sup> Laurie was present on the 6<sup>th</sup> and addressed the  
Congregation by reading the Address of the General  
Assembly to the Churches under the care of the  
General Assembly,

On Monday morning as also on Sabbath Mr Nourse  
and myself walked down and walked up home  
without even fatigue -

The Business on which I was engaged was to  
prepare for the payment of \$150 that I borrowed  
30 days before of the Tithe B. George Town

Mr Nourse and myself agreed to present our son  
and daughter with six mahogany Chairs & we  
have just now sent them up to their House

The 2<sup>d</sup> Volume of the Works of that excellent divine Tillock  
which for four years had lent to the Rev Mr  
Brackenridge, was returned me, and this morning I  
read the address on the "Sacramental Meditations"  
Mr Nourse read the first Meditation. "God is  
"greatly to be feared in the assembly of the Saints,  
"and to be had in reverence of all that are about him"

Went on this afternoon to our Son's - Rosa  
enters her 11<sup>th</sup> year. - The life of this Child is pleased  
the Lord to spare - Prayer was made for her  
- Spring of 1824 -

When I was in the City last Monday I was somewhat  
surprised from an unexpected circumstance: as all  
things work for the best may love and fear God we  
may hope the same may be sanctified in the  
Persons whom it concerns

Monday the 11<sup>th</sup> October 1833

It rained all day on Saturday, and the  
Road was for walking yesterday, so that we  
conveniently to keep Sabbath at home, by  
reading two of Mr Whitefield's Sermons in  
the morning on Conversion & Repentance  
Acts 11. by Repentance therefore and be  
converted, that your sins may be  
blotted out, when the times of  
refreshing shall come from the presence  
of the Lord

In the afternoon

Know ye not, that so many of us were  
baptized into Jesus Christ? Were baptized  
into His death; wherefore we are buried  
with him by baptism into death, that  
like as Christ was raised up from the  
dead, by the glory of the Father, even  
so we also should walk in newness of  
Life -

- 1 Sermon. On the first preaching of Christ by his apostles  
different from the present mode of preaching
- 2 Communion should be the great subject of preaching  
1 That an a thorn only who are converted are saved  
2 That in Christ is a New Creature

Wm

Our sacramental Sabbath being appointed for the 20<sup>th</sup> of this month, we have devoted our day to the reading of Mr Tilson's Meditations on that holy Ordinance and five first Sermons, have been read by Mr Mouno

1. God is greatly to be feared in the assembly of his Saints; and to be had in reverence of all that are about him. Psalm 89. 7

2. Jeremiah X: 2. They are near in their mouths, and far from their Reins

3. Romans VII. 21. I find then a Law, that when I would do good, evil is present with me

4. Ephesians I. 14. In whom also, after that ye believed, ye were sealed with the Holy Spirit of promise

5. John I. 29. Behold the Lamb of God which taketh away the Sins of the World

On Saturday I read Reynolds on the Sacrament

6. Romans VIII. 32. He that spared not his own Son, but delivered him up for us all; How shall he not with <sup>also, freely</sup> Him give us <sup>all things</sup>

7. Mark IX. 24. And straightway the Father of the Child cried and said with Tears, Lord I believe, help my unbelief

We have now arrived at Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> of October 1833, the day on which our grand daughter Mary was born - aged 16 years - born in 1817. The week proceeds with many Mercies; Time does not hang heavy on our hands; Maria is fully taken up with her various avocations arising from the Superintendance of the Family

a Sentiments which I have heard, and which is worthy of remembrance

"Two Bodies, but one Soul"

How happy is it, when Man & Wife thus walk together in the ways of God - The Collected of Carl's Sabbath (Episcopal prayer Book)

"O God, for as much as without Thee, we are not able to please Thee; Mercifully grant, that thy Holy Spirit, may in all things direct and rule our hearts, through Jesus Christ our Lord Amen

wrote a Letter to Col. Name, & Mr Abbott

A Nov 7 1833. Walked to Church, rode up from Church

a Minister from Myl preached.

How shall we escape to



Tuesday 5 November 1833. - The weather which had been <sup>in</sup> for two days, and hazy, and had the appearance of gathering storm cleared away in the night. This morning we have a cloudless sky -

Mr. Mouse is just set off to walk to George Town. I accompanied her to the summit of the first hill. A few days since I wrote a letter to Mr. S. Blain Clarke in relation to an employment as a writer. I find however it would be too fatiguing and I give it up. A few days since, I executed two deeds to cover about \$7000 of \$700 remaining he secured my Ind. on at U.S. B & \$600 at the Metropolitan Bank.

In my intention in this my Journal to hold down

1. The Missions & weather occurrences
2. The Sabbath

6 - Work on the House went to G. W. Fulmer repairing the Portico. contract with Mr. Wise for \$14 - yesterday, which Mr. N. was out, Caroline Louisa, & James came over for a walk. They the girls, said 3. & 4. Prov. 17. 53 for 17th John Gospel

Mr. Gant, the Slavery. Daughter of Benj. Hodson, my acquaintance of 1777, called to see Mr. N. & myself - with Mr. Gant son of about 16 to Mr. Danlop's daughter. Mr. W. was in the city -

7 fine weather Mr. W. in the city - This morning a sunny Wind, and warm day next Monday. New Moon at 12 o'clock. Noon sun on Merchell's Hill a great fall of rain. What is an work

- Weather
- 9 - The weather has been very much like Spring until this day the 12<sup>th</sup> - We did not go to Church on Sabbath which we intended to remember at home - Yesterday our
  - 10 - two Cousins James, son of my Brother Michael, ex minister of the
  - 11 - came up in a hack to see us; and David H. Ridale's Son
  - 12 - of John Ridale - both promising ministers of the Gospel
  - 13 - I am reading Burges's on Original Sin.
  - 14 - The first Text Ephesians 2. 3 And were by Nature the Children of Wrath as others
  - 15 - Chap. 1. His proof from Scripture
  - 16 - 2. His Name, and a necessity of being sinners
  - 17 - An exhortation O then that you would
  - 18 - turn your eyes inward, as it were, and
  - 19 - introspection necessary # Then with thow say,
  - 20 - "O Lord before I knew the Nature of,
  - 21 - "Original Sinne, I was not persuaded of
  - 22 - "my vileness of my foulness, Oh! now I see
  - 23 - "that I am beyond all expression sinful;
  - 24 - "now I see that I am every day more and
  - 25 - "more abominable! O Lord formerly
  - 26 - "I thought all my sin was in some words
  - 27 - "in some actions, or in some vile thoughts
  - 28 - "But now, I see that this was the least part,
  - 29 - "of all that evil that was in me, Non
  - 30 - "I am amazed, astonished to see what a Sea of Corruption is within me, non, can I ever go to the bottom, now I find something like Hell within me
  - 31 - "Sparks of Lust, that are unquenchable -

Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup>

6 Remembrance came up on Monday the 11 -  
My immediate studies have been, Burgeys on Original Sin  
on the Naturalists there, "and were all by Nature the  
Children of Wrath - The 5<sup>th</sup> of Romans contains the doctrine

Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> - Sabbath - we were at the Church  
and arrived in time by the minister (Dr. Lawrence) mentioned  
the Text was in 11 Corinthians, Chapter 10 Verse -

- 1. A desire to be with the Lord Jesus (Christ)
- 2. It requires a labor -
- 3. The motive - For we must all

We dined with our nephew B. J. Wetherhouse

In the afternoon - On the divine promise  
Genesis XVI. 17. And she called the Name of  
the Lord that spake unto her, "Thou God see'st me"

The morning Text was as follows -

8. We are confident, I say, and willing, rather to be absent  
from the Body, and to be present with the Lord

9. Wherefore we labor, that whether present or  
absent, we may be accepted of Him

10. For we must all appear before the Judgment Seat  
of Christ, that every one may receive the things done,  
in his Body according to that he hath done, whether good  
or bad - The Requiem is declared - "In his Body"

Illustrations - Purgatory is Poenne, unknown - Death is a proved  
and assured by the Column - every Column entitled to the same  
providence - The Blood of Christ is the all and in all -

Thursday the 21<sup>st</sup> November

Yesterday beloved Maria and myself had a pleasant day -  
We went together to the City, myself to execute a deed, and  
Maria to purchase some stores - we returned home to dinner -

I sold the residue of the Metropolis Stock -  
I am this day, after hearing Mr. Nourse read a part of Horace's  
upon the Word of the Lord, and on Communion at my  
Books posting them up and entering or setting them in  
Order, looking for aid in obedience to the command  
"Set thine house in Order" for thou shalt die" Lord Jesus  
enable me and mine to plead the promise I will never leave  
you, no, no I will never forsake Thee! and that the language  
addressed by the apostle Paul may be applicable  
"All things are yours, whether life or death,  
because ye are Christ's, and Christ is God's

Monday the 25<sup>th</sup>

The weather was very dark yesterday preparing for rain  
which fell to day - We had "Church in the House" the  
Lord graciously visited us the whole of the day

What fields Harmon - in the many forms a part of our  
reading - "Benjamin beloved of the Lord" - This morning  
Mr. Nourse read I said on "The Elders"

Salvation appeared unto the Lord - Forasmuch  
as the Children of Christ who partook of the same

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup> December 1833.

We did not attend ~~this day~~ in Church last Sabbath  
It had rained, and the Road was bad walking -  
Our Church in the House was in reading two of  
Mr. Whitfield's Sermons, singing Psalms, & prayer at  
about the Church Hour of the day -



Tuesday the 3<sup>d</sup> December 1833

Yesterday Charles Rittenhouse came to breakfast. - William & Anne  
Song of Michael Gallo to breakfast - they informed us that B. T.  
Rittenhouse's salary has been increased to 1150, & 66.66 per  
20 November - In Anne's song of Gallo from 800. to 1000 -  
They returned to the City to dinner, by them I sent them Anne  
Col. Anne, my order of hand becoming due at the Bank this  
month, as entered in my day Book

My Meditations have been on "Secret Communion with  
Christ, contained in a Letter from John Calvin to Peter Martyr  
dated Geneva August 8. 1555.

1<sup>st</sup> He begins: "What I promised to write, concerning the  
Secret communication which we have with Christ  
I shall not perform so fully as you expected

2<sup>d</sup> Although the subject is of great importance  
yet I think it may be sufficiently defined between  
you and myself in a few words

3. Of that communication which the Son of  
God hath with our Nature, by assuming our  
Flesh that he might become our brother I  
shall say nothing

4 But I shall treat of that which emanates  
from his divine power, and communicates  
Life to us, so that we are made to grow  
together into one Body with Him

5<sup>th</sup> At the same time we receive Christ by  
Faith, as he offers himself in the Gospel, we  
are made truly Members of him, and  
Life flows into us from Him, as a Capite  
from the Head

6 In no other way does he reconcile us unto  
God, by the sacrifice of his death  
but as he is ours, and we are one  
with him

Interpret the passage of St Paul  
7. So I passage of Paul where he says  
The faithful are called into his fellowship  
(1 Corintheans 1.9)

8. Nor does the Greek word fellowship or  
partnership appear to me sufficiently to express his  
mind

9 He would designate that sacred  
oneness by which the Son of God  
would engrave us into his Body  
that he might make us partakers  
of his fullness.



10 We so draw life from his Flesh  
and Blood, that we may with pro-  
-priety call them our food

11. How that is done, I confess is very  
far above the comprehension of my  
understanding

12 I humbly admire than labour  
to comprehend this mystery, But  
thus I confess.

13. That by the divine power of the  
Spirit, life is poured from  
Heaven upon Earth; for the  
flesh of Christ does not give life  
of itself, nor would his efficacy  
reach us, but by the incompre-  
-hensible operation of the Spirit  
It is the work of the Spirit; that  
Christ dwells in us; supports, and  
nourishes us, and performs all the  
functions of a head.

14. The Letter, rejects the opinion of some of  
the fathers, who were in favour of ~~Consubstantiation~~  
~~Consubstantiation~~ ~~as~~ Consubstantiation; an error  
that lead to Arianism &c

15 I now come to the second com-  
-munication which I consider as the  
effect and fruit of the former  
-tion, after Christ, by the  
internal operation of the Spirit  
has subdued and united us to  
Himself in his body he continues to  
us a second operation of the spirit  
By which he enriches us with his  
gifts. If therefore we are

- 1 Strong in hope and patience
- 2 If we soberly and temperately  
abstain from the enticement of  
the world
3. If we earnestly endeavour to  
conquer the lust of the flesh,  
A If our zeal for Righteousness and  
piety strengthen 5 If

5 If we are delighted and elevated  
with the meditation of a future life

This I say proceeds from that  
second communication by which  
Christ, who does not idly dwell  
in us, proves the efficacy of his  
spirit in manifest gifts. Nor is  
in absurd that Christ when we  
are united to his body should  
communicate to us his spirit by  
whose secret operation he near-  
ly made ours since the scripture  
often attributes both these effects to his  
agency. But although the faithful  
come to this communion at the very  
time of their vocation, yet in as much  
as the life of Christ increases in them,  
he daily offers himself to be enjoyed by  
them. This is the communication  
which they receive in the Lord's  
Supper

Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> December  
Our weather since my last entry has been fine  
for the season, yet rain like as in the Spring  
without frost

On Monday the 9<sup>th</sup> I went to the City in my own  
Carriage, and upon doing one Business at Bank by  
proceeding for the payment of dividend, on borrowed money  
returned home to dinner

I was at the Capitol, and made myself known to Mr  
Whitelock, the Chairman of the Committee of Claims -  
The readings by Mordaunt and myself, have been from  
the oration of our Lord Jesus Christ - by Mr. D. D.  
I have read Dr. Hayslyn's excellent Commentary on  
Notes. The Author by manifests some peculiarities  
incidental to the Episcopacy; but in reality, a  
True divine Baptism is accepted for Regeneration  
and the 1<sup>st</sup> State he calls before Conscience  
2<sup>d</sup> When Conscience begins to work which  
he calls Under the Law  
3<sup>d</sup> When under the Law of the Spirit of  
Life in Christ Jesus -

This 3<sup>d</sup> State is by the Apostle St. Paul frequently stated,  
and by our Lord Jesus Christ seems to justify the  
of mind to be prepared - The seed to be sown,  
the spring up, growth to the Ear, &c.  
With this view of Dr. Hayslyn's, Our fellow State  
in led among the faithful and our reflex State in Christ  
Jesus, with all the fruits of the Spirit as the Second  
Adam -



Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup> December 1833.

Last week was preparatory to the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper, which was celebrated last Sabbath in the company of the Church of Christ; we had a sermon suitable to the occasion from the words

"The Son of Man yet to be written

"of Him

The Rev. Mr Skinner aided Dr Laurin in Prayer we returned to dinner, and in the afternoon read

On Saturday we had the first deep snow - last night it melted, and has chiefly gone off.

Dr Laurin aided us to dine with Him,

My meditation has been on "Secret communion with Him" upon which see the foregoing pages on that subject. In a connexion therewith, I purpose to read Marshall on Concupiscence of

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup>

The weather wintry. The snow which fell on Saturday melted yesterday and Monday, and a very sloppy day notwithstanding. Our Grand Children Caroline & Isaac came in the morning to see us - Our son had the head-ach yesterday and did not go George Tenney he is better to day and is gone to the mill -

Our reading has been from Seneca - Mine Marshall Calvin's Letter to Peter Martyr - the subject of this Letter on the secret communication. Believers have with Christ - St John says. "For altho' our fellowship is by the Father

"God or faithful, by whom ye were called  
"into the fellowship of his Son Jesus Christ our Lord"  
Upon this sacred Text, I have already noted -  
But I cannot too often dwell on the first & second  
secret communication we have with Christ the Son  
of God - The first by the communication of his divine  
being upon every one of his Children, and secondly by  
the operation of his Spirit, in witnessing that a flow  
from his first operation -

Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup>

It is now ten days since I made an Entry  
herein, - I now attempt to record the Transactions  
in those ten days.

Our Reading has been from the work of  
"Anderson, on Faith" 1<sup>st</sup> Epistle of John. 123, 230

And this is his Commandment (the Father's)  
that we should believe on the Name of his Son  
Jesus Christ -

On the 25<sup>th</sup> being Christmas day, we dined with  
our son & children

On Sabbath we had Church at home -  
On the 26<sup>th</sup> I attended Synod on George Tenney, as  
an Elder - Mr Skinner preached from 119. Psalm 165.  
Great Peace have they which love thy Law  
and nothing shall offend them I dined  
with



Old Things.

Amongst such as come under this Name; I consider, The receiving into my family, and seeing taking under my Care as a Parent, the following Person - William Nourse my Brother, & John Nourse my Brother, in 1785 + 1786. 7. + 8. 9. whilst at New York - In Philadelphia Michael Nourse whom he was about 17. on our removal we took to this City Michael Nourse, Geo Nourse at one, John Boyd, William Boyd, John G. Nourse, B. F. Rittenhouse - John B. Rittenhouse Charles Nourse, & Grandson of - also there by the good Providence of God, I have been instrumental in his Hand of introducing to business; and they were useful to myself in the way of house keeping. The benefit to them, especially to B. F. Rittenhouse was taking him, from his Father, and assuming the character of a Parent; as also the G. Nourse. It has been suggested, from the want of a knowledge in the case, that I had retained too much of their companionship as public Clerks, but I say, their advantages were much greater and their present standing with salaries of 1150 dollars to me + 1000 to the other, with other advantages, shows how worthy I was of it.

with Rev. John C. Smith. Pastor of the late Dr. Balsh's Congregation in company with Dr. Laurie, Rev. Mr. Harrison. Mr. Noble & Mr. Bowell - I was kindly received, and hospitably entertained. - Walked down & up - without fatigue - Mr. English invited me to dine with him.

Dr. Balsh - Our Lord Jesus Christ, the King of Zion, hath provided a Successor to his long and faithful Ministry in the Gospel Vineyard; the fruits of whose Ministry, abide in a select number of faithful servants of Christ according to that Hope, which we have in him, & may his Successor the Rev. John C. Smith long continue and have fruits of his own Ministry; which, "O Lord Jesus Christ" as King of Zion and Head of the Church do thou advocate with the Father; and may thy holy Spirit be poured down plentifully upon both Ministers & People for Christ's sake - Amen

Charles B. Rittenhouse came up yesterday morning and staid with Dr. Laurie's son. Blair, about an hour - I gave him a letter of recommendation to Mr. M. C. Clarke late Clerk of the H. R. now engaged in a work for Congress -

We have had but little winter as yet

Monday 30 Dec 1833.

Yesterday was a very pleasant day. Mrs Nurse and myself walked to Church - Dr Laure preached from the 25 of Isaia - "God is a refuge" - in the time of afflictions - 2 of persecutions, 3 of temptation, of an awaken'd conscience, of a storm of God's wrath - We walked home and through the divine Mercy, we are both this morning very well - I feel much better for the exercise & excited perspiration - the air was cool and refreshing more refreshing than usual, and it excited my admiration and praise - Temperate Societies.

Altho' I did not join at the meeting of Presbtery about 18 months since, I <sup>same name</sup> from an experience of the benefits an advocate thereof, and consider the Association nothing short of the divine haven, <sup>which</sup> has brought down One of Satan's strong holds; may the Lord Jesus, from his glorious high throne in Heaven extend the influence of such Association over the whole world.

Formation of the clouds indicative of snow  
As we walked home yesterday to dinner from Church we observed the clouds to form in appearance like a Woman's Fan - rather high in the atmosphere and to dissolve in a short time - the wind through the day an W N W, this morning the Earth is covered with snow or new snow, and looks as if it may continue all day -

Saturday - A January 1834

On the 1<sup>st</sup> January, we had an invitation to dine with Brother Michael & family; but we declined it and dined with our Son & family - Remained all day on Thursday with mild weather until about ten o'clock in the evening when the wind arose from the N.W. and yesterday morning it was very cold; Cold as it was M<sup>r</sup> N and myself rode down in our Soin's Carriage to the City and after doing our business called on our friends and returned to Tea having had refreshments in our parlour.

Saw our Son in the City, he mentioned my claim on Congreg began to look favourable

Our Nephew John G Nurse came up for us on Thursday morning and paid me £20 on account, entered to her father's credit

Religious - M<sup>r</sup> N from her first family, rep last evening could not read her usual lecture from her favourite "Pearle" on the Holy Spirit - she could only read out of the Psalm -

Took up the Rev<sup>d</sup> (as usual) Mr Sedgwick on the call to come unto Christ, particularly on the Evidences of having received Christ - It is Jesus at the end of the Book

Tuesday 7 January 1833.

The weather of Frost & snow kept us at home on Sabbath - M<sup>r</sup> Nurse read one of Mr Whitfield's sermons "God is our Refuge &c"



The weather changed on Thursday night (last), when about 10 o'clock the change commenced by a severe frost, which continues - we took a young Duck - my reading was. Lupton & Phillips - Dr. Hynes & 4

Thursday the 16 January 1833

Last Sabbath the weather did not admit of our walking to Church, our readings were "Old Divinity"

Text. However one that then took place yesterday I was in the City, I attended in each of the Galleries of Congress - was over fatigued so that I rode up from George Town in a covered cart - which providentially came on and took me up. P. 6/100

Mr. Nourse continued the discourse on Spiritual Hunger & Thirst

Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> - Weather like Spring.

Saturday 21. We had Church in the house last Sabbath and the Lord, who remembers we are dust, visited us with his Salvation - He hath this morning brought us out of his Treasures. - Pleasant wintry weather -

Providence are running mysterious - I wait for God, my soul doth wait my Hope is in his Word

The above remarks may be thus explained - whilst public credit was supported commercial life adorned the whole community - its ruin, causes a general stagnation, "The Sunn hands do make their Shares wherewith themselves are causing" - Thus it is by

My claim in amount is 2126 6<sup>1/2</sup> in up with 7 400,000 dollars for Exp. Dollars on account of P. from 1789. to 1829 July 9 can. L. My Submitter and one of the officers - I stopped in my hands of 12,250, and claim a balance of about that sum

Monday 27 January 1834

The weather continuing wintry, and being yesterday very cold, we could not go down to Church; and therefore the family had Church at home - I sung the 42 Psalm & prayed, and Mr. Nourse read from "Bunyan's" "Advocacy of Jesus Christ as the Priest of his Church" a very edifying discourse -

To day, we had the accustomed reading by Mr. Nourse; The subject, from Isaiah. "Ho, every one that thirsteth, & is the prospect begins to brighten of a congressional grant to me on the principles of claims sustained by the Courts; the District; the Circuit; and the Supreme Court, my Claim, has caused me no small degree of Inquiry as to its equity; because, I had in some measure lost sight of it; altho' I had as far back as 1800, under the sanction of the Secretary of the Treasury, petitioned Congress - other Senators since submitted my claim, no man is a proper Judge in his own Cause; the providential proceedings have been the cause of my own feelings on the subject - Judge Thomson's opinion on the case, is better than mine was; for, he says, "that altho' I know not my claim, yet, that, by no means should deprive me of its advantage, as it did not, altho' I might have it. - But I leave the subject - I need prayer that as we sin in all things, in this, I am not without sin, and need, Pardon through Christ. Pardon me, Oh thou fountain of Prayer - Let thy will be done, and remember me in this for God & Oh Lord my God!



Continuation of Secret Communication from  
the Lord Jesus Christ

It is very difficult to retain in my mind that secret Com-  
= munication which emanates from the divine Power of our Lord  
Jesus Christ - Mr Calvin speaks confidently of such Emanation  
and the Scripture warrants the Assertion

Now by this Note, I wish to retain, an operative power  
of its truth upon my mind; but, this alone is from God  
Grant therefore Oh Father of Mercies, for the sake of thy  
only Begotten Son, the Lord Jesus Christ, with the  
Influence of thy Holy Spirit a continual remembrance  
of this Truth - May it always be felt in my heart

This emanation communicates life to us, so that we  
are made to grow together in one body with him  
At the same time that we receive Christ, by  
Faith, as he offers himself in the gospel, we are  
made truly members of him, and life flows unto  
us from him as a Capite, from the head

In no other way does he reconcile us to God  
by the sacrifice of his death but as he is ours  
and we are one with him, -

So I interpret the passage of Paul when he  
says the faithful are called into his (greek)  
fellowship

fellowship 1 Cor. 1. 9 Nor does the word fellowship  
in partnership appear to me (says Mr Calvin) sufficient  
to express his mind. He would designate that  
Sacred Oneness by which the Son of God would  
engraft us into his body, that he might make us  
partakers of his fulness. We so draw life from his  
flesh and blood, that we may with propriety  
call them our food - How that is done, I confess  
is very far above my understanding. I rather humbly  
admire than labour to comprehend the  
mystery. But this I confess, that by the divine power  
of the Spirit, life is poured from Heaven upon  
the Earth - It is the work of the Spirit that  
Christ dwells in us, supports, and nourishes us  
and performs all the functions of a head

Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> Feb. 1834

Charles Rittenhouse came up on Friday - he passed  
the Sabbath with us, and returned with him on

Monday - Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> Feb. 1834  
We attended Church yesterday. Dr Laurie preached.  
In the morning Revelation XIX &  
morning and evening. In the morning  
And to her was granted that she should be arrayed in  
fine linen clean and white for the fine linen is  
the righteousness of saints -  
The

Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> February 1834.  
In the afternoon from the Psalms  
Blessed is the man whose transgressions are forgiven  
him and whose sin is purged

Wednesday at St. Laurens - I and our servant tarried in the  
Church and came home with us, in the boatche -

It was the Sacramental Sabbath - The King was  
at his Table and his Minister felt his sovereign  
power by the manifestation of his love to his own,

The divisions of both Text were in their literal Order  
The Church of Christ, at the commencement of the Millennium  
will be greatly enlarged - Inevitably the emblem  
The presence of Christ's spiritual, is not that there will not  
be any sin, but that the influence of God's spirit will  
be so powerful on the hearts of his greatly increased  
Members of his Church as that their influence will be  
when compared with the present, that they shall  
reign on the earth - Jew & Gentile will then be one  
a general peace, no longer Nation against Nation  
but the happy period of Universal Peace will then  
commence - Righteousness will run down our streets  
like a

Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> Feb. 1834  
Yesterday, Michael, Son of Gabriel Nodre came up  
to Sea and returned this morning - I presented him  
with a full State of "Boston" He is a promising  
young man - Maria gave him a Poem.

The following is taken from the Speech of Daniel Sprague  
given on Jan 29. 1834

"The Gentlemen from South Carolina Mr  
"Orestes asked why did not the President  
"go to a Jury against the Bank? Send the  
"President to the Tribunal. He went there  
"with J. McCalister, and again in the  
"Case of Nourse, again to find his Charge  
"of speculation, expelled and stamped  
"with reprobation, as unfounded and  
"unjust"

Monday 24<sup>th</sup> February 1834

As Man (degraded in the Image of God when  
he was created) carries about with him  
a Body of sin, which Body having several  
Members, comprehended in the "Lust of the Flesh"  
"the Lust of the Eye, and the Pride of Life"  
so he is by the Gospel, warned against the  
outbreathing of these Corruptions, especially as the  
Powers of Darkness are watching every opportunity  
to excite our evil affections to find against God  
and disturb the State of the renewed Mind  
But O to my Soul look to thy Saviour in  
thy



every time of need - We feel the warring divine aid when  
the flesh lusteth against the Spirit - When the angry passions  
are excited - when the mind is perturbed - when it feels the effects  
of sin dwelling in, affecting our minds strangely, so that when  
the right mind is again restored, it is filled with shame for  
having yielded to the flesh in having been carried captive  
as it will - it looks forward in hope that he shall not  
be assailed again in like manner, blames himself  
for his folly; but alas, no sooner does another excitement  
arise in the mind, but he is again lead captive away  
and we feel, what every Child of God has felt, that  
(according to the Apostle), we need "put on the whole  
armour of God for Satan is at last foiled - he would  
suggest the enormity of such and such sins, and induce us  
to alarm us, "that God will not forgive" but by the Grace  
of God, Satan departs through the power of Christ, with a  
rebuke "There is no condemnation thy God behind me",  
Satan, may every Christian say, that art an Offense unto me  
Thou in the Conflict, until Victory through the Blood of  
the Lamb in the song that is sung both in Heaven  
and in Earth - Satan accuses the Members of Christ's  
Body before the Throne - has he not accused from the  
beginning of his Victory, but in Vain - and he will  
accuse forever Vain - The Lamb, that is in the midst of  
the Throne shall lead them &c

Yesterday I rained and we endeavoured to keep "Sabbath"  
at home, may I venture to call our meeting with our servants  
and Jane Hutchinson "a Church in our House" -

I opened with a short prayer, that we might unite in the  
solemn exercises of the day, with our own Congregation and  
Moses and all others who were at that time engaged  
in the solemn Act of Prayer, Praise and Thanksgiving.

Mr Nourse continued from last Sabbath the discourse of  
Mr John Bunyan "On coming to Christ" - and I  
concluded with a "Hymn of Praise" -

We permitted our two bound servants Harry and  
Elizabeth to go out in the afternoon, whilst our  
long resident Jane Hutchinson now of more than 72  
Thursday 27 February 1834 } in her retirement, read  
the Word of God

My reading has been "Burgess on Original Sin"  
Mr Nourse and myself have made progress in the  
reading of this work - It recommends itself by  
explaining the most scriptural Truths, on this all  
important Doctrine -

1<sup>st</sup> part. Proves the total and universal Pollution of all  
Mankind inherently through Sin,  
2<sup>nd</sup> part. Shewing that Original Sin is; and how it  
is communicated



Thursday 27 February 1834

I have also taken up J. Williams his Commentary on the Song of Solomon - I had read a few days before the Sacred Sex - This work commences with

1 Origin of Language -

Hebrew Poetry and music

To speak I try'd, and forth with spake  
My Tongue obey'd and readily could name  
What e'er I saw Milton Languages

Adam was immediately endowed with the gifts of -

The first principles of language were few and simple  
All our Ideas are admitted through the Senses

Adam named all Creatures - their Names  
accord with their Nature - Roar'd for a Lion

The Word of God is Genesis 11. 19

"The Lord God had formed every beast in the field  
" and every bird of the air, and brought them  
" to Adam to see what he would call them,  
" and what ever Adam called every living

" Creature, that was the Name thereof -

Friday the 28<sup>th</sup>. I proceeded with J. Williams his  
Commentary on the Song of Solomon - I just skimm'd  
the preceding part of the commentary -

He refers to Dr. Owen on Communion as partaking of a  
Commentary - refers to Dr. Gill. It shows that the Holy  
Spirit had opened his Understanding to understand this  
own Song

Saturday March 1 - Mr. Howe read the 3<sup>d</sup> Letter of Dr. Romains

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup> March 1834

On Sabbath we walked down to Church we dined with  
The Doctor and came up in Abbots Carriage -

The morning discourse was from the Hebrew XI. 8  
By faith, Abraham when he was called to go out of

1 The Country to which he was called - enlarged upon

2 The Country from whence he came

3 His obedience. He came out on the Call of

4. His sojourn in it - Remarks

I went to the City, on Monday, & Tuesday morning -

I made my proposals to Col. Birch in respect to the Curmish  
to be brought before Congress - of the late Silas Deane.

Mr. Howe was asked to George Tenny to purchase necessaries  
for the family.

On Monday, the Session met at Dr. Laurier having  
for its object the calling of the Congregation to elect Trustees

From Barn Cove

Priestly loaded with Glory -

I am now arrived at the most painful part  
of my task - you have just seen Priestly success fully  
progrising in the science, to which he nevertheless  
consecrated but a few of his leisure moments

I must now present them to you in another  
light, warring against the nature of those  
things which are hidden from our Reason  
by an impenetrable Veil trying to subvert the  
Word in his conjectures, examining all  
etc

eye in these vain efforts, and at length plunging himself  
into an analysis of nature - Here let me himself have had  
of all your Indulgences perhaps the details upon which  
I am about to enter will appear foreign to the places in  
which I speak - but it is here I think that the Lovell  
example may give ought to be heard with the greatest  
Interest. I have already told you that Mr. G. was a  
Minister of Religion, and I am forced to add that  
he professed four different Creeds before he could be  
ordained, one of them in his public capacity  
Brought up in all the severity of the protestant  
faith which is called Calvinism, and on all  
the pillars of predestination, such as Goman taught  
by he scarcely began to reflect before he turned to  
the milder doctrine of Arminius. But as he  
advised he always seemed to find too much  
to believe - he therefore adopted the tenets of the  
Arminians, who after having invaded Christianity from  
the times of the Succession of Constantine have  
now no other asylum than in England  
but when faith is decorated by the names of  
Milton, Clarke, & Locke and even as  
reports says that of Newton & other reputations  
in some measure respect the Cop of Semper  
proves

Arminian, while declaring Christ, to be a creature  
believed true nevertheless to be a Being of superior  
nature, produced before the world and the Organ  
of the Creator in the production of other Beings  
This is the doctrine clothed in this magnificent  
poetry of the Paradise Lost

After having long professed this, Priestley  
abandoned it, in order to become an Unitarian  
or that we call Socinian  
There are few perhaps among those who now  
hear me who have ever informed themselves  
in what these two sects differ

It is, that the Socinians deny the divinity  
of Christ, and only look upon him as a man  
through they reverence him the Saviour of the  
world and they acknowledge that the divinity  
was united to him in order to effect their great  
work Monday morning 12 May 1834

Yesterday morning Mr. Housman and myself  
walked to church, dined at Dr. Laurie's, and  
in the afternoon heard Dr. Wylie on the  
worth of the Soul - The Text was from the  
Mouths of Truth - "What shall a man give  
in exchange for his Soul" - Dr. Laurie in  
the morning, from the Psalms, "Oh Lord of  
Hosts, Blessed is they Man that trusteth in  
Thee



eye in these vain efforts, and at length plunging himself  
into an analysis of existence - Here like himself I have read  
of all your Indulgences perhaps the details upon which  
I am about to enter will appear foreign to the places in  
which I speak - but it is here I think that the Lovell  
example may give ought to be heard with the greatest  
Interest I have already told you that Priestly was a  
Minister of Religion, and I am forced to add that  
he professed four different Creeds before he could  
consecrate one of them in his public capacity  
Brought up in all the severity of the Protestant  
faith which is called Calvinism, and in all  
the bitterness of predestination, such as Goman taught,  
by he scarcely began to reflect before he turned to  
the milder doctrine of Arminius. But as he  
could never seem to find too much  
to believe - he therefore adopted the tenets of the  
Armins, who after having invaded Christianity from  
the times of the Succession of Constantine, have  
now no other asylum than in England  
but whose faith is decorated by the names of  
Milton, Clarke, Locke and even as  
reports says that of Newton & whose reputation  
in some measure repairs the loss of his merits

Armins, while insisting Christ, to be a creature  
believed from necessity to be a Being of superior  
nature, produced before the world and the Organ  
of the Creator in the production of other Beings

This is the doctrine clothed in the magnificent  
poetry of the Paradise Lost

After having long professed this, Priestly  
abandoned it in order to become an Unitarian  
orthodox, we call Socinian

There are few perhaps among those who now  
hear me who have ever informed themselves  
in what these two sects differ

It is, that the Socinians deny the true existence  
of Christ and only look upon him as a man  
through they reverence in him the Saviour of the  
World and they acknowledge that the divinity  
was united to him in order to effect their great  
work

Monday morning 12 May 1834  
Yesterday morning Mr Nourse and myself  
walked to Church, dined at Dr Laurie's, and  
in the afternoon heard Dr Wylie on the  
worth of the Soul - The Text was from the  
Mouths of Truth - "What shall a man give  
in exchange for his Soul" - Dr Laurie in  
the morning, from the Psalms, "Oh Lord of  
Hosts, Blessed is they Man that trusteth in  
Thee



Monday - 12 May 1834

Our Conversation at Dinner at Dr. Saucier's; was, "Ministers are drawn from their own purpose in respect to the text from which they intended to preach for instance, Dr. Saucier said that in the morning early he had fixed upon the prayer of Jonah - he changed it, upon casting his eye on the Book of Psalms to "O Lord of Hosts, that Man is blessed who trusteth"

13 May 1834 I rode down with my Son in his light carriage; and then walked to George Town in time to come up with him in his carriage

I dined at the Treasury, and walked on to the Capitol - I conformed with Mrs Birch on Mr Deane's his heirs claim on Congress - I sat on the H of R - -

14. In a course Son of G. with Dr Bullard; out came up after breakfast - I con veyed to Mr G. Nourse the 200 acres in Crawford County

14 May 1834

The weather uncommonly cold this said there was a good deal of frost last night - I fear are apprehended for the crop of wheat now growing - How much need we to Trust in God our Redeemer; all things are in his hands - Patient & Perseverance are both our duty & Privilege Our Son's family cow this morning a beautiful animal - One of her English Breed - a cow, giving a most plentiful supply of milk - Small as these and such like topics are, in call for something more than we possess of Ourselves, we need divine Grace - Lord granted to the Tender family, that they may know all creatures belong to God - they are only lent to us, and God takes them not as our but as His -

Tuesday morning 20 May 1834  
Last Sabbath we had Church in the  
House - We commenced with a short  
Prayer - sang the 100 Psalm, (or) and  
Mr Nourse read one of Dr Whitfield's  
Sermons - Jane Hutchinson (from her  
deafness) read, as Mr Nourse found a 2<sup>d</sup> copy  
It was an edifying discourse - In the afternoon  
our Daughters Mr R & D brought over their  
daughters Mary, & Rozal; and her two sons  
and we held Worship - read in all our  
The exercise was (we hope) according to the  
Word of God!!! - yesterday, I commenced  
the Tables of a Testament, Scripture Texts  
referred to by our Lord Jesus Christ and by  
his Apostles in the New Testament.

This morning I put into the hands of Louisa  
Hain's Bible which contains that Table,  
for the purpose of writing out the Scriptural  
referring Texts; and for the children to  
learn them by heart, and repeat them  
without book each Monday afternoon  
Oh show Prophets of thy Church; show  
Lord Jesus Christ, Teach us all by thy

holy Spirit, the way of Life and Salvation  
Thursday, 22 May 1834

Two remarkable occurrences this  
Spring, are as follows.  
First, this is the Year and month they  
Locusts rise out of the Ground, and call forth  
our admiration - their period is 17 Years  
they are now singing - "hurra 80" - the  
sound is not unpleasant, ending with 80.  
"O Lord how great are thy Works;  
"in wisdom thou hast made them  
"all" - I have with my microscope  
examined the Locust, it has six legs it  
is ornamented with deep colour on the  
back a blue, adorned with a fringe of  
the deepest or most brilliant gold, on a small  
one, but on a larger one it has streaks or  
equal lines of gold on a blue ground -

The other remarkable occurrence this  
Spring is, the Galen pillar, throughout  
this section of Country - Our Woods are now  
stripped bare of leaves, and look like  
Winter -

The Year we came to live on this place  
was 1817 - and is to me the 3<sup>d</sup> period 1800. 17. 30



Continuation

Our crumpled horn cow, had a dead calf - this addition to the dairy calls upon us to be thankful, and not to disregard the Lord's continual mercy towards us, now we look to H.I.L.L. for our support -

The weather since the 17<sup>th</sup> has been summer without rain - the season hath been without rain for several weeks and the frost and cold uncommonly severe but the Lord God omnipotent reigneth!

Monday 26<sup>th</sup> May 1834.  
I have now to record the occurrences since Thursday the 22<sup>nd</sup>, and I cannot begin better, but than by praising my God and Saviour for his great mercies in and with holding the knowledge of HIMSELF -  
Wonderful are all thy works and thy doings amongst the children of men

That which more immediately pressed on my mind, arises from the Gospel - the Law condemns, - the Gospel frees - though our sins, &c. they are all washed away in the Blood of Christ, who our lives to make Intercession for us, - who is he that condemns? Lord Jesus grant an Increase of faith whatever measure of faith, thou who art the Author thereof, increase our faith like Children, how many these vile bodies are instruments of sin, when I would do good, evil is present from whatever cause, transgression of the Law of God in me, & O how often man that I am seed and appetite, - and breaks out, I thank God, through Jesus Christ our Lord -



Notwithstanding the constitution of our Bodies  
is very feeble, so that excrement arises from  
external causes, <sup>and</sup> ~~so that~~ I do the evil, I was a noy  
you, the promise never fails. "Sin shall not  
have dominion over you" - and with  
reference to the frail and feeble state of the mind  
and Body, "The Moon shall not smite thee  
by Night, nor the Sun by day" -

The heat of the Weather, and my  
feeble state of Body, prevented our  
going (walking) down to Church

Our exercises were in order as usual  
Mr Mourse, read Whitefield's Sermon, on  
"The Lord our Righteousness"  
I was refreshed, may I now offer a pure  
offering of Praise from my heart for this  
Day - I received a renewal of Lights  
from Calvin Ag. Letter - to Peter Martyr  
Aug 8. 1555. on Secret communion with  
CHRIST

Another Week is now before us.  
My beloved Wife - my fellow  
Labourer in dedicating Sin from  
ourselves and others - in walking  
before God to the praise of his Grace  
and in the growth thereof - and of  
all other spiritual things appertaining  
to Christian doctrine, and practise  
We cease not morning and evening to  
pour out our hearts before the ~~Heaven~~  
of Prayer: waiting an Answer there-  
unto, especially for our family -  
We grieve for the persecutions which  
the Church of our Lord Jesus Christ suffer  
from deluded Men - Merciful Saviour  
regard the prayers of thy servants by  
rebuking the spirit of error - for Lord  
how every week he publicly vaunts  
himself in opposition to thy self: Ours  
& come to overcome until thy Arm

Search Communion with Christ  
 Consists of two parts -

- 1 His divine power, communicated
- 2 The effect of that power

1 His divine power

Calvin - Chap.	150	147	III	
Chap. 6.	590.	vol. 5.	page 452	
<del>6-5</del>	18	-	1	293
<del>2-6</del>	106	-	2	21
2-2	148	-	2	174
2-5	120	-	2	72
2-8	141	-	2	151

Sept 3. 1834

With an intention of hoping by a proposal of Semiers  
 skeletons of sermons of one skeleton was with day morning  
 I began this morning by hearing my Granddaughter  
 Mary read the first in Genesis

"I will put on my this

- 1 I think and almost as old as Creation
- 2 The occasion - In an situation in Eden  
 Satan - his entrance into Adam's and in them our  
 Fall - his entrance into Adam's and in them our  
 Fall - his entrance into Adam's and in them our  
 Fall - his entrance into Adam's and in them our

- + the woman whom I do God unobscured
- 2 From the accorruption many of the promise  
 + Judicableness - should not be forgotten  
 man could never without the promise have  
 returned to God

Know the promise of the very end for which Christ manifested was  
 to destroy the works of the Devil  
 Show victorious - Grace of God -

And Enoch walks with God  
 Gen. V. 24 And Enoch walked with  
 God, and he was not for God took  
 him - The cares of a family and his by  
 an agreement only - His former state that of a  
 sinner, like others - reconciled through  
 Faith in Christ - Nature of his walk

1 to the familiarly with affection  
 the two passages in Scripture of 1<sup>st</sup> Paul, by his  
 proclamation by Faith and of 2<sup>nd</sup> Jude, of Christ his  
 coming - Inference he had Faith in Christ from  
 coming

This

This walking with God; as Enoch  
did evidences the true Christian

- 1 Agreement, 2 familiarity
- 3 Affection - acceptable to God, By
- 2 The Reward, He recalled him
- 3 Made him a man distinguished  
monument, Inference  
1 What an honorable Character  
is the Christian  
2 What a happy one

By a reference to my large Journal under this  
date the 20<sup>th</sup> September, it will be seen, that  
to this Record my Remarks on Marshall's in-  
valuable Book in the Gospel mystery of Sanctifi-  
cation, with which I now commence

Just yesterday the first direction  
That we may acceptably perform the  
duties of holiness and Righteousness required  
by the Law - our first work is to learn the powerful  
and effectual means whereby we may attain to  
so great an end

This first direction is as a preface to the whole  
Treatise which consists of means to a great  
result: holiness, righteousness, goodness,  
obedience, true religion -

- 1 Mr Marshall commences my Object, is to  
show how the duties of the Law may be  
done - he discusses
- 2 That the Law is exceeding broad, defined to  
be "Love to God above all and to each  
other for his sake -
- 3 The nature of the duties of the Law - they are  
holy, just, and good, as the Brahmanian and  
renewed by Jesus Christ
- 4 Man's total inability by the Fall, on our Original  
Sin
- 5 The discussion of this inability, from various  
Texts of Scripture
- 6 Experience conforms the Truth of that  
Inability -
- 7 Means pointed out in 2<sup>d</sup> direction



Tuesday morning 23 Aug 1836  
An arrangement of my Books—  
For lower parts of Book Case  
Medicine— 1<sup>st</sup> Shelf  
18 Volumes of Boerhaave's Aphorisms  
and Baron Van Swieten's Com-  
mentary—  
6 Volumes. Orton's Commentary  
on the old Testament,  
The Collateral Bible,  
Sundry Pamphlets  
Allen's medical Synopsis. Vol 2  
Robertson's System on the Spleen  
Ghyne, 2 Volumes, on Diet  
The art of invigorating and prolonging Life  
Sydenham's practice of Physic

Monday morning the 29 Aug 1836  
Commenced this arrangement of my Books  
my G. D assisting, of my Books  
Upon shelf of Book Case—  
5 Volumes of Davis's Sermons  
2 Volumes, commentary of Job by Farrell  
1 Volume, by Daniel Dyle, or a  
discovery of the deeds of Man's heart  
2 Volumes of Phillips's Sermons  
6 Volumes Burroughs—  
2 Volumes of Sermons preached  
before the General Assembly that  
formed the Congress of Faith, for  
the support of Faith, Shorten Hargen (a  
Theatrum Anno 1644. (July)  
1. 2. 3 Calvin's Sermons— on  
1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> Timothy—

Continuation of 1<sup>st</sup> Shelf  
 4. Volumes of Bolton  
 123 Volumes of Boston  
 3 Volumes of Preston 2<sup>nd</sup> Shelf  
 Brown Saunders Tropology  
 2 Volumes of Judge Hale  
 2 Volumes of Traill's Works  
 3 Volumes of Divine Economy by  
 2 V. Durham on Revelations of Spirit  
 Durham on 53 of Isaiah  
 2 Volumes of Reynolds  
 3<sup>rd</sup> Shelf  
 4 Volumes Redelys Body of  
 Divinity

3<sup>rd</sup> Shelf  
 3 Volumes of Calvin's Institutes  
 2 Volumes Shepherds to Virgins by  
 Blys comparison Shepherd  
 Calvinism & Hopkinsonism  
 Williams 4 Volumes Commentaries  
 on Hebrews say digest of Owen 7 Volumes  
 Owens commentary itself on Do  
 on Justification and divine Justice  
 on the Spirit Manifestation of Sin  
 on Redemption on 4<sup>th</sup> Sacrament  
 2 Volumes of other Discourses  
 2 Editions of Owen on Spiritual  
 Church  
 On Communion & Discourse on the  
 On Sin Great Mystery God  
 on 130 Psalm Hell in One Person  
 On Temptation

Continuation of 3<sup>d</sup> shelf

6 Volumes Dodgridges family  
Epistles

2 Volumes Browns

Dictionary

Quire on the New Testament

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6

4 5. 6 on hand only

Group of 4 Volumes

2 Volumes on Our National Preacher

4<sup>th</sup> shelf

6 Volumes Henrys Commentaries  
on the Holy Bible

Burgis on Original Sin

Burgis on 1<sup>st</sup> John

2 Volumes Hennings's fulfilling of Scripture

2 Volumes of Knoxs Essays  
Immons

5 Volumes of Luncrans Skeletons of

Hewells Commentaries 5 Volumes  
on the Holy Scriptures

2 Volumes Romances Walk of Faith

4 Volumes of Romances Works



4<sup>th</sup> Shelf, covered with <sup>Paper</sup> Cartridge

1. Life of Calver

2 Volumes of Broughton on Peter

1 Volume - Hull's Sermons

1. Vol. Age of Revelation, Beadon

Williams on divine Equity

Catechisms ~~Chymistry~~

Davy on Silica

3 Volumes of Youngs Sermons to the <sup>Age</sup>  
Chalmers Sermons, Vol. <sup>my</sup> my

2 Volumes of Jamison's Works

Declaration on the eternal Sonship  
of Christ, by Dr Kidd

Tomner's Evidences of Religion

My own Case before the  
Supreme Court of States

5<sup>th</sup> Shelf

Enquiry into the Primitive Church

Lardner's Testimonies 4 Vol Quarto

~~4~~ Vol. Dr Gell on the Smaller

Prophecies, pt of Ezekiel

Kelch's Metaphors

Gell on Solomon's Song

Blaers Lectures

2 Quarto Volumes Heylin on

the New Testament

Arch Bishop Usher, on the

Christian Religion

6 Numbers Colateral Bible

5 Shelf Continued

Watts Methodum  
Amicus, Harvey

1 Shelf, under part of  
the Book Case

6 Volumes of Orton's Com-  
mentary on the Bible

6 Volumes of Scotts works  
2 Volumes Millons Paradise Lost  
Fregancia

3 Volumes Marlin's  
Philosophy

1 Shelf continued

Medical Books

18 Volumes Dr Boerhaave continued  
by Swieten

Hillary on Air

Dr Cheyne 2 Volumes Long Life

Invigorating & Prolonging Life

Buchans Medicine

Sydenhams Practice

of Physick practice of

Elements of Anatomy

English Physician

Rees Medical Guide

Robertsons on Nervous Cases

2. Under Shelf  
5. Cyprian's Works  
5. Volumes domestic Encyclopaedia

Public Books

Diplomatic Correspondence 1776  
Secret Journals of Congress 2 Vol  
Reports of Committees  
Military & Naval Letters.  
Hortatory sermons

2 under shelf continued  
Gardening - Mator, Thomson  
Agriculture

Anderson - on Agriculture  
Gleanings of Husbandry  
Randall's Husbandry

Miscellaneous

2 Vol. Smith's wealth of Nations  
World displayed, 8 Volumes  
7<sup>th</sup> & 5<sup>th</sup> wanting  
Lockes Essay, 2 Volumes



The Lowest under the  
Taggart's New on Elements of  
Edwards on Christianity  
The affections  
Peters Laws of (or Science  
Religion a Monitor (Germans)  
Cole on Gods sovereignty  
Marrow of the Church  
Dr Muirs Monthly Visitants  
Boston's A fold state  
The General Assembly's Digest  
Dr Elys Synopsis  
Huntays. 2 Sons of Oil

Continued  
Notice of London  
Gaston Collections  
Bishop of Landeth's Apology  
Trench Book. Instructions to  
Pilots  
Edwards, History of Redemption  
New Testament by Jao Nourre  
Gullus Collections 2 Volumes  
Almost Christian ~~at~~  
Dr Muirs Sermons  
Steeles Sermons  
Wilberforce's New of the  
/

Continued

Jenks, devotions

Jeremiah Taylors, Prayers

Henrys Communion 1686

History of the Reformation French

Henry on Prayer

Dr Muirs Age of Reason

Practise of Piety

Gilberts Union the Resurrection

Christian Theology.

September 2<sup>d</sup> 1836

Wrote to Nathaniel and explained the nature of his claim and that I should be writing to the Governor of Georgia also his Secretary of State and the Collector of Savannah as I could not promise to apply in person

To the Honorable  
2 William Branch, V.P. &c

Dear Sir, I had the honor on the 24<sup>th</sup> of last March to receive my appointment of Agent to your Society for the State of South Carolina and after obtaining the subscriptions of seven of the eleven Representatives and their Instructions with

with respect to their several degrees  
I departed from this City for London  
and arrived at the same on Monday  
my collection within 11 of the week, a  
provisional letter in the evening for a  
Sinner in a Letter to the same  
Collection, and they were in a very  
manner in that City until early in  
June) - some letters were also  
Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> September 1836

Mr. Moore and my wife and I went to  
Church in the City. The Rev. Mr. Smith being Curate  
and Chaplain to the Hon. and Right Hon. the  
Archbishop and his wife. Rev. Mr. Moore  
of the same rank as to be a Christian.

Dr. Leary appeared in the  
to the afternoon. What! and if  
ye dead in the Son of Man, and to the place  
he was before.

Tuesday 27. Our son called on last night  
suggested them to appear for me to day in the  
Bank of 37. to be paid him -

Mr. Moore called on with me to the Clergy: we  
were invited. There was a very good  
of an examination of many years past on the subject  
of the holy Mysteries of Religion, but as before, no change  
the situation calls for praise to God for his  
mercies - one of which, I now only  
mention, "as some mind in the knowledge and  
keeping the Word of the living God: so, that any  
part of his Word even his own divine sayings. He  
gives me to desire and obtain more and more on  
my heart, know in myself how unworthy of the  
revelation: it is from this light, derived from Him  
who is light, that we discern not only our own  
state, or the state of others: it is as from the want  
of this light, that Aco demus said to our Lord  
"How: can these things be?"

Study  
Natural Religion a Science, by Henry Lord  
Brougham a M. of the S. for defence of  
"This discourse is not a Treatise of Natural  
Theology: It has not for its design an exposition  
of the doctrines whereof Natural Theology  
consists. But its object is



Monday. 20 December, 1836  
Having for some time been  
much engaged in the Agency which  
I undertook for Nahum Ward Esq of  
Marietta in the State of Ohio: its  
effect was to bring on a weariness of  
both, and yesterday, the weather  
being unpromising, Mr. News and  
myself, tarried at home - our morning  
exercise, by reading Mr. Whitfield's sermon  
from Jeremiah 6. 14. They have healed  
also, the daughter of my people, (slightly)  
saying, Peace, Peace where there is ~~no~~  
Peace - afternoon, Erskine's invaluable  
sermon, "As ye have received the Lord  
Jesus, so walk in Him"  
Dined with my son & family

## Saving Faith

Dr. Owens. Four Heads or evidences <sup>of</sup> there,

1. The principal genuine acting of  
Saving Faith in us, inseparable from  
the idea, essential to such acting,

### Consists

In the choosing, embracing and  
approbation of God's way of saving  
sinners, by the mediation of

### Jesus Christ

relying there on, with a renunciation  
of all other ways and means pretending  
unto the same end of salvation,

The argument  
reference to Texts. Saving Faith is  
our "believing the record that God  
hath given us of his Son"

and this is the record that God  
hath given unto us eternal Life,  
and this life is in his Son  
and what God prepares. He is said  
to give so Grace was promised and  
given to the Elect in Christ Jesus before  
the world began. 2 Tim 1. 9. Titus. 1. 2  
the only way - The solemnity of the  
Declaration. There are three that bear  
Record to this truth. The Trinity of divine  
Persons adoring distinctly in the unity of  
the same divine nature do give this  
divine testimony

Friday 12 May 1837

Mr P. Morris on Wednesday the 10<sup>th</sup>  
took leave and departed for Philad<sup>a</sup>  
with a view to follow his profession as  
a Lawyer.

The Generations of Men that in future  
ages (ages) will derive a benefit from the  
history of the present day, will perceive how  
anxious it is to touch with a rough  
hand public Credit, and from the example  
of the present, guard in future days the  
general depression & almost entire loss of  
Confidence through out the United States.

The Individual Loss, have been, and  
continue incalculable - The Stoppage of the  
payment of specie by the Banks in the  
Cities of N.Y. Philad<sup>a</sup> & Baltimore will  
be followed by others that all through out  
what the consequences will be, Time alone  
will discover - Mr Lawrence, Mrs Buck  
Mrs Dade accompanied by Mr & Mrs  
Fullenhome paid Mr Hoare a  
Visit. In the morning yesterday I  
walked to

I walked to George Town, - It was a fine morning, and the ride in the Accommoda was delightful - from the Capitol Iron Gate, I walked to Mr Wallerston's -

Thurs 12<sup>th</sup> May, Specie payments at the Banker withheld -

Bought 2 Barrels of Herrings, \$6. 66  
The drought, continues, and the <sup>100</sup> wheat crop this apprehended will be small -

### The Currency.

From the early Notice of Gold, as a medium of exchange in the affairs of life Specie alone in early Ages, it is certain was the only medium ~~from~~ <sup>more</sup> ~~in~~ <sup>also</sup>

Silver, shown in various passages of holy Writ. Its difficulty in being obtained, and its real worth, is too evident, to admit of Argument to prove its worth - Credit, has given us value to Paper money, until our Government made regulations

by the sales of public Lands for Specie alone  
The evils that have followed are many

- 1 Bankers in their operations are based on Specie
- 2 Specie being drawn for the purchase of Lands, the Bankers are called on for Specie; thereby emptying them <sup>of</sup> <sup>it</sup>

August 7, 1837

Sabbath, walked to Church Street -  
Romans 5. vers 5

And Hope maketh us not ashamed; because the Love of God is shed abroad in our hearts by the Holy Ghost, which is given unto us - The preacher after making evangelical remarks on the scope of the Text, in his manner always; i.e. followed the Word of God, thus. he explained the nature of Hope as the fruit of the Holy Spirit, work on the heart. The effects of His Grace by the Spirit,



"It maketh not ashamed  
Of the love of God  
Of this

The approaching ~~the~~ Sabbath, being  
appointed to shew forth the Lords  
Death, calls for suitable preparation.

- 1 The Nature of a Sacrament
- 2 Baptism
- 3 The Lords supper

Sacraments are holy signs & seals of the  
Covenant of Grace, instituted  
unmediated by God.

- 1 To represent Christ and his benefits
- 2 To confirm our Interest in Him
- 3 To put a visible difference, between those that  
belong to the Church, and the rest of the  
World
4. And solemnly to engage them to the  
service of God in Christ according to  
his words—

There is in every Sacrament a spiritual  
relation, or sacramental Union between  
the sign and the thing signified,  
whence it comes to pass, that the Names  
and effects of the One, are attributed  
to the other.

The III. IV. LV  
 sections - contain the benefits to God & to  
 the divine efficacy alone - The Sacraments are  
 but two, and the ~~Infants~~ the ordinances  
 of Circumcision, the Passover under the old  
 Testament, are abolished under this new by  
 the ~~Order~~ Baptism

- 1 A Sacrament under the N.T.
- 2 ordained by Jesus Christ
- 1 as a solemn admission into the  
Church of Christ
- 2 as sign of the Covenant of Grace
- 3 His engraving into Christ
- 4 Regeneration
- 5 Remission of Sins
- 6 Giving up himself to God through  
Jesus Christ to walk in  
new ways of life
- 7 By Christ's command this  
Sacrament is to be continued to  
the end of the World
- 8 Infants & believing Parents by

The 5<sup>th</sup> - 6<sup>th</sup> - & 7<sup>th</sup> Sections - have a  
 relation to the nature of Baptism as  
 they now are saved only those who are  
 God's hands altho' its sanctifying power delay  
 is declared -

The 6<sup>th</sup> states that the efficacy of  
 Baptism is not hindered, or tied to that  
 moment when it is administered

- The Lords supper
- 1 Our Lord Jesus in the night wherein  
 he was betrayed instituted the  
 Sacrament of his Body & Blood called  
 the Lords Supper to be observed to the  
 end end of the World, for  
 1 The perpetual Remembrance  
 of the sacrifice of himself <sup>of his death</sup> unto the end of the  
 World
  - 2 The sealing all benefits thereof to  
 true believers
  - 3 Their spiritual nourishment  
 & growth in grace
  - 4 A testimony, which they owe  
 to God & to the Church

Saturday 1<sup>st</sup> July 1837

Evidences of saving Faith  
taken from Dr. Owen's Work  
ay 20<sup>th</sup> October 1837

I could recount many Miracles  
Spiritual & Temporal, since my last  
entries, but I restrain for the present  
and only continue my Journal  
I walked yesterday to the Capitol  
and conversed with Mr Burch on the  
subject of my claim, and those of others  
tho of Silas Deane, & N. Ward & others

On Justification  
Romans III. ) 23 25

For all have sinned, and  
come short of the Glory of God  
Being Justified truly by  
his Grace, through the redemption  
through the redemption that is in  
Jesus Christ

Journal 14 June 1839  
I am sure of my dear Brother  
Gabriel who died a few  
Weeks since in Frederick Town  
69 Year of his Age

I am also to read the  
departure of Sarah daughter of my  
Brother Michael & wife also  
Benjamin, who died in Florida





5<sup>th</sup> August. 1839  
Aurora. He is to Right  
Hand and his holy arm has  
Holy arm hath gained him the  
Victory -

The various Enemies of the Church  
The Enemies of the Church of Christ  
are numerous and are the same in all  
ages Last week in August

1839  
Remarkable heat & cold  
extremes of heat  
Letter from J. B. Boyd  
to Michael (Nurse)  
date d. 23<sup>rd</sup> August

21<sup>st</sup> of the month (1839)  
Laying up of the  
of the arrival of the  
of the 13<sup>th</sup> 1839

Invariably silent in  
arrangement of the  
I have a commission  
I claim a full authority,  
I claim a full authority,  
gang up to the Northumberland  
Thursday -

Extract from the journal of  
Joseph Nourse -

"My Father's family is traced back  
for a considerable number of years -  
- It sprung up in Herefordshire, near  
Rops, and possessed an independent  
Estate - its hereditary line of possessors  
my son noticed when at the family  
estate, since sold - in 1808 in the great  
family Hall. My Father being a younger  
son, received on the decease of his Father, a  
legacy of about £300. This with fortune of my  
Mother, enabled him to go into trade, <sup>by succeeding his</sup>

My hon. parent was born about the year 1732  
and was placed with Gabriel Honace Esq. one  
of the Westminster city magistrates, an apprentice  
& had the whole management of the trade, as my  
Grandfather having lost his wife, married again, & being  
engaged in worldly & expensive habits, his trade & profits  
but not his expenses decreased, so that at the time of  
his decease 1752 he was bankrupt - & my Mother's fortune  
£1000 sterling, settled on her by her Mother, Father  
after being red & paid, left but a small amt. to  
wards the payment of his debts. I must



mention some particulars of this Gentleman who being a Magistrate was greatly respected. He was born at Caen ~~in~~ Normandy, & was brought away at the time of the revocation of the edicts of Nantes, during the reign of Louis 14<sup>th</sup>. My Mother was in 1753, married to my Father, being then about 18 years of age - her education was at one of the best boarding-schools, & her accomplishments and natural disposition, rendered her one of the most agreeable companions, to all with whom she associated.

My Father lived in the exercise of his trade from 1752, to 1768 - when for the benefit of a numerous family, he came to the resolution of coming with my Mother, & nine children, to Virginia, & in March 1769 left London.

A kind Providence overruled this change much to the satisfaction of my Father, who was gratified by the settlement of his sons, & marriages of his daughters. His character for integrity in all his dealings, respectability as a Magistrate of the County - the

kindness of his temper - & that he was universally beloved. He accepted of an appointment in 1781 as Commissioner of the U. States to settle claims - Annapolis <sup>was</sup> became his residence. In an elegant house, a small distance from the city, owned by Mr. Hammond on an inlet from the Harbour - My Mother who had been for a long time a sufferer from ill health, took a malignant fever in Sep: 1784 & in a few days, departed this life, at the age of about 49 and lies interred in the burying ground of Mr. Hammond's estate.

Upon her departure she signified her readiness to go, and waved her hand, as in a state of joyful hope, at the exchange of a life of weariness & pain, for that of happiness & rest. My Father followed my Mother to the grave the departure of one, on the 10<sup>th</sup> of Sep: & the latter, the 10<sup>th</sup> of October following -

" of the family of my dear Mother gathered from the writings of her Grandfather from which I find great pleasure in reading & from the reflection, that he was a truly Godly man - neither can I withhold a

most grateful expression of thanksgiving  
to God Almighty, that I should have descended  
from a root so evidently a child of God, &  
that a link of the chain should remain  
in myself, as the God son, of the Son of  
this parent.

Prayer (Watts)

1. is a privilege, and it is a duty
2. — performed with gifts
3. — attended with the communion of grace
4. — aided by the Spirit
5. — to be sought for with ardor

In the performance of the duty it consists

1. of Invocation
2. Adoration
3. Confession
4. Petition
5. Pleading
6. Confession or self-dedication
7. Thanksgiving & Blessing

1. Three things in Invocation.

1. a making mention of one or more of the Names or Titles of God.

2. a declaration of our design and desire to worship him

3. a desire of his assistance and acceptance

2 Adoration

a mention of his Nature as God  
of his several Attributes  
of his several Works —

3 Confession



- 1 an humble Confession of the meanness of our Nature  
of our Sins  
of our desert of punishment,  
of our wants and sorrows of every kind.

### Petition

- 1 a desire of deliverance from evil
- 2 a request of good Things to be bestowed

### Pleading.

- 1 from the greatness of our Wants
- 2 perfections of the nature of God
- 3 relation in which God stands unto Men  
particularly his people
- 4 promises of the Covenant of Grace
- 5 Name & honour of God in the World
- 6 Experience of our selves or others
- 7 Name & mediation of Christ Jesus

### Profession.

- 1 of our relation to God
- 2 former Transactions
- 3 surrendering of our selves
- 4 holy and humble Resolutions to be the Lords for ever
- 5 self dedication

### Thanksgiving

- 1 for benefits which God hath bestowed upon us without asking
- 2 for the benefits we have received as an answer to prayer

### Blessing -

- 1 In mentioning the usual Attributes and Glories of God  
with inward Joy, Satisfaction and pleasure
- 2 Wishing the glories of God may forever continue

Amen, implies a belief of all that we have said concerning

- 1 God and ourselves
- 2 a wishing and desiring to obtain all that we have  
prayed for
- 3 a confirmation of all our Professions Promises and  
Engagements to God
- 4 a hope and sure expectation of the acceptance  
of our Persons, and audience of our Prayers —

Call upon God, Adore, Confess  
Petition, Plead, and then declare  
You are the Lord, give Thanks and Bless  
And let Amen confirm the Prayer.

Prayer, on the foregoing Arrangement,

In: O Lord our God, unto thee do we lift up our Souls, Lord  
quicken us to call upon thy Name

Adoration. Thou art God and there is none else, thy Name alone  
is Jehovah the most high. Thou art very good. Thou  
Thou art clothed with Majesty and Honour. Thou  
Lord hast made the Heavens and the Earth. Thou  
art our Creator, and we are brought nigh to thee thro  
Christ Jesus, by whose Incarnation, and all our mercy  
we call thee our God, and our Father

Confession. Thou our Lord art in Heaven, but we on the Earth our  
Being is but of yesterday, and our Foundation is in the  
Dust - We have sinned against Thee and only against  
Thee - Our Natures are corrupt, we were shapen in Sin  
and conceived in Iniquity, our actual Transgressions there  
are unnumberable, they are more than the hairs of our head  
we are ashamed and blush to lift up our faces before  
thee our God for our Iniquities have reached unto  
our heads, and our Troubles press up to the Heavens  
we desire O Lord to be forgiven our sins by thy Precious

Petition. O Lord take away the guilt of our sins by the  
atonement of thy precious Son. Subdue the Power of our  
Iniquities by thy own Spirit. Deliver us from the  
natural Darkness of our Conscience, from the Corruption  
of our Hearts, and prevent the Leadings of our Appetites  
and Passions. Free us from the Temptations of the World

an impediment, and the only means that attend us. We are in constant  
danger whilst we are in this life, let the most subtle by of our God  
be upon us for we know not what will befall us, but these evil thoughts  
which we have in our hearts, that is due to our Sin  
in this world, and we are upon the same danger in this World, and we  
for all the pains which we have justly deserved, we are  
by many eyes that we have justly deserved, we are  
their hearts from our hearts according to their own Will, and  
according to the imaging their own Sin. Be thou our Light,  
and our strength, and our way in the ways of holiness, and  
let all the evil we have done be forgiven us, and let us make  
mercies for the great ends for which thou hast appointed in  
the Gospel amongst us, and let all thy Providences  
be manifested, let thy Mercies draw us nearer to thyself as with  
the outpouring, and let the sweet Smokes of their afflictions  
be made as perfume. Let us be made as perfume, and make  
us ready for departure hence whenever thou please to  
call us. Guide us by thy Commandments and secure us by thy  
Grace, in all our Travels through this dangerous and deceitful  
and alluring world, and triumph over Death and a sick and  
abundant entrance into the Kingdom of thy Son in Glory.

## Personal & Public Feeling -

Sabbath morning 25<sup>th</sup> Oct. 1812

Is not this a day of darkness and rebuke? Is it not a day that calls for humiliation before God for our personal & public Sins? The Word of the living God is ~~now~~ the only refuge, and one altogether safe - impart thyself O my Soul on this holy morning to that Word who was made Flesh and who is exalted both a prince and a Saviour. Long, very long have we as a Nation continued in the enjoyment of peace and prosperity - a period of 30 Years! - but were now amongst the hostile nations on the Earth, and when some are looking for a Cessation of hostilities My Soul look thou unto the Lord of Hosts for Council. May we not apprehend that the Cup of which we have only tasted, we shall drink to the very dregs. ~~we must~~ the result. --- Our Enemy sends propositions of Peace, at the same time, is only defending herself against the intended Assault, to which from oppression we were drawn: but it pleases Providence in the unsearchable Councils of his divine Will, that our Armies should fall before her - America, with thou oppressed and beaten make Peace, an honorable Peace.



The Lord maketh by the wrath of man to praise him, but  
 he maketh <sup>his</sup> wrath also the remainder of wrath,  
 and he maketh War to cease; if then for Peace, shall  
 be made, and an honorable Peace, may it not be said  
 it is because he delighteth in Mercy: but this we have  
 on our part, no ground of expectation — It will be altogether  
 of the Lord's mercies — The Word of Truth in the days of his  
 I look upon to certain signs in the heavens and on the Earth  
 as preludes to tremulous times — he speaks of Earth quakes —  
 have not these signs been recently ~~at~~ given to us, — Can  
 we conclude that they shall have no effect, other than what  
 we have experienced? — We are a favored people, and may  
 expect Chastisements, — O Lord unto whom the Heathen  
 is given for thine Inheritance and the uttermost parts of the  
 Earth for thy possession, should it please Thee, that in the  
 course of thy procedure with us as a Nation to Concord, Grant  
 that may have a happy Issue in the establishing of thy  
 Kingdom and the doing of thy Will. Cast us not off, but  
 cause us to cleave unto Thee and when thy wise purposes  
 by this dispensation shall have been answered, return unto  
 us with the Blessings of Peace — May many Children be  
 born unto Thee in these Lands, and thy Church enlarged  
 more & more even to Time without End. Amen.

Sabbath day. Sacramental occasion 1 Nov: 1812  
 + in bringing many Sons unto Glory —  
 Hebrew 11. For it became Him, by whom are all Things  
 and for whom are all Things, to make the Captain of them  
 Salvation perfect thro' sufferings.

- 1 An Inquiry into the extent of the Term many Sons
- 2 What may be understood by their being brought unto Glory.
- 3 By whom they are thus brought, wherein he is a Leader
4. The display of the Wisdom of the divine Government,  
 in the fitness or suitability of the Father thus bringing on

This has been a day of providence — doubtless a day of divine  
 blessing such Promises are <sup>in</sup> Heaven. On every  
 occasion of thus partaking of the Word & Sacrament, our  
 Lord renew his Command. Watch — Watch against Sin  
 against the World, — against the Adversary.

Has any Child this day been born unto God? — The  
 Wind bloweth, &c. — It is the work of the Holy Spirit —  
 Faith cometh by hearing and hearing by the Word of  
 God, — but whether in this or in other places. We know  
 that every man in his natural State is under Condemn-  
 nation until he hear the Voice of Christ; until Faith  
 comes. — pray therefore for Faith — for that divine Principle  
 that worketh by Love and which purifies the Heart.

When you behold one who hath no evidence of his having  
 received that divine Principle, you see a man, who  
 is yet under Condemnation — who are these? — They are  
 known by their Works. — you hoped that such will  
 yet receive Faith. Lord sanctify this Hope

Sabbath morning 3 January 1813.

General W. Howe who had been with us about three years  
last Spring for the benefit of his health obtained leave of  
absence, departed this life on Saturday the 19 of last month:  
few knew his worth, but he lives in the memory of such  
and without the recollection of any one circumstance  
to tarnish his Character for Integrity, Decorum, and  
early Piety — The Child shall die to him

Sabbath 10 January 1813

McLaurie read this morning. from Phil 3. 17

Brothers, be followers together of me, and mark them  
which walk so, as ye have us for an ensample (for  
many walk so) For our Conversation is in heaven &c  
who shall change our vile body &c. After our  
Dance.

Saturday the 6. of June 1835

It is now turned, 23 Years since I wrote  
the foregoing — Altho' many Changes have  
since been made — God Almighty continues  
the same, all gracious, merciful, and ever  
to be adored, as my God, and Lord

In 1817. God gave me our present HOME  
from whence I write this — What can I desire  
more but my HOME with OUR LORD Jesus Christ  
Amen

Near George Town, Christmas day, A.D. 1835

Extracts from the 3<sup>d</sup> Volume of Gargall's  
Lectures, page 101. Letter 151

To the Rev<sup>d</sup> Father, Baldani

The Church of Christ on Earth

"A Subject of all others the most worthy

Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup> September 1837

Natural Theology has been my Study for  
some time past, from a recent publication  
of Lord Broom, not long since Lord  
Chancellor of Great Britain

Sciences.  
1 It is limited to Evidences of the Divine  
2 These Evidences are the Divine Powers  
& Wisdom displayed in the Works of Creation

2<sup>d</sup> The Universe displays these divine  
Attributes — and one Section of this work shows  
the connexion between Natural & Revealed  
Religion —  
Evidences of Infinite Wisdom Power  
and Goodness JO

- 1 From the Creation of the World
- 2 From the remains of Animals which existed before the Flood, found (the Bones & Teeth) of which none now exist—
- 3 The formation of Man
- 4 of the Eye, and its adaptation to light or Vision
- 5 The formation of the Egg of an Hen, and of its form an Equilibrium

2



MILLER COLLECTION OF NOURSE FAMILY PAPERS  
(Accounts of Joseph Nourse).  
Aug, 1797 - May 1814.  
Item 23.  
MdHR M 3382-2



To form a correct view of the Agencies, it may be remarked, that the Agent had a general Superintendance over the several Offices, in the preservation of the Department <sup>required</sup> from those casualties to which it was subject, and in supplying as the Articles of Fuel, Stationary & all other Articles. — On the various removals arising from the yellow fever in 1793. 7. 8. & 9. & to the present Seat of Government, and (at a more recent period) his responsibilities were increased by the removals in 1814. — in all these an Agent's care was called forth and in the latter case the preservation of so many of the public Records, <sup>as were preserved</sup> was the result of his care and arrangements, and of which the preserved Records are a living Testimony —

To a person acquainted with Agencies in respect to the responsibility of receiving and paying Monies — The preservation of Vouchers — the entries in a regular manner in a Bill of Books the settlements of accounts with the Treasury Office, it may not be needful to say any thing.

The first Ledger Account folio 64 is thus exhibited  
Contingent Fund placed in my hands

For the following Payments to 31<sup>st</sup> December 1797.

1797. June 23. 204. To Cash Account paid therefrom  
much had borrowed from the Bank of the  
United States for the purpose of repaying so much  
for Contingent Expenses . . . . . 750  
Advanced Mr Dawson, Clerk . . . . . 30  
Mr Harrold . Do . . . . . 60  
Mr Boyd . Do . . . . . 36 25  
Mr Lane . Do . . . . . 105. 8  
By direction of the Comptroller of the Treas<sup>ry</sup> . . . . . 171. 15.  
Paid Joshua Dawson, Clerk as & his receipt  
and for which he duly accounted with me, to  
defray expenses which had been from the Treasury. (forwards)

+ 1,152 48

August. At this time, the sword Office of the Treas<sup>ry</sup> had removed to Frislon in New Jersey, in consequence of the prevalence of the yellow fever in Philadelphia, explained by the following Payments.

Accts Journal page 204  
Ledger page . . . . . 64  
References to these and the other  
fund<sup>ed</sup> entries, will show the  
course of the Agencies  
J. M.



Continued

1797.  
Aug

Amounts brought forward .....		1,152 48
Paid Joshua Dawson, to pay expenses during my absence from the Treasury and which he accounted for with me on my return .....	1,365 -	
Richard Hunt, as receipts on public duty .....	8	
John Dixon by order of the Comptroller .....	49 53	
Joseph Comely Jr. for Mr Governor .....	25	
My Expenses to Trenton on public duty .....	5 20	
Carriage of four Loads of Furniture .....	13 50	
Paid sundry small expenses .....	5 75	
Paid Mr Governor, sundries .....	18 25	
Paid for Cord Wood, Mr Truman .....	11	
McNown, office furniture .....	5	
the same .....	5	
splitting and sawing wood .....	1 37	
A load of wood for the Office .....	8	
Rents for the Auditor Office Trenton .....	150	
for a Key to a Oak Lock .....	2	
for Tinders .....	1	
putting up Slant pipes .....	2	
sawing wood .....	2	
Carried forward .....	1,677 60	1,152 48

Sept

Continued

3

1797  
October 21

Amounts brought forward .....	1677 60	1,152 48
Paid by request of the Dept to Mr Burnside .....	100	
Paid Joseph Pemberton, Lieutenant Remy .....	300	
Underwood for Paper .....	6 40	
Darius Rans .....	12 33	
Conrod Shed .....	2	
Alburt Fiegel .....	33 20	
hauling office Furniture & things of Mr .....	7	
George Ogden, hauling Office Boxes by .....	273 19	
Loading the Wagons at Ogden's .....	56	
James Burnside for wood .....	10	
William Bush, removal .....	97 37	
John Lodge hauling .....	2	
sawing wood .....	37	
Excluded in my Journal page 207 under date 31 December 1797 and also Ledger folio 64 in Pennsylvania Money £945.15.11 = \$2,522.12 with reference to sum on my Western Entries .....		2,522 12
My day Book does not exhibit the particulars of the expenditure of \$1350, & only gives the gross amount only under date Jan 4, 1798 .....		1,350
vide Journal Ledger as before stated .....		5,024 60

A

Continued

Amounts brought forward ..... 5,024 60

The Agencies to this time were comparatively to a small amount, their progress will however appear by the following receipts from the Treasury as credited in my private Books folio 138 between the 11<sup>th</sup> Sept. 1798, and January 31. 1801 within which period, two removals of the several Offices of the Treasury Department took place

1798. Sept 11.	Rec <sup>d</sup> on selling Off. for Trenton	5121.66
1799 Jan 4	Received	3,737.01
Aug 9	Received. removal to Washg <sup>n</sup>	16,954.55
Sept 3	Received	6,945.73
Novem <sup>r</sup> 21	Received	2,843.75
1800 Jan 30	Received	4,462.85
Sept 16	Received	2,9034.53
1801 Jan 24	Rec <sup>d</sup>	15,776.42
29	Rec <sup>d</sup>	18,718.10
		<u>103,594.60</u>

By a continuation of the Extracts in relation to the expenditure of these colonies, the extent of the Agency and the responsibility will be brought into view

A

Continued

Amounts brought forward ..... 5,024 60

In regard to the removal in 1798 from Philadelphia to Trenton in New Jersey during the prevalence of the Yellow fever in this former City, the Agents advanced amt

To Secretary's Office for Edw Jones esq	250
Comptroller J. D. Rowley	450
Receiver George Mitchell	20
Auditor Doyle Sweeney	100
E Vallentyne	8
Joshua Dawson	200
George Mitchell	20
Joshua Dawson	50
William James	30
John Lilla	6.25
William Shepherd	20
John Wood side	10
John Lilla	23.75
Vallentyne	81.25

The several sums above stated were paid to the above named by the Agents for their removal to Trenton

1,269 25  
Carried forward

5,024.60

Amount brought forward		5,024.60	
Advances to clerks on their removal & on	1,269.25		
These Agents made on their occasions a variety			
of payments, with Receipts by			
Paid at what & by Home Pass	25.		
Ditto. Office	20		
Tinners	1.17		
hauling Goods	8.25		
Ditto	8.25		
Labourers. fixing office	5.41		
Tinners	7-		
Freight	25		
Miscellaneous	15.87	115 95	

To The amount detailed above of \$5,024.60 is 1,385.20.  
 the expenditure of the Treasury to 1 August 1798  
 the following details is therefor from that time?

1798	Amounts brought forward	1,385.20	5,024.00
	Removal to Trenton.		
	Paid Back Comage of my family to Trenton	12-	
	Expenses at Springfield by	4.50	
	Thomas P. return Comage	4.70	
	Wagon hire Office furniture	8.25	
	Advances to clerks on account of their removal		
	to Trenton and for public expenses		
	To defray public claims	680.	
	to clerk. Part of page 89.	1269.25	709 45
	placed in my hands for pay ment of the		2,094 65
	Civil List, vide page 140) \$18 696.		
	of this (page 60 item 41.)		
	William Winton on acct of Navy Dep <sup>t</sup>	383.68	
	Richard Harrison Auditor of Treas <sup>y</sup>	2787.50	
	Edward Jones. Secretary of Dep <sup>t</sup>	2212.50	
	James O'Henz by War	2225	
	John Steele Comptroller Treas <sup>y</sup>	3206 25	
	Jonathan W Bondy Clerk. H. Dep <sup>t</sup>		
	of Representatives U States	3 1094	
	Loke Edwards Clerk Acad <sup>y</sup> office	121.73	
	Major Thomasushing	121.64	
	Balance paid to the Treas <sup>y</sup>		
	of the United States	6543.70	
	as above	78.696.	2,094 65
			7,119.25.



Continued

B. Ser  
page

1798

7.119 25

Brought forward

Abraham Hunt freight of Goods from Philadelphia to Trenton	80
Michael Geths Mepson Com mrs Revenue Salary	40
William Story, his Bills moving to Trenton	45.73
Elio Galles D <sup>o</sup>	47.55
Nathaniel Swensy Revenue Office	9.50
G. Craft in the Comptroller Office	60
E. Rascon Comptroller of the Auditors	42.82
Rent of Rooms in Trenton Leonard Huley	27.50
of Offices in Trenton to Nathaniel Combs	350
of D <sup>o</sup> paid Marklets Ewing at issue	45
Benjamin Ayers his Bill agent T <sup>t</sup>	70.10
Samuel Donning Rent in full	30
Expenses paid on the Return to the City of Philadelphia after the favor ceased in 1798	57.50
James Stuart Clerk	80.90
John McEgowan D <sup>o</sup>	31.38
William James	17.25
James Kirkpatrick hauling office furniture	16.75
Jonathan Jones hauling	8.38
James Moon	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1060.36</b>

Nov 5

43+44

45

Continued

B. Ser  
page

1798  
Nov 14

46

47  
49  
50

51  
1799

Removal from Trenton after Fever	1060.36
Rent paid Joseph Pemberton Philadelphia	300
William Young Papers Public Accounts	165.87
Sundry Payments	56
William Story amount of his Bill removal	22.92
Thomas Waterman	36.83
Charles Tompkins	35
D. Rowan	30
P. Terrall	30
Paid into Banks to make Bills in	
Payments for Papers to public Ac <sup>t</sup>	1500
P. Terrall Auditor of fee	290
Payments in December 1798, as 1799	
Joshua Dawson expenses removal	261.45
His Expenses Trenton	73.88
Mr Terrall D <sup>o</sup>	20.62
Joseph Strode D <sup>o</sup>	198.3
William Mackay	14
Sundry payments 15 L 17 Dec	21.20
Sundry expenses paid into Banks and expended public accounts	1500

Carried over

\$ 6616.16  
27.4

7.119 25

7.119 25

Continued

Blotter  
page

1799	Brought forward		6.616 16	7.119 25
54	Paid into Bank, for undy Exp <sup>n</sup>	180 -		
56	Months. Paid Wood (primary from Trenton)	8 50		
	The following Expenses incidental to the preparation of Certificates for public Debt			
	Printing by Francis Robt Bailey	235		
	H B Cochran Printing	21 26		
	P. H. Rice	20		
	Wm Young	267 74		
	David Rans, engraving Comptroller Trenton	856 91		
	Commissions of the Revenue	72		
	The two bills immediately preceding were on act of removal from the City of Philad <sup>a</sup> to the Seat of Gov <sup>t</sup> at Trenton in 1799 during the			
57	Samuel Meredith Tr. United States	187 53		
	Edward Jones, Comptrol <sup>r</sup> Clerk Sec <sup>r</sup> Tr	849 26		
	Richard Harrison Aud <sup>r</sup> Treasury	607 20		
March	Paid Robt Bailey printer	247 11		
58	Robert Asher printing Certificates	266 67		
	Paid George Simpson Cashier his Claim on the Treasury for filling Certificates	394 -		
		<u>\$1,273 20</u>		
		977 43		

Continued

1799	Amount brought forward	4.273 20	6.616 16	7.119 25
	Paid Joseph Williams for his Services in Bank, US			
	in filling up & per Cert <sup>s</sup> Stock Certificates	76 75		
	\$196, 84	120 14		
	Paid R. Asher printer Navy Stock Land	72 61		
	Joshua Dawson, Joseph Smith Rich Treas <sup>r</sup>	200		
65	for Contingencies p <sup>d</sup> into Bank, US	61 1000		
ap: 27	do do	65 1000		
May 22				
68	Mark Wilson, for paper prepared for Certificates	68 70		
	Robert Asher printer	80 75		
73	Sundry Contingencies p <sup>d</sup> William James	1000		
	Removal in 1799. to Trenton to escape Yellow fever in Philad <sup>a</sup>			
July	Mark Kemp exp <sup>t</sup>	5		
	Sundry for baggage	37 85		
75	Edward Jones. Boxes for office	15 75		
	James M Donald on Act of Congress	22 50		
	John Bellinger	15		
	Joshua Dawson, on Act of Exp <sup>n</sup>	1000 -		
	(Carried on)	<u>\$8,989 35</u>	6.616 16	7.119 25
		3 2		

Continued

Boston  
page

1799  
July  
76

77

83

Accounts brought forward	8,989 55	6,116 16	7,119 25
Paid Mr Spencer on acct Contrads for House			
at Trenton	100		
Joseph W. Guller ditto	20		
Martha Bonnell do	25		
Joshua Wright do	100		
Henry Stahl do	30		
Mr Orr do	9		
Joshua Dawson for Cont. Exp <sup>s</sup>	1000		
for Renewal of Offices	1000		
do	500		
Patrick Terrall for Vepals to carry up Papers	140		
including two other Items 83. 475 2 of 15			
Paid for a Load of Wood for Sunday	1. 50		
Hannah Keen on acct of Contract	20		
Wagonage to Trenton Office Papers	52. 75		
paid Thos. Kirkpatrick 2 pay <sup>s</sup>			
	<u>11,987 80</u>		

Note As there was not any appropriation, from which the Treasury of the United States, could draw money under any Act of Congress, I obtained a credit of the Bank of the United States for which I was accountable for five thousand dollars on the 26 August 1799, vide regim I duty Boston 1799 page 83 granted to defray exp<sup>s</sup> of removal in consequence of June 1799.

Continued

Boston  
page

1799. 83

Aug

Sept 10

90

93

amt brought on	11,987 80	6,116 16	7,119 25
deduct as much as the preceding page, viz	1,500		
Williams James	10,487 80		
Conlyon Exp <sup>s</sup> Treas <sup>y</sup>	300		
John Ward Tenno printers public Act	405		
The Agellus from ceasing in Nov <sup>r</sup> 1799. The Offices returned to the City of Philadelphia, certain Expenses were paid by the Treasury Agent, viz			
Paid Edward Jones of the Sect. Office	8. 25		
John eld Gowan	70		
McDonald	62. 50		
Jonathan Jones Lead of Office Goods	3		
Peter Pope, three Leads	1. 50		
William Carson Labourer	5		
Hannah Keen. Rent	42. 50		
Joseph Brecken u full	50		
George Crafty Comptroller, on don	27		
George Crafty ... Tr <sup>s</sup>	2. 60		
James McDonald	5. -		
Ogden Woodruff	40		
Ellis Tuden	120		
Joshua Wright	320		
Summed forward	<u>11,945. 15</u>		



Year 1799  
B lotter page

	Amount brought forward	119 45 15	6,116 16	7,119 25
95 Nov 2	Paid Joshua Newbold for Waggonage	1.50		
"	Alon Chambers	1.50		
"	Peter Gordon	7.25		
"	Joshua Jones Waggonage	1		
"	Samuel Bennett for Joshua Dawson	75		
"	William Tindall in full	30		
"	Samuel Dowling in full	40		
"	Maske's Ewing Rent	246		
"	Joseph Bromley Rent	80		
"	Joseph Bromley, James Bill	127.34		
"	Waggonage from Trenton to Lambert	1		
"	John Selle on acct renewal	25		
"	William Granty for himself & Widow Taylor	95		
"	Samuel Brooke	90		
"	Daniel Orr	27		
"	Bony's Yard	1.30		
"	John Ogden renewal	12		
Mem 7 Nov 2, 1799	The public Money being only \$1000 on my own credit of Ship M <sup>rs</sup> Duvent Comp and which was paid away in a variety of payments in default to the return from Trenton to Philadelphia	1,000		
	Carried forward	13,806 04		

Year 1799  
B lotter page

	Amount brought forward	13,806.04	6,116 16	7,119 25
97 Nov 7	particulars of the \$1000. Rent for In <sup>o</sup> Spencer in Trenton	270		
"	Bond Kohn 19 <sup>o</sup>	60		
"	Freight Nephew to Philad <sup>a</sup>	40		
"	D. to Cap <sup>t</sup> Shaw	40		
"	Philip de Loughlin freight	33.46		
"	Jonathan Jones Waggonage	10		
"	Doak of Trenton Rent	48		
"	James Atkinson	1		
"	William Buck, same as p 12	2		
"	James Moore carriage of goods	17.38		
"	In <sup>o</sup> Ketchum	8.38		
"	In <sup>o</sup> Wadsworth	8		
Nov.	It will appear by the B lotter page 99 that on the 12 <sup>th</sup> Nov, & 15 <sup>th</sup> Nov 1799, I obtained of the Bank of the United States in anticipation of the appropriation by Congress, on the 12 <sup>th</sup> 1000 on the 15 <sup>th</sup> 500 1500	548 24		
	sundry exp <sup>d</sup> d <sup>ies</sup> - B lotter 100. + forward p.	2048 24		
		1,048 24		
		14,854 28		



Continued

Year 1799 say 1800  
Bottom page

Dollar C<sup>t</sup> Doll<sup>r</sup> C<sup>t</sup> Dollar C<sup>t</sup>

Amount brought forward	26.801 04	6.116 16	7,119.25
100 May 22. Rec <sup>d</sup> on Ac <sup>t</sup> of the United States, and on Ac <sup>t</sup> of Monies to be advanced the Clerks of the Treasury Dept <sup>n</sup> on ac <sup>t</sup> of their removal to the Seat of Government and repaid as follows			\$10.000
Sundry Clerks Regular Office at #141	1.643.75		
Other Offices at D <sup>o</sup> .	3162.50		
Richard Freeman	50		
Charles De Lauff	200		
Sundry sundry Checks drawn from B <sup>ank</sup> only	2000		
Mr. James I. B. Patterson	281.25		
do	50		
do	200		
Sundry payments at #148	2,412.50		
Rec <sup>d</sup> at #149 printing Contingency at #148	1000		
160 Paid Joshua Dawson Contingent Expenses	2103.50		
July 21. Removal from Philadelphia to the City of Washington	800		
Edward Jones on Ac <sup>t</sup>	150		
	<u>33,267 04</u>		

Continued

Year 1800  
Bottom page

Dollar C<sup>t</sup> Dollar C<sup>t</sup> Dollar C<sup>t</sup>

Amount brought forward	33.267 04	6.116 16	7,119 25
Sept <sup>r</sup> 166. Paid for Wood publication	37.32		
Dr. W <sup>m</sup> H Toole 37 Cont <sup>r</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	172.66		
Melchor Stearns	91		
W <sup>m</sup> H Toole 58 3/4 Wood publication	274 16		
Comptroller Office removal to Wash <sup>g</sup>	4665		
Office removal	3413 78		
A new removal	200		
Joshua Dawson Contingent	818.91		
George Simpson extra services	580.29		
J <sup>o</sup> H <sup>e</sup> Stork	220		
Michael Nourse Removal	250		
John Sells Removal	78.13		
Checks 1729	5		
1730	50		
1731	46.50		
1732	11.36		
1733	174.96		
1734	359.83		
1735	80		
1736	1668.98		
1737	198		
Public ac <sup>t</sup> printing	<u>47,947 22.</u>		



Continued

1800	Amount brought forward	7.9.7 22, 6116 16	7.119 25
page 171	Paid B Wood on acct of his Contract for Wood Paid to: H Todd	30	
	Check No 1739	44.33	
	1738	108.50	
	1741	3	
	40	143.63	
	11	26	
172	Basil Wood by order of the Secty	50	
	1743	6	
	1745	21.63	
	1746	11.88	
174	1747	147.50	
	1748	5	
	1749	39.16	
	Paid W <sup>m</sup> Young public Account	149	
175	Lieut Col <sup>l</sup> Thomas	50	
176	Joshua Dawson on acct M.S.	600	
	Joshua Dawson	103.63	
1800	Det <sup>l</sup> . Bringing forward Voucher paid by V.P.M.S	32	
	Pennsylvania	34	
	Virginia		
	Carried forward	49,554.48	584

Amount, brought forward 49554.48 6116 16 7.119 25

To supply the details, more particularly in respect to the total amount that I expended in small sums, to about this time say 31 Dec 1800 when he retired from the Treasury - I mean Mr Secy Wolcott, who on the 19 Jan<sup>y</sup> 1801 certified, the settlement of Accts from the commencement of my Agency to that period - their commencement was 1790.

Contingent Expenses	102,440.55
Removals viz	37,615.30
	<hr/>
and by so, bringing forward, items of Expenditure not included in the foregoing detail, the true amount is ascertained	140,055.85
carried forward	

Continued

110,055.85

1800	Amounts brought on	
	Bringing forward Votes for President & Vice President	
	New Jersey	113 50
	New York	91 75
	North Carolina	76
May 179	Paid Check No 10	86
	Edward Jones on Acc <sup>t</sup>	14 40
	Hay for Office	50
	Wood	10 50
	Joshua Dawson. Sundries	18
	Rhode Island	600
180	Mr Brown on Acc <sup>t</sup> US	112 50
	Mr Mansen	133 50
	John Kennedy	91 75
	Treasurer US	125
	Memoranda from Kentucky	144 80
(Dec 31)	Joshua Dawson from New Hampshire	185
	B Jones	66 10
	Joshua Dawson	141 25
	New York	1416
	Whitney	10416
		120 25
		124 75

I have deemed it unnecessary to bring forward the amounts by a laborer casting of each page; because as the true amount affecting the case is ascertained from the actual settlement of accounts, the present details are stated, to show the extent of the agencies from the multiplicity of business arising therefrom

1800	Oct 81 Melchor Steiner	91
	Delaware Votes paid the Ellingtons	40 75
Jan 182	Georgia Votes do	163 75
	Paid Freight on Acc <sup>t</sup> US	4
	Way & Groff. printers	181 50
	do	26
	Mr Woods as receipt	127
	Joshua Dawson	157
185	paid George Hyde Stationary for all the officers (W. Dip)	549 60
	Continued	

Continued from page 22

1864

page 185 Jan 3	22 Paid on account of the United States Checks No 1755	14 22
	1756	60
	Paid Charles D. Knapp Samuel Anderson	34 56
	No 1757 No 1758 1759	51 20
187	Workmen repairing Treasury Check no 1761	92 58 92 25
188	1762 Blood 1760 1764	21 92 50 5 33
	Thomas W Sprague attendance Paid Charles D. Knapp on acct	22 50
189	Paid on sundry Vouchers paid out no 1765	108 37
	1766	6
	1768	17 59
	1769	12 82
	John Emery for Lead. for Roof	145 84
	1770	280
	1767	7 70
	1772	59 45
	1771	60
		8 62

1861

March 3	Paid on acct U.S. a Check, 11073	5.66
page 190	Paid Clarke to purchase binding for Voucher Book	25
	Yeates & Shaw. Stone Masons Work No 1775	127.77
	Brown & Kelly 1776	9.99
	Votes from Maryland	8.75
193.9	Paid Joseph Bromley Check n <sup>o</sup> 1777	19
	Charles D. Knapp 1778	5
	his Balance	41.50
	John Borman Voucher 1779	10.50
	James W. Laughlin 1780	10.11
	Paid James L. Hartman 1781	210
	1782	48
March 18	Paid King & Doughty	
page 193	for Board's Room to repair	112.31
	Treasurer's Office 1787	3
	Wm A. Rind 6 months 1794	
	Tidewater	
	Paid Thomas Davis No 1783	28.25
	James Shackley Pastor	5
	for the Aurora 1 Year	8
	Johnas Dawson sundries	500.
	Continued. 25.	



Continued from 24

1801

March 17  
page 194

Paid on acct of United States War <sup>1/2</sup>		1000
N Blanchard Chkd no 1802		49 72
Lawson & Pearson on accounts		200
Jesse Scotty Chkd 1801		18
William Knowles 1806		224 83
R. Tolmie 1807		18
L Pearson 1805		152 51
Edward Jones		75
John Woodside		93
Elyah Beall 1808		125
L Harbough 1809		60 78
M Steiner 1810		40
John Emery 1793		243 63
James Clark 1811		235

Close my Cash Book  
The Second commences with 31 March 1801  
and states under that date as follows

Took up letters of Credit on the Bank of the		
United States * 1/2	2.500	
1/2	2.500	
1/2	1.600	

\* given to supply the  
want of an appropriation  
afterwards made by Congress

1801

March 31  
page 203

Paid Alexander's Joy 11<sup>00</sup> 42  
Having on my Credit given my Notes  
in anticipation of a appropriation by Congress  
I took up the said notes of hand I had  
given for public Service —  
1/2 Dealers of 300  
1/2 Mr Northey of 2300

203 Paid on acct United States	27.14	27 14
no 1812		86 39
1813		108 70
1814		16 35
1815		93 32
1816 Robert's Stationary		34 08
1817		50
1818		9 10
1819		14 72
1820		195 03
1821		44 63
1822		

Continued from page 27

1801

April 13  
page 204

Paid J Williamson 1824	5
1823	189 14
1825	29
1826	181 28
1827	285 64
1828	35 41

Thomas Bartleman 29	101 89
Thomas Davis 30	31.50

265 Paid Joseph Stretch for extra services in ex printed public Acct	66 66
Richard Freeman same extra services	66 66

207 1832	25 33
1833	20
1834	2 89
1835	50
1840 In Poem	80
1842 In Poem	53 75

May 18 Paid A Reitzell	1843	12 75
L Pearson	1844	20
George King	1845	80 85

212 1852	18 20
1853	47 13

1801

May 18 Paid a Check 1854	19
--------------------------	----

page 212 Way & Gough, Book binding no 1855	200 87
Levi Harbough 1856	200 73
no 1857	26 35

1858	19 33
1859	18 59
1860 Woodside	79 50
Ino Jack (no 1861)	27 44
Thomas Bartleman 62	21 20
1863	5 86
1864	3
William Story 1865	13
1866	21

June 15 page 219 Voucher no 1867	16 54
----------------------------------	-------

1868	15
1869	27 78
1870	95 50
1871	10
1872	225 53
1873	28
1874	63 31

Continued from 287

1801

June 20	Paid on acct N 1, Check, 11° 1875	14 80
page 220	1876	62 93
	1878	34.92
	1877	1
	1879	2 60
	1880	27 14
	1881	4 25
	1882	4 87
	1883	8
	1884	17.38
	1885	125
	1886	51 87
	1887	91
	1888	37 50
page 224	1889	38 12
July 6	1890	5070
	1891	3 62
	1892	32 08
	1893	247 57
	1894	91 67
	1895	75
	1896	6
	1897	6
	1898	6
	1899	1078

1801

July 12	Paid on Account (15 to 1900	A1.76
page 227	B. Woody	24
	1760	
	1901	
	1902	
	1903	
	1924. small one?	359 48
	1925	4
	1924	37 69
	1926	21.80
	1927	228
	1928	30
	1929	36 69
	1930	1
	1931	63
	1932	6
	1933	22 40
	1934	19 50
	1935	23 73
	1936	22 20
	1937	14 31
	1938	12 42
	1939	392 18.

236  
July

Continued on page 33



Continued

1798 Note. This page 31. + 32. have reference to special objects, and

62m Having omitted certain items of Receipts they are brought into this place page 41 Rec'd 31 Oct of the Treasury to pay the Gulf Lit

Received of the United States by a check on the Bank an advance to supply the wants of an appropriation, for which I was accountable to the Bank, and did prepay the Bank when such appropriation was made

62 Received of the United States amount of an account filled

July 1 of the United States on acct of printing public Accts

page 74 on acct of the Conting' Exp

77 July 23

1799 Aug 26 Received of the United States for the purpose of defraying Expenses incidental to the removal of the several offices of the Treasury Depart<sup>mt</sup> by a reding to me to be repaid out of the fund appropriated for yellow fever removal to Trenton N Jersey

18,696

4,400

1668.67

4000

800

2780 66

5,000

do not come within the general detail of Expenditures, w<sup>ch</sup> are contained in 33.

1800 Rec'd of Mr Dawson for Removal 1500

Apr 11 Rec'd on the United States on a Letter of Credit on the Bank of the United States 5000

May 22 Rec'd on acct of Salaries transferred to Washington by a credit on the Bank of Colombia 10,000

168 2500

1801 Jan. 2500

183

It is however deemed unnecessary to carry on the receipts the foregoing show transactions arising from particular incidents of removal during the prevalence of yellow fever, and the removal of the Government to the City of Washington one additional instance wherein great responsibility and labour was attached, and where the Agent had the principal share I mean the removal in 1814 - The preservation of the Treasury Records was happily effected by the Agent own exertions in procuring a Brigade of Waggons from Virginia - he carried with him a large sum of public Money for public purposes.

Continued

1801

Aug <sup>n</sup>	Paid on acct M States	110 1940	392 18
236		1941	33 91
	J L Hankins	1942	30
	William Rop	1943	877 87
	Charles D Knapp	1944	776 50
	John Orr	1945	4 50
	John Bullus	1946	38 54
		1947	8 03
		1948	42 47
		1951	16 43
	1949 Thomas Bartleman		17 73
	1950 Caldwell & Blid		3 50
	1952		9
	1953		32 97
	4		38 65
	5		36 50
	6		22 87
	7		862 95
1801		1958	19
page		1959	23
245		1960	980 25
Sept A	Paid George Hyatt	1961	5 54
	William Spink	1962	117 50
		1963	7 13

Continued

1801

Sept 8	Paid on acct Ch 1.	110 1965	62 47
		1969	9 30
	John Woodside	1970	34 21
		1971	11 25
	Andrew Belman	1972	13 75
		1973	54
	W. W Woodward	1974	219
	William Young on acct of Paper	1975	178
18		1977	90
		1978	75 64
		1979	78 04
		1980	28 50
		1981	70 32
		1982	92
		1984	8
		1985	75
		1986	17 38
		1987	100
		1988	125
		1989	18 50
			112 50
			75

Continued

1801

page 46	Paid on Acc'd All States	1990	136.09
only	John a Dawson on acc'd Cont' Expi	300	
		11 <sup>th</sup> 1992	27 64
		1993	42
	Lessor	1994	10
	Paid Treasurer States		61 34
Debit	2000		544.60
467	2001		8
	1997		17 54
	1998		94
	1999		10
	2002		13
	2003		65 46
	2004		12 67
	2006		14 65
	2007		18 40
	2008		11
	2009		93
	2010		92
	2011		75
	2012		13
	2013		125
	2014		17 50

1802

Jan 9	Paid on acc'd All S	No 2015	9
11 <sup>th</sup>		2016	10 0
27 <sup>th</sup>		2017	75
		2018	112.50
	John a Dawson	2019	75
Jan 13	Paid Wm Knowles	No 1	297 30
		2	252.40
		3	17 75
		4	16 19
		5	58 90
		6	119 38
		7	61.91
		8	351 53
		9	87 42
		10	40 50
		11	106 62
		12	22
		13	6 40
		14	82
		15	54 80
	Way & Graff printing	Acct of 1799	11 65
			186 26



Continued

1802

March 23 Paid on Acc<sup>t</sup> No 16  
page 287

17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41

71.62  
20 25  
75  
125  
10  
9.33  
4.05  
26 17  
10  
62 83  
17 50  
90  
100  
75  
3  
55.68  
56 99  
21  
14 6  
8.90  
13 21  
23 99  
21 50  
218.90

1802

April 10 Paid on Acc<sup>t</sup> No 1025  
page 295

299

302

24  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61

Paid Sam<sup>l</sup> W Smith printing (publ<sup>r</sup>)  
Accounts 1800 on Ret

116.80  
75  
103.75  
222.40  
16  
17  
189 23  
41.67  
25  
164  
29 93  
11.60  
53 30  
16  
17  
20  
260  
196  
550  
1132.50  
33  
16 87  
22 86

1802

June 4	Paid on Acc't U.S.	No 62	14.90
page 308		63	33 33
		64	11 25
		65	11 25
		66	11 25
		67	11 25
309		68	15 50
		69	4 12
		70	28.75
		71	64
		72	28 71
		73	1A 79
		74	173 57
		75	3A 59
311		76	1A1
		77	75
		78	10
		79	100
		80	10 93
		81	6 67
		82	13 27
		83	3 54
		84	100
		85	30

1802

July 3.	Paid on acc't U.S. No 86	5
page	87	2 50
313	88	65.09
315	89	35 25
	90	42 58
	91	18
	92	5
	93	157 54
	Joshua Dawson. printing the public acc'ts say examining the printing work above	66 67
	94	17 50
	95	160 12
316	96	7 50
July 26	98	87 88
	99	8
319	100	201
		1.20
	101.	30 75
	102	10
	103	2 75
	104	2 75
	105	2 75
	106	2 75
	108	273 55
	109	19 50





1802

Sep. 3	Paid on acct (A 1)	No 110	6 80
		111	50
		112	6 86
		113	15 12
		97	1 25
		114	12
		115	53 25
		116	20
		117	4
		118	11 50
327 18		119	4
		120	44 50
		121	123
329.30		122	196 41
		123	11 25
		124	14
		125	13 88
		126	100
		127	4 67
		128	30
		129	49 80
		130	100
		131	38 50
		132	75

1802

Oct. 2	Paid on acct (A 1)	133	3
page		134	4
329	Paid Joshua Dawson on acct		1000
		135	26 48
		136	114 50
		137	40
		138	22 50
		139	41
334		140	92
		141	50
		142	12 52
		143	350 85
	Paid Joshua Dawson		200
		144	100
346		145	140 58
	William Young. Paper for public		11 25
	Accounts -		55
	Samuel H Smith printing		126 50
		146	114 30
	147 to 179 on page 348		1023 10
	Joseph Stritch on acct (extra)		66 67
	Richard Freeman. Public acct		66 66

Continued

1802

Decem<sup>r</sup> 25 Paid on acct *MS*  
page 349

n <sup>o</sup> 147	—	75
148		15 50
149		10
150		25
151		106 60
152		50
153		92
154		219 31
156		10 29
157		2 56
158		
159		92
161		100
162		30
163		9 25
164		34 62
165		23 70
166		22 88
167		85 70
168		34
169		14
		6 39
		46 53

170

171

1803

Jan 7. Paid on acct *MS* 11<sup>o</sup> 160  
page 35A

172  
173  
174  
176

19  
26  
10  
20 25  
37 23  
5  
5 27

177 178

Paid L. A. Smith printing  
publ<sup>d</sup> accounts for 1801  
on acct *MS*.

n<sup>o</sup> 179  
181  
182  
183  
184  
180

742 08  
16  
3  
3  
4 67  
10  
2. 25

Feb 3

Paid Andrews & Co. Way, London  
print<sup>d</sup> & publ<sup>d</sup> acct 1801  
Richard Freeman extra  
Joseph Stretch extra

187  
188

Paid on acct (United States) n<sup>o</sup> 186

78 75  
66 66  
66 66  
32 75  
10  
40 95

Continued

1863

March 12, Paid on acc<sup>t</sup> U.S. no 189  
 page 365 190  
 191  
 192  
 193  
 194  
 195  
 196  
 197  
 198  
 199  
 200

369  
April 2 }

no 201  
 202  
 203  
 204  
 205  
 206  
 207

no 208  
 209  
 210  
 211  
 212

50  
 16 76  
 101 25  
 10  
 100  
 39 46  
 50  
 10  
 100  
 15 10  
 90  
 75  
 285 40  
 3 77  
 15  
 73 57  
 31 16  
 32 75  
 291 92  
 46 82  
 16  
 47 81  
 25  
 7 50

1863

April  
 27  
 page  
 374

Paid on acc<sup>t</sup> United States no 213

8. 50  
 A 75  
 94 10  
 42  
 35  
 51 75  
 20 70  
 6 50  
 27  
 9  
 6  
 268 50  
 14 93  
 12  
 15 56  
 24  
 356 93  
 10  
 17 6  
 14  
 108 25  
 36 50  
 39 12  
 18 52

214  
 215  
 216  
 217  
 218  
 219  
 220  
 221  
 222  
 223  
 224  
 225  
 226  
 227  
 228  
 229  
 230  
 231  
 232  
 233  
 234  
 235  
 236



Continued

1803

June 30 Paid on account of the U States  
page No 237  
388 238

- 239
- 240
- 241
- 242
- 243
- 244
- 245
- 246
- 247
- 248
- 249
- 250
- 252
- 253
- 254
- 255
- 256
- 257

- 2 10
- 10
- 351 13
- 75
- 15 11
- 7 63
- 29 13
- 28 55
- 78
- 21 72
- 91
- 50
- 100
- 96 10
- 2 50
- 25
- 219 79
- 195
- 19
- 27 10
- 3
- 20
- 100

- 146
- 145
- 258

1803

July 20

page Paid on acct US no 259  
388 260

- 261
- 262
- 263
- 264
- 265
- 266
- 267
- 268
- 269
- 270
- 271
- 272
- 273
- 274
- 275

392

398

Sept 28

- 276
- 277
- 278
- 279
- 280
- 281

- 500
- 5
- 14 37
- 11 20
- 12
- 30
- 200
- 10
- 134 29
- 82
- 27 16
- 15
- 200
- 222 12
- 1533
- 18
- 30 66
- 15
- 1 50
- 5
- 75
- 32
- 13 12

Δ9

Continued

1863

Sept 30 Paid on account of the United States

No 282	10
283	50
284	92
285	472 47
286	30
287	100
288	83 42
289	2 89
290	19 25
291	8 70
292	17 53
293	8
294	15 50
295	83 13
296	42 38
297	11 88
298	16 03
299	15 73
300	11 25
301	5
302	27 50

1863

Nov<sup>r</sup> 26 Paid on acc<sup>t</sup> of States No 303

page	304
410	305
	306
	307
	308
	309
	321
	310
	311
	312
	313

Dut

314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
323
32A
325
326

18
8 78
6
9 16
7 25
10 50
42
75
8
27 50
89 26
103 70
16
7 09
100
88 71
78
10 95
92
343 90
100
100
96 2
50 57

10703

Dec	Paid on acct of States n <sup>o</sup> 327	29 37
page 419	328	8 50
	329	30 17
	330	27 50
	331	12 42
	332	137 55
	333	4
420	334	2884
	335	8 50
	336	50
	337	24
	338	159 42
	339	6 40
	340	2630
	341	36
	343	7 75
	344	5
	345	6 75
	346	39 67
	347	4 25
	348	692 98
	349	3 50
	350	2 25
	351	69 21

1804

Feb	Paid Samuel H Smith on acct of printing the public accounts 1802	544 90
page 427	Anacosty Way binding	99 10
	Joseph Stretch (extra)	66 67
	Richard Treeman (extra)	66 66
	Paid on account of the States	255
		256
		257
		258
	Checks no 350 below	9 80
		8
		12 56
		13 50
		2 25
		69 21
	Paid on acct of printing public acct for 1803	91 50
		8
	Paid to Way printing Louisiana	240 75
	David Gilson (n <sup>o</sup> )	740
		75 6
		4 6
		91
		83 75
		88 34
		26 32
		25 40



1804

Apr 2	Paid on acct United States	361	52. 21
page 436		362	10
		363	10
		364	50
437		365	100
		366	12 25
		367	289 05
		368	24
		369	22 50
		370	100
		371	70 60
		372	1 50
		373	8 25
		374	472 23
		375	29 50
		376	3
		377	9
		378	3 50
		379	1 50
		380	8 25
		381	91 38
		382	4 50
		383	12 7
		384	23

1804

June 15	Paid on acct U. S. Checks	385	7 25
page 450		386	4 85
		387	3 25
		388	350
		389	58 50
		390	75
		391	10
		392	15
		393	50
		394	176 75
		395	94
		396	100
page July 4	-	397	22 32
		18	38 98
		9	21 43
		400	66 33
		1	12
		2	10 50
		3	2 76
		4	10
		5	100
		6	91
		7	18 40
		8	16 13
		9	70 07

186A

July 21	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> of the United States	410	5 07	
page 5		411	53 12	
		412	9 44	
		414	1115 50	
		417	83 04	
		418	20 76	
		415	6 67	
		416	5	
		417	10	
		420	27	
		421	27 75	
		422	75	
		423	57 41	
	July page 19		424	9 12
			5	41 91
			6	10
		7	6 31	
		8	22 50	
		9	31	
		430	4 50	
		1	92	
		2	8	
		3	11 99	
		4	100	
		5	99 87	
		6		
		7		
		8		
	9			

180A

Sept 30	Told on acc <sup>t</sup> of the United States	437	63 30
page 19		438	32
		439	26 65
		440	186 62
		441	391 33
		442	50
		443	100
		444	5
		445	11 75
		446	6
		447	124 52
		448	9 50
		449	54
		450	70 75
		451	41 87
		452	2
	453	2	
	454	4 87	
	455	3 82	
	456	32 06	
	457	8 75	
	458	15 14	
	459	8	
Dec,	Paid Rob <sup>t</sup> Miller bringing	Notes from P <sup>r</sup>	29 25

Bringing Notes P. & V.P. Maryland

Dec, Paid Rob<sup>t</sup> Miller bringing Notes from P<sup>r</sup>

1864

Dec 31  
pages 31

Paid James Thurston, votes from R Island	112 59
on acct #15 No. 45A	25 37
John Savage votes from N.H.	94
Abijah Dawes do New Jersey	44
Andrew Ellerson do Ohio	105
Alex. Reay do N. Carolina	127 75
Wm. Lee do Virginia	33
Drew do New Hampshire	138
Chisholm do Tennessee	136 75
	120 24
Paid on acct #1 P. No 460	13 12
466	39 50
467	39 50
468	53
469	2 A2
470	100
471	75
465	92
Votes from N Carolina No 1 Taylor	73 75
472	6 15
473	3 50
	28 50

1865

Jan 5  
page 37

Paid on acct No 1 Check No 474	61
5	43 81
6	6 17
7	1 75
8	118 50
9	31 50
10	55 50
A 81	25 57
Paid Wm Maxwell bringing Georgia votes for President (V.P)	164 50
482	10
483	144 37
484	8
Paid S. H. Smith on acct of printing Public Ad.	174 50
486	3 75
487	28 09
488	6 37
489	1070 55
490	65 31
491	115 09
492	137 34
493	62 49
494	130 82

Jan 21  
43

Continued

1805

Feb 6  
page 45

Paid on Acc <sup>t</sup> M. 1.	no 498	126 50
	499	10
	500	22 50
	501	124 90
	502	3
	503	1 25
	504	18
	505	4 12
	506	10 50
	507	48
	508	100
	509	317
	510	45 57

Paid Joshua Dawford public Acc<sup>t</sup> extra 66 60

Feb 7

on Acc <sup>t</sup> M. 1.	no 1	5 25
	495	118 75
	496	22 62
	497	8 62
	499	65
	500	7 50

Paid Expenses Witnesses trial of Judge Chase 50 50  
 Printing public Acc<sup>t</sup> no 511 524 76  
 Joseph Strick 70 06

1805

Feb

Paid All States Check	501	3 50
	502	9 60
	503	62 25
Richard Freeman, printing to acct (Extra)	504	66 66
	508	8
	506	12
	507	8 25
	508	70
	509	12 67
	511	19 80
	512	8 37
	513	78 80
	514	24 87
	515	10 56
	516	90 71
	517	90
	518	100
	519	39
	520	10
	521	1 70
	522	75
	523	39
		50



Continued

1805

Apr 4	Paid on acct US	No 524	357 50
page 58		525	100
		526	12 50
		527	69 12
		528	8 25
		529	53 30
		530	10
	on acct US.		11 56
		531	1 81
		532	8
		533	50
		534	17 78
	Paid for printing Paper	Weyring -	137 40
		535	20
		536	45 11
		571	1 93
		572	33 90
		573	44 37
		574	42
		575	18 97
		576	2 25
		577	1019 54
		578	32 50
		579	5 28

1805

Qct 2	Paid on acct N 1	Check No 580	10
page			13 62
95			39 50
			39 50
			92
			52
		587	50
			11
		588	71 42
		9	20 82
97		90	21 12
		91	31 25
			230
		592	100
		593	107
		4	133 44
		5	19
		6	163 30
		598	52
		9	1512
		600	112 87
		1	5 62
		2	8 54
		3	6 50
		4	

Continued

1805

Nov 12  
page 107

Paid Check no  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609

	45 75
	4
	9 75
	48
	3 30
	1
610	22 23
611	5
612	2
613	8 8
614	6 62
619	3 07
615	28 53
616	1
617	77
618	2 55
620	15 50
621	4 25
622	3 50
623	3 25
624	28 10
625	609 50
626	24 86
627	7 -
628	17 25
631	

1805

Dec 31 Paid out at my check no 632  
117 633  
630  
629

119

634 5  
6  
7  
8  
642  
639  
644  
643  
640  
641  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
651  
650  
652  
653

	17 25
	170 25
	120 50
	90 87
	39 50
	10
	92
	39 50
	6 75
	16 35
	100
	100
	9 25
	101 04
	50
	13 85
	38 87
	39 87
	24 10
	84 33
	3 08
	11 05
	10 68
	5

Continued

1805

Feb 5	Paid on acct of Mr. Mason 110656	12 75
page 129	557	2 56
	Paid Washington Bowie at the request of the Secretary of the Treasury under an appropriation paper by Congress	375
	no 658	10
	659	201 40
	660	8
	661	4
	Paid Joshua Dawson. public acct (extra)	66 66
	662	23 64
	663	132 80
	664	12 18
	665	10
	6	3 33
	7	90
	78	38 50
	9	38 50
	70	17 11
	1	1 50
	2	100
	3	3 50
	4	6 65
	5	93 18

1806

April 4	Paid on checks no 676	93 75
page	677	30 50
	678	38 50
139	679	29 75
	682	52
	681	3 56
	680	100
	683	7 50
	4	9
	5	14
	6	36
1806	7	22 50
	78	19
May 14	Paid on account of Joint Library Committee of Congress at the request of Hon J. Adams in Reply order of Hon J. Clay	194
	no 689	55 25
	690	11
	691	8
May 2	Andrew H. Way printing public acct	13 50
	Samuel H. Smith of the same	110
	Paid for coal	36
	692	349 75
	693	72 25

67

Continued

1806

May 12	Paid Joseph Stresh. publd Acc <sup>n</sup> (extra)	66.66
pages	no 694	31
151	695	18
	696	1.50
	697	5
	698	12.50
	699	5.50
	700	3.38
	701	10
	702	7.15
	703	39
	704	91
	5	100
	6	4.86
	7	39
	8	100
	9	50
	10	2
	11	34.85
	12	28.62
	13	3
	15	1.40
	16	87.50
	17	35.62
	18	163.70

1806

July 16	Paid check no 719	20
page		21
197		22
		3
		4
		5
		6
		7
		8
		9
		730
		1
		2
		3
		4
		5
		6
	Paid for 30 Reams of Paper	737
	no for coal	738
		739
		740

211

59	76
24	25
22	46
10	
67	50
244	43
144	87
148	12
396	12
32	
52	62
3	50
4	21
6	50
87	49
68	
32	
4	32
151	50
425	
232	80
26	87
10	40
26	54



69

(continued)

1806

Sept	Paid checks (no 7A1)	2 05
page 211	3	2 25
	4	16 63
	5	13 50
	6	6 50
	7	13 75
	8	50
	9	39 50
	760	209 60
	1	8 25
	757 B	47 50
		100
		9 75
835	762	2
Jan 3 1807	763	2 50
	764	3 19
	765	12 75
	767	10 63
	768	8 25
	769	1
	770	19 12
	833	7
	834	21 66

\*

1807

Jan 7	1	Paid checks	No 835	236 67
			836	35 7
			837	26 75
			838	10 12
		Joseph Stretch printing public Act? (extra)		66 66
3A1		Paid Hopkins no	747 (by J Dawson)	89 67
		Thompson	8	34 40
		Ditto	9	11 90
		Steiner	750	92
		Steiner	1	30 50
		Woodside	2	100
		W Donald	3	24 30
		Wilson	4	50
		Spencer	5	10
		Stengen	6	3 94
		J Borrows	769	5 50
		Clarke	770	17 5
		do	1	1
		do	2	2
		Colum	3	3
		Clephan	45	6 80
		Spencer	5	26 30
		W Gee	6	1
		Barton	7	4

1807.

Jan.  
Feb  
page 34.

Paid on acc<sup>ts</sup> of  
on checks.

no 778	to McDonald	55 17
9	Welsch	7 50
780	Welsch	10 56
1	Lumpkin	4 25
2	McLaughlin	10
3	J E King	14
4	Poor	12
5	Evans	7
6	Miles + Brisley	15 50
7	W Thompson	13
8	L White	9 74
9	Gillan	313 12
90	J E King	2 50
1	Wroughton	3 75
2	Halmead	18
3	Troxler	10
4	Openbuck	8 73
5	Davis	18 34
6	D Mowd	39 50
7	Bardlay	4 16
8	Slenger	92
9	Heiner	39 50
800.	Heiner	

1807.

Feb  
341

Paid on acc<sup>ts</sup> of States on  
Check No 801

10	Hyde	107
2	Wilson	50
3	Woodside	100
4	Poor	100
5	Hopkins	18 60
6	Gillan	7 50
7	Poor	4 81
8	J Ellwood	1 02
9	Andrew Way	145 85
10	Andrew Way	38 90
11	Andrew Way	9 67
12	Andrew Way	326 65
13	Pallenon	24 25
14	Do	14 50
15	Do	26 60
16	Do	16 75
17	McDonald	23 81
18	Slenger	3 56
19	Bonrows	6
20	Ross + Gelly	6 15
21	Pallenon	320
22	Knowles	201

1807

Feb	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> U.S. on Check		
page 34	no 824 to Thompson	3 50	
	5 for Candles for Officers	69 10	
	6 to J Smith	24 35	
	7 to J Gray	40	
	8 to Engle	6	
	9 to Eysenbeck	25 67	
	830 to Wheeler	1	
	39 to Hyde	9 75	
	F	16	
	E	9 25	
	L	6 50	
	M.	15	
		8	
	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> U.S. to J Davidson on P. acc <sup>t</sup> (extra)	66 66	
343	no 840	23 70	
	SA1	6	
	Hon. Jno Adams Library Fund	333 33	
	SA2 to L Washington	162 30	
	SA3 to Knowles	30	
	SA4 John Gray	14 25	
	SA5 J Davidson	19 6	

1807

March	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> U.S. on Check no 848	6	
	R Dinsoners Letter E	12 50	
9	Paid Hon: J Clay on acc <sup>t</sup> of Library of Congress	47 50	
page	Andrew & Way printing pub <sup>l</sup> acct	79 0	
346	no 850	3 60	
	849 pd Wm Duane	16	
	850 pd E Rowles	4 50	
2	Paid to J Carter on acc <sup>t</sup> U.S.	9 75	
	Whaffney on no 852	33 50	
	Paid on the order of J Clay to		
	W Duane Men for Congress Libray	152 25	
	William Creater of repairing Pumps		
	Treasury no 853	23 43	
	Thos Adams 854	24	
April	Sundry payments U.S.		
	on Checks no 839	18 75	
	856	50	
	7	15 62	
	8	38 50	
	9	38 50	
	860	90	
	1	8	
	2	100.	

Continued

1807

April 1 The following Payments for Contingencies  
page 5 in acct of U.S. on Checks 129

863	50 75
864	11 20
865	5 75
866	19 87
867	31 25
868	75
869	200 07

2 Paid William Bonnell Agent for W Young  
for Paper purchased for public Service

110855	234 38
871	6 50
872	3 50
873	4 18
875	A
876	19 15
876	8
1 Green marked L	7 12
	674

April 29 Paid on acct of the Committee of both Houses  
for the purchase of Books for Congress by  
a Remittance to the Hon' Jam' L Mill Hill  
New York in a Draft on the Cashier of the  
Office of Discount to deposit W. Banker  
that City 333.33.

1807

May 12 Paid Eagan Patterson for Paper  
purchased for new Certificates to  
page 14 be issued in Act of new Loan Act 102

18 Paid on acct of States to John Lamb 417 75  
to James McLeary 200 20  
to John Smith 80 25  
to medi. House 34 80  
18 188  
18 18

Andrew Ross on acct of States in advance 10877 175  
Stage hire & Boxes on acct Currier 21  
110878 2 50

Paid on Account of the Congressional  
Library 3 50

no 879 227 75  
no 880 16  
no 881 148 58

Paid for a Load of Coal, imported  
from Richmond in Virginia freight  
Carting from wharf 108 48  
Measuring 45 20  
9 04

July 1 Paid a tly Way printing & copiers  
for public Maps 452 57.



71.

Continued

1807.

June 25 Paid the following in Account of ✓  
page 22 110883

4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
90  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
900  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5

26  
10  
5  
39  
39  
97  
31 25  
100  
50  
1 55  
47  
18 50  
3 25  
2 75  
80 05  
1 50  
3 63  
8 70  
30 20  
10 65  
39 57  
14 25  
10 A 6 10

1807

July 7 Paid on Acct of ✓ 110 909  
page 25 910  
911  
912

July 11  
pa 287

N  
913  
914  
915  
916  
0  
917  
8  
9  
20  
21  
P  
2  
922  
3  
4  
5  
R  
S

3  
4  
50 66  
6  
27 50  
9 50  
3 75  
04 26  
60 66  
13 12  
4 75  
120  
101 57  
100  
10  
84 88  
6 33  
16 50  
8  
66 41  
10 56  
8  
1 25  
6

Continued

1807

July 25	Paid on Account of the U States	11° 926	7 62
	at W. Way	No 927	42 25
		928	141 50
		929	425
	Printing public accounts for 1806		161 50
	(Voucher) T		25 88
		930	3 11
		931	148 80
		932	23 62
		V	12 8
		933	10
		934	3 12
		W	9
		935	50
		936	201 90
		937	234 24
		938	53 62
		939	13 50
		940	92
		1	39 50
		2	39 50
		3	26 33

1807

Sept  
pages 41

Paid on acc<sup>t</sup> United States  
Check pay<sup>y</sup> Acct<sup>y</sup> 11° 944

		945	10
		946	4
		947	9 50
		948	31 25
		949	50
		950	13 08
			2 50
Oct 31	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> of Library Committee of Congress		1 50
		952	225
		953	26 31
		V	11
		954	44 55
		955	161 62
		956	59
		957	209 75
		958	40
		959	458 43
		960	1 51
	Library of Congress from acc <sup>t</sup> thereof		2 50
		V	25
		961	21 25
			121 99

Continued

1807			
Nov 25	Paid on account of the United States to Jesse Spencer Register of the Land Office (Chee co the on duty Monies placed in my hands for the repairs of Roads)	325	
	18962	11 17	
	963	21 50	
	964	48 45	
	965	158 50	
	966	3 50	
	967	5 50	
	968	257 99	
1808	Sundry Payments on acct U.S. the Vouchers designated by Letters was	68 25	
	0	7 50	
	0	22 75	
	0	31 82	
	0	4 50	
	0	6 50	
Jan 3 1	Paid Andrew H. Way for printing public accounts for 1806	481 50	
page 62	970	8	
	971	39 50	

Contd

1808

Jan 1	Paid on acc't U.S. h <sup>o</sup> 972	92
page	973	39 50
62	969	10
	974	50
	5	25 34
	6	31 25
	7	17 41
	8	5 66
	9	100
page	980	100
64	1	18
	2	28
	3	13 78
	4	100
	1040	28
	1	6 31
	1039	28 67
	1040	4 68
	1043	7 73
68	with a new Series of Checks on acct of Contingent Exp <sup>ts</sup> U.S.	10 96
	2	15 87
	3	7 50

Continued

1808

Jan. 14	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> 117 1104	16
page 68	5	47 75
	On acc <sup>t</sup> of Advertising Voucher A	13 33
	Library Com <sup>rs</sup> of Congress	84 66
	6	24
	7	9 29
	8	4 50
	9	6
	10	7 80
	11	105 1
	12	4 67
	13	2
	14	33
	15	24 70
		22
		4 75
		4
		2
		3
		8 50
		5
		23 50

73

73

Advanced John Dawson extra allowance for preparing public acc<sup>t</sup> for 1807. 66 1/2

1808

March	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> 117 on Voucher No 20	217 18
13	Andrew + George Way	
page 85	for printing public acc <sup>t</sup> 1806	308 50
	for advertisements C to	26 50
90.	28 Paid on account of the Congressional Lib <sup>ry</sup>	134 87
	on acc <sup>t</sup> 117 No 25	91
	26	50
	27	14 10
	28	100
	29	11 50
	30	24 06
	31	6
	32	28 87
	33	13 87
		10 0
	11034	9 50
	35	9
	36	13 50
	37	37 75
	38	20
	39	3
	40	244 20
	41	372
	42	124 88
April 12	Paid printing advertisements D	



1808			
April 12	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> of U States printing advertisements on acc <sup>t</sup> of U States	Voucher E no 43 AA	36 173 72 10 25 28 12
page 97			
	Paid by order of Library Committee	F G	
	to Bradley		3 50
	to Elliott		17 50
	to Rapine		70
	to C Bradley		36
April	To the Honorable John Q Adams Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> of U States	Library no 45 46	350 7 25 2
	Printing advertisements	H J K	35 84 25 84 25
May	Paid by myself for the Depart <sup>t</sup> sundry articles of iron menager bought whilst I was in Philadelphia no 47		315 31 111
	Paid to the Librarian of the Library Committee of Congress	no 49 50 51	63 20 14 60

June 30	Paid printing advertisements I	30
July 15	on acc <sup>t</sup> of U S. fundries no 52	10
		91
July 5		30
		39
		50
		12
		100
		9
		6 50
		39 45
		21 12
		9 37
		5
		3
		136 20
		31 25
		104
		5 18
		133 50
		34 37
		12 50
		32 50

57

Continued

18087

July 13	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> U.S. V <sup>o</sup> 74	10
	75	56 25
	76	2
page 120	77	100
	78	67 12
	Hon: Sam: L Mitchell	300
	on acc <sup>t</sup> of Library of Congres	44
	Printing advertisements	26 27
	79	167 15
	80	27 72
	81	63 24
page 129	only \$51.44	83 25
	Printing advertisements	3
	83	108 50
	84	
Aug:	Paid Eoger Pullison on acc <sup>t</sup> of Papers	1000
	for printing public accounts	
	Paid at # 131. on Vouchers	587 99
	no 1 & 24	1341 32
	25 & 46	867 48
	47 & 65	693 69
	66 & 78	

1800

Sept 5	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> U.S.	26 27
page 131	Voucher 79	167 15
	80	27 72
	1	57 44
	2	3
	3	108 50
	4	1000
	5	2 18
	137.	567 97
	Printing public acc <sup>t</sup>	
	Sundry Payments to Mr Dawson	2529 35
	which I was occasionally absent	100
	from the Treasury by	230 50
	To In <sup>o</sup> Woodfor #138	40 50
	139	12 90
	140	144 32
	141	25 20
	142	83 50
	143	16 30
	144	39 50
	145	31 25
	146	9
	147	

1808

October 3	Paid on Acc <sup>t</sup> of the United States, 110	148	50
		149	92
page 139		150	37 50
		151	5
		152	10 42
		153	12 50
		154	29 08
		155	12 62
		156	10
	John Poon Watchman	157	100
	William Bonnell 20 Reams Paper		
	for printing public Acc <sup>t</sup>		101.21
		159	200
145	Andrew + Georges Way printing	160	8 25
	Public Accounts for 1807	161	336
	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> U.S. printing Adv		21 93
			83 25

My Entries do not show the particular services; but as at this time, and until the Institution of the General Land Office, the business thereof was performed by the Secretary of the Treasury, with my aid or in presumed the payments made by Alphabetical Letter, were for notification in the public news paper of Valerity

1808

Nov 16	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> of Library of Congress	162	103
page 19	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> U.S.		225 46
Dec 16	Paid W C Weston on acc <sup>t</sup> of Library of Congress		21 50
	Daniel Rapine		20 75
1809		no 163	310 73
Jan 1	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> of States	no 164	39 50
page			92
164			7 50
			54 57
			23 50
			16 25
			8 75
			39 57
			116 70
			264 34
			21
			31 25
			8
			70 35
			100
			7 87
			103. 196
			2. 66

Continued

1809

Jan 3 10	Paid on acct of States	No 183	148 18
		184	10 55
page 172		185	18 25
		186	7 80
		187	7 80
		219	3 94
	Sundry payments as		1120 89
	to page 174 from	No 188 to 218	1593
	for bringing	Votes for P. & V. P.	71 75
	(Mr Dawson)	Letter 13	5 97
	Paid on acct W.	No 1	6 25
		2	8 38
		3	4
		4	10
		5	3 16
		6	50
		7	7 75
		8	12 50
		9	23 70
		10	83 57
	Letter	11	12 16
		12	127 35

1809

Feb 4	Paid on acct W.	No 13	2 60
page 17	Paid at way printing public acct		453
	Richard Freeman public acct (extra)		66 67
179	Joseph Swick the Libr extra Service		66 67
	It may be remarked that these extra allowances are \$200 per annum to the Clerks to whom the remuneration for the prep of the public accounts was commuted, they hath invariably been allowed \$66.66 each		
		No 14	12
22	Paid into the Treasury of the United States		
	the balance of money which had been		
	deposited in my hands by the Secretary of		
	the Treasury for the repairation of		
	Western Roads	No 15	735 27
		16	18
		17	27
		18	25
		19	6
		20	13 75
		21	127
		22	71 57
			40

March 18  
page 184





93

Continued

1809

March 23 Paid printing Advertisements. <b>D</b>	125 32
N <sup>o</sup> 23	21 87
24	5
5	38 50
6	90
7	10
8	50
9	100
30	25 50
31	7 08
2	28 95
3	10 27
4	43 75
5	10 12
7	78 80
8	27 50
9	38 20
	21 80
40	16
36	700
41	15 12
42	31 75
43	6
44	2
45	

1809

April 14 Paid on acct (U.S. No 46)	47	4 25
pages 194	49	175 97
	50	287 75
	51	75
	52	24
Advertisements, <b>P E</b>	53	114
William Bonnell for Paper purchased	54	45
wh applied in printing public Accounts	55	6 25
	56	175
	57	9
	58	66 32
	59	376 31
		200
		488 64
		57
		25
		39 75
		15 43
		36
		4



1810

July 13	Paid Joshua Dawson for blankets	101. 85
	for Wood	14 50
	for Sundries	26 63
	for @llo	357. 02
June 4	Paid on acct Cas.	208 38
	1101	49 55
	2	29 28
	3	67 75
	4	207 13
	5	250
	6	70 85
	7	61 75
	8	117
	9	110 50
	10	78
	11	75
	12	100
	13	166 62
	14	27 10
	15	48
	16	5A 50
	17	5A0
	18	8 25
	19	539 58
	20	

1810

July 3	Paid on Accounts of the United States	123 96
page 60	Voucher 21	56 25
	22	51
	23	23 75
	24	56 33
	25	162
	Paid William Bonnell for Printing Paper	57
	for public accounts	126
	27	222 10
64	28	25
	29	12. 62
	30	3
	31	361 39
	32	44 62
	33	3. 99
	34	180
	35	110
	36	78
	37	117
	38	6 52
	39	27 37
	40	50
	41	



Continued

1810

October 2	Paid on acct (U)	No 42	100
page 86		43	31 25
		44	39
		45	28
		46	38.75
		47	53.50
		48	16
		49	20
		50	161 03
		51	9
		52	100
		53	473
Nov 1	Paid Way + Brothm printing. P. Acc <sup>y</sup>		256
	Paid Jacob Hambarts		154 22
	on acct United States page 97		
	On acct of the Comptroller Office		554
	Auditors Office		66 66
	Secretary of the Treasury		66 66
	Register Office		100
	No 55		45
	56		24 09
	58		2 25
	59		6
			13A 83

1810

Nov 27	Paid on acct (U) states	No 60	8.75
page 103	on acct of the Auditor Office		66 66
	Comptroller Office		50
		No 61	35
		62	16
		63	8.66
		64	247 50
page 104		65	520
Nov 29		66	12 82
		68	5 68
		69	4
		70	60 08
Dec 1	The following payments were made at the		
page 104	request of the Comptroller & Auditor of the		
	Treasury.		
	Samuel Hanson		100
	John Woodrife		83 33
	Leed Washington		75
	John Knapp		66 67
	Chas P Polk		12 50
	Richard Bruce		50
	Alex J. Smooh		66 67
	Robt Polk		125
	Secretary Office		175
	Auditor Office		133 32
			50

Continued

1840

Decem<sup>r</sup> 11  
page 106

Paid on account of the United States	no 71	5.12
	72	20
	73	9 80
	74	7 50
	75	1.50
	57	42 18
		34 46
91		1619 91
106		42 86
109		1 50
	75	4
	77	2 71
	77	75
78		5
79		100
	80	
	81	
	82	103
	83	125
	84	125
	85	24 50
	86	122 25
	87	20 75
	88	19 70
	89	205 95

1811

Jan<sup>r</sup> 2 Paid on account of printing the public  
accounts to Andrew Hyslop Way

page 114

ac<sup>t</sup> pt 1. no 90  
91  
76

303. 50

no 81

92	50
93	13
94	5 50
95	31 25
96	74 31
97	20 87
98	17 50
99	49 87
100	2

101  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
9  
110  
111

18	11
11	6 59
6	6
17	17
152 87	152 87
25	25
100	100
144	144
3 50	3 50

1811

Feb 1 Paid on acct of no 112  
 page 121 on account = 113  
 = of the Library  
 to A Bigelow  
 Shreeve  
 Milligan  
 114

18	5.00
A	10.75
	24
	6
18	46.16
2	9.33
3	1.65
4	104.98
5	95
6	31
7	94.87
8	125
9	125
10	18
11	31.25
12	50
13	16.56
14	
15	6

Marine Records A

1811

1 March	Paid Joseph Swetch entrance in relation to public act	66.66
A	Larner Larner the same service	66.67
pages 135	Paid on acct Library on acct of	78.36
	Cont. Expenses 130	150.50
	do	220.83
	do	15.98
	do	29.24
	do	49.87
	do	29.75
	do	77.50
	do	279.12
	do	11
	do	225.93
	do	105.03
	do	32.62
	do	6.37
	do	68.62
	do	100
	do	32
	do	100.50
	do	5.50
	do	191.45
	do	85.10

John Dawson  
 Extra superintending printing  
 public act  
 66.66

105

Continued

1811

April 11  
page 140

Paid on account No 1. 29/30

page 141 31  
32

24 95

100

5 75

10 39

650 83

158 33

8

19

263 20

5 15

69 62

98 15

3

4 70

616 17

158 33

4

145

Clerks in the Comptroller's Office  
Secretary of the Treasury

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

Comptroller's Order to pay Clerks  
Secretary of the Treasury

30

41

May 10  
day June

Paid in consequence of a letter from the  
Secretary of the Treasury on the draft of  
David Holmes at 5 days sight  
No 40

1024 88

8 69

8

75

125

125

43

44

45

1811

July  
page 156

Paid on acc<sup>t</sup> U States No 46

47

48

49

50

51

158

5

10

31 25

78

100

11

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310



107

1811

July 6  
page 159

paid on acc'ts

no 69

68

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

To Comptroller & Clerk & order

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

To Comptroller & Clerk & order

85

86

87

88

89

12

18

4810

250

466

294

2

4

24

650 83

69

07

2250

264

896

4152

12813

20562

70083

22714

293

528

4030

18

1811

Sept 16  
page 173

paid on acc't N. 1. 11090

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

99

100

1

2

3

4

5

106

98

107

108

109

110

111

112

3.25

9.50

120

30.89

125

31.25

100

78

11

10.78

16.62

60.37

23.25

30

9.70

808

50

302.80

5.06

348

47

100

125

Continued

1811

Octob <sup>r</sup> 8	paid on acc <sup>t</sup> U.S. <sup>1810</sup> 113	176 06
page 178	Wrightman = 110 11A	8
	= for engraving 115	5
	for Books A 116	49
	117	90 87
		A 27 73
	118	8 55
	119	140
	120	2
Dec <sup>r</sup> 7	Expenses in detecting & charging of the two Tompkins. de # par 3 180 to 185	275 50
page	121	3 25
	123	22 66
	12A	40 89
E 1101	127	15 42
	125	21 47
	126	37 07
	128	41 82
	129	75
	132	125
		17 33
4 Dec	130	50
	131	10
	133	70 58
	134	

Continued

1811

Dec <sup>r</sup> 31	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> (U.S. States) No 135	125
page 4	136	45 75
	137	26 20
	138	22
	139	18 50
	140	296 45
	141	57 50
	142	23 75
	143	6 50
	144	27
	145	20 87
	146	78
	William Bonnell of Philad <sup>a</sup> Agent of W. Young	
	Paper (making) for Paper for printing pub <sup>l</sup> cat <sup>s</sup> 180.	11
	147	446
	148	
	149	100
	151	150
	150	31 25
	152	6 74
	153	50

Continued

1812

January 7	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> of the United States No 152 <sup>r</sup>	4 39
	Printer B. . . . .	19
E page 7	155	4
	156	62.91
	157	9
	158	12
	159	10 75
	160	9
	161	5
	Printer C	12
	162	4
	163	1 62
	164	100
	165	6
	Printer D	16
	E	26
	F	35
	166	106.10
	167	1.
	168	3.50
	169	7.50
	170	5
	171	7 10

Continued

1812

January	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> U.S. No 172	50 11
page 11	173	18 50
	174	18
	Paid on account of the Library of Congress	196 55
	Nathan Long borrow to pay Comptroller	300
	(Long who repaid was Clerk . . . repaid accordingly)	
	It is introduced to show a married transaction of which there were advances of money for similar purposes	
page 13	175	2 25
	On acc <sup>t</sup> of U.S. Salaries . C	6
	On acc <sup>t</sup> of Treasury Library No 1.	20
	176	12.25
	177	11
	178	1 75
	179	5 30
	180	7 50
	181	4 10
	182	5 50
	183	5
	184	10
	185	12 75

Continued

1812

February 26	Paid on acct No 186	
page 187		2 37
E 19	187	9 1
	188	16 67
	Rev D V Laurie, examining printer, work in relation to the public annual Treasury Act.	66 66
	This is a part of the annual sum allowed by the Treasury from the institution of the department of \$200. as extra for this service and is of an extra character. the \$200. was assigned to the services, paid to three copies of 66.66 each vide a former note to which reference is made and Joseph Sheld received a like sum.	
	1819	13
	190	13 50
	191	32
	192	9 85
	193	18
	194	79 63
	195	10
March 24	Paid on acct of Library of Congress	36
	196	7 62
	197	30 75
	198	67 62
	199	21 57
	200	2 50

1812

March 25	Paid on acct No 201		6
page 20	on acct of printing	Letter G	43.53
April 1.	No. 202		36
22	No. 1		50
	No. 2		17 93
	No. 3		109
	No. 4		37 50
	No. 5		125
	No. 6		125
	No. 7		10 25
	No. 8		31 25
	No. 9		11 50
	No. 10		19
	No. 11		3 54
	No. 12		55
	No. 13		48 25
	No. 14		50 03
	No. 15		56 37
	No. 16		26 87
	No. 17		22 8
	No. 18		144
	No. 23	page 24	787



117

Continued

1812

April 2	Paid Joshua Dawson, as before to Laine page 116	66. 66
page 26	<i>Sundry payments</i>	94 30
	<i>Printers account M</i>	14
	<i>J</i>	6 12
	<i>K</i>	15
	<i>Paid on acc M No 12</i>	55
	13	48 25
	14	50 03
	15	56 37
	16	26 87
	17	228
	18	144
8	Andrew G. Way printing public act 1810	848 45
	<i>1822</i>	111 83
	<i>Printers acct A</i>	30
	223	100
	22A	5
	19	29 16
page 36	<i>no 1</i>	37
May 7	2	21
	3	73 63
	4	10 75
	5	10
	6	2. 00
	7	8

Continued

1812

May 7	Paid on account of the United States 1108	7. 50
page 36	<i>18.</i>	57
	<i>77.</i>	50
	Paid on account of the Library of Congress	317. 32
	to R. G. Waight on an	2
	Hon <sup>rs</sup> Josiah Quincy	3 57
	<i>no 11</i>	3
10	on account of Congressional Library	7. 5
page 40	<i>no 18</i>	8
41	<i>8</i>	59 04
	Miscellaneous Payments on acc <sup>t</sup> of public Loan	8
	<i>no 1</i>	15
	2	11
	3	12
	4	12
	5	18 75
	6	11
	7	11
	On acc <sup>t</sup> of Printers Bill	27 62
	12	17 06
	13	86
	14	33
	15	

Continued

1812  
May 28

page  
E 42

Paid on Account of the United States 11/16  
17

- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36

Loan 9

Loan 10

June 17 Paid printing public accounts in 30 Reams  
paper

63  
404  
6 75  
1A 06  
7  
3 50  
39  
18  
55 91  
8 67  
43 45  
1. 60  
2 62  
4 50  
50  
35  
3 44  
7 20  
50  
6  
18

152

1812

July 30 Paid on Account (11 States) No 38  
page 46

49

Paid on Acct of Loan

Library of Congress

Joseph Callaghan  
James Kennedy

57

- 39
- 40
- 41
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50
- 51
- 52
- 53
- 54
- 55
- 56

648 50  
37 50  
125  
125  
50  
10  
42 50  
8 70  
27 12  
48 75  
45 46  
199 50  
100  
19 85  
105  
1342 90  
4 31  
1031 80  
35  
36  
10  
69 30

Continued

1512

July 7 Paid on acct 11 Notes 11058  
page 52

3 75  
74 68  
39 74  
33 37  
62 10  
11 33  
200 80  
198.05  
33  
2A 20  
8  
114 85  
25  
52 74  
68 25  
31.03  
51 78  
100  
9  
69  
100  
111  
58

on acct of Loan of \$11,000, over No 14 15

loan 16

75

76

Continued

1812

Aug 5 Paid on acct 11. 11077

Loan 17

17 80  
20 75

2A On sundry accounts page 6A

Loan of 11,000,000

18

30  
64 69

19

78

Printer's acct

17 75  
28  
15

78

79

Loan 20

85  
102

86

80

81

4 75  
19 72

on acct of Cumberland Road. a -

82

83

84

85

86

87

9  
100  
237  
2 25

on acct of the Loan No 21

10  
85  
419  
47 84

Continued

1812			
Sept 22	Paid on Acc' U.S. on Act of the Loan of \$11,000,000	53. 67	
		22. 50	
		50	
	h <sup>o</sup> 88	11. 50	
	89	125	
	90	100	
	91	100	
	92	117	
page 69	93	16 60	
	94	15 61	
	95	86 30	
October 2	96	21	
	97	10 10	
	98	8	
	99	404 76	
	100	32 37	
	101	11 25	
	102	5 62	
	103	125	
	104	11 35	
	105	208	
	106	4 56	
	107	10	
	108		

Continued

1812			
Oct 3	Paid on acc' U.S. on Act of the Loan of \$11,000,000	19 50	
page		110	115 98
E 72		111	25
		112	36 50
		113	8. 06
		114	3. 25
		115	70
	6 Paid on acc' of the Loan of \$11,000,000	116	62 33
		117	79 75
		118	40 50
		119	43 75
page			4 50
E 73			67 75
	h <sup>o</sup> 120		31 25
	121		25 06
	122		4 60
	123		1193 75
	124		7
	125		12 57
	126		
	Advertising Stock Co		
	Cumberland Road		
	On acc <sup>n</sup> of Loan \$11,000,000		28 37
	h <sup>o</sup> 25		



Continued

1812

Oct 17	Paid on Acct of the Loan of 11,000,000 no 26	10
	no 127	151. 50
	128	80
	129	66 65
	130	77 52
	131	4 25
Nov 7	Paid on Accounts of the Loan no 28	79 75
	do 29	26 50
	do 27	10 05
	132	5 25
	133	12
	134	184
Nov 21	Paid on Acct of the Library of Congress do 30	78 95
page 75	135	10
	136	75
	137	20
	138	33
	139	20 67
	140	38 64
		5
Dec 1	Bringing forward Votes for President & Vice President, United States New York	92, 25

Continued

1812

Dec 11	Paid for bringing on Votes for President & VP	33 75
page 79	Pennsylvania	72 50
	North Carolina	31 25
	Virginia	10
	Maryland	19 12
	no 141	300
	142	41 25
	New Jersey	126 25
	New Hampshire	126 50
	South Carolina	8
	143	102
	Votes	132 50
	do	106
	Massachusetts	47
	Votes	103
	144	39
	145	20 25
	146	84 87
	147	11 50
	148	50
	149	35
	150	125
	151	2 20
(82)		

Continued

1813

January	Paid on Acc <sup>t</sup> of States	No 152	10
3		153	11 68
		155	3. 87
page 8A		156	100
		157	2 25
		158	870 75
		159	7 50
		160	92 04
		161	16 43
		162	8 56
		163	3
		164	3
		165	100
		166	5
		167	167
Notes from	Georgia P. & P.		146
	Kentucky		82 75
	Connecticut		17 50
			17 25
		168	
		169	

1813

Continued

Jan 28	Paid on Acc <sup>t</sup> of States	No 170	37 75
		171	36 56
		172	94 75
		173	23 81
		174	11 56
		175	56 25
		176	18
		177	87 03
		178	150
		179	13 75
		180	45
		181	7
	Notes from New Orleans		918.50
		182	1 12
		183	31
		184	6
		185	4
	Printers		26
			119 02
	James Laurel, extra examining sheets printed public accounts		66 67

Continued

1813

Feb. 4	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> of States 120/187	17.50
page 89	on account of the Contingent exp <sup>s</sup> (no 32) incidental to the Loan of 11,000,000	28
	188	7 15
	189	8
	190	5
	1811	847 92
	Paid printing public acc <sup>t</sup> 4 1811	66 66
	Joseph Storch (extra) examining De	66 66
	Joshua Dawson (extra) same service	12 39
	contingent	08
	Loan	8
	do	2
	2 Contingent	18
	3 do	4 50
	on account of the Library of Congress	512 35
	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> of do.	858 50
page 96	4	10 75
	5	2 81
	6	17 50
	7	13 36
	8	27 50
March	On account of the Loan no 3	56
	On acc <sup>t</sup> of printing work done	16.25

Continued

1813

March 23	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> of Contingent A/S no 10	23 25
E	on acc <sup>t</sup> of the Loan of 11,000,000 no 4	12
page 96	Printing Works Done	5 143 15
	The Loan	12
	no 11	6 04
	12	7 25
	13	2 12
	14	4 12
	15	16
	16	32 12
	17	37 50
April 1		51 25
page 100		125
		125
		21 37
		11 87
		4
		75
		100
		78
		18
page 101		16
Apr 5		10 75

Continued

1813

Contingent Exp: Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> U.S. 11028	22 81
30	56 83
31	55 18
32	48 75
33	78 50
34	40
35	6 27
36	36 64
37	8 75
38	40
(page 101)	39 15
	40 14
	41 X 85
	42 24
	43 391 25
	44 88 37
(page 100)	45 93 75
	46 18
Apr 25 Printing work on acc <sup>t</sup> of the Loan nos	2
	9 12
	9 50
103 22	47 36

Continued

1813

Apr 26 Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> (Gen <sup>l</sup> Exp <sup>t</sup> ) / United States	9
page 103	36
	107
	320 80
	19 50
	49 63
	4
	13
On acc <sup>t</sup> of Conting <sup>t</sup> Exp <sup>t</sup> Loan	68 69
of \$11,000,000 1012	13 60.33
Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> of the Library Co. of Congress	699 48
(page 105)	195
56	1041
57	20 16
On acc <sup>t</sup> of the Loan of \$10,000,000	6
1014	7 50
58	22 90
59	48 75
60	12
61	625 45
Loan no 15	24
16	
62	



Continued

1813:

May 22	Paid on acct W.S. (Conting' Exp' / No 63	42 50
	64	7 79
	65	4 25
page 107.	on acct of \$16,000,000 Loan No 17	78 69
	Do 18	19
	Do 19	44 25
	Do 20	22 50
	(Conting' / No 66	19 50
	67	235 75
	68	9 25
	Loan above 21	20 25
	69	31 37
	Printing paper for public accounts vnt	17 28
	Carrage from Philad	152
	30 Reams wh 45 tub 92	10 25
	Loan as above 22	
	70	10
	71	3
	72	65
	73	113 83
	On acct of Library of Congress	78
	74	37 50
	75	19 50
	(Chap 114)	76

Continued

1813

July 1	Paid on acct No 1 (Conting' Exp' / No 77	35 57
	78	51 25
	79	14 50
	80	9
	1	110
	2	3 75
	3	125
	4	14 82
	5	75
	6	40
	7	106 50
	8	8 73
	9	41 62
	90	16
	91	617 12
	92	8 75
	93	46
	94	127 05
	95	12 80
	96	7 50
	97	358
	98	3 30
	99	6 58

Continued

1813.

July 12	Paid on acct of (Genl.) U.S. 100	10 75
		125 39
page 117		25 20
		68 25
		3
		2
		13
		3 74
		75
		36
		27
16	Paid exp <sup>ts</sup> on the Loan no 24 on acct of South Library Committed	387 89
		20
		20
		224 50
		20 25
		367 34
		7 09
		7 50
		47
Aug 19	on acct of banking exp <sup>ts</sup> Loan no 26	141 52
		1
		19 50
		29 75
		11
	(page 127)	
		25

Continued

1813

Sept 7 & 8	Paid on acct (Genl) U.S. 119	119
		120
		1
		2
		3
		4
		5
		6
		7
		8
		9
		10
		131
		2
		3
		4
		5
		6
		7
		8
		9
		40
		1
		2
		3
		49
		66 50
		7 50
		86
		42
		19 50
		78
		125
		525
		51 25
		37 50
		12 50
		35 27
		75
		9
		18
		11 12
		21 37
		28 37
		100
		5 44
		52
		11
		21 50

Continued

1813.

October 6	Paid on Acct (Cont' Exp.)	115. 110 144	103 50
	on Acct of the Loan	110 28	29 75
		145	18
		146	36
		147	9 99
		148	6
		149	75
		150	36 20
		151	8
		152	53 1/2
		153	40
		154	6 25
		155	6 71
		156	16 12
		157	120
		158	23 50
		159	357 50
		160	19 50
		161	33 62
		162	46 67
		163	18 25
		164	18 50
		165	125
		166	18

Continued

1813

Nov <sup>r</sup>	Paid on Acct (Cont' Exp.)	115. 110 167	12. 68
		168	164 11
		169	3 25
		170	22 87
		171	16
		172	4
		173	19 50
		174	21 50
		175	38 75
		176	7 80
		177	4 25
		178	7 50
		179	22 50
		180	4 56
		181	125
		182	2 1/2
		183	9 37
		184	42 17
		185	25
		186	19 40
		187	21
		188	18 08
		189	19 54
		190	

page 136

1813

Oct 7	13	Paid on account of the Loan No 29	12
		Printers acct	7
page 129		Loan	57 87
		D <sup>o</sup>	44 62
		Printers acct	14
		Loan	5
		D <sup>o</sup>	27 62
		D <sup>o</sup>	27 62
		D <sup>o</sup>	97 50
		D <sup>o</sup>	35
		D <sup>o</sup>	15 75
		D <sup>o</sup>	5
Dec 16		Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> of J. (Contingent) Loan D <sup>o</sup> 38	3
			10
			12 50
			65 92
			34 08
			10 50
			18 07
			63 37
			50 90
			9
			99 50
			10
			3
			9

1813

Dec 31		Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> of J. (Contingent) Exp <sup>t</sup> . . . No 204	5 63
			205 26
			206 50
			207 X 26 87
			208 X 37 50
			209 30 07
			217 37 50
			210 40 25
			211 20
			212 75
			213 35
			214 100
			215 10
			216 51 25
			218 125
			219 25
			220 52 85
Jan 3		Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> of the Loan No 40	9
		on acc <sup>t</sup> (Contingent) Exp <sup>t</sup> of J. No 1	39 81
			2 10
			3 81 25
			4 15 50
			5 12
			6 102

1814

(142)

am



Continued

1813

Oct 7	13	Paid on account of the Loan No 29	12
		Printers acct	7
page 129		Loan	54 87
		D	44 62
		Printers acc <sup>t</sup> D	14
		Loan	5
		D	27 62
		D	27 62
		D	97 50
		D	35
		D	15 75
		D	5
Dec 7	16	Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> of U.S. (Contingent) No 191	3
		Loan D	10
			12 50
			65 92
			34 08
			10 50
			18 07
			63 37
			50 90
			9
			99 50
			10
			3
			9

Continued

1813

Dec 31		Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> of U.S. (Contingent Exp <sup>t</sup> ) No 204	5 63
			205 26
			206 50
			207 X 26 87
			208 X 37 50
			209 30 07
			217 37 50
			210 20 25
			211 20
			212 17 5
			213 13 5
			214 100
			215 10
			216 51 25
			218 12 5
			219 25
			220 52 85
Jan 3		Paid on acc <sup>t</sup> of the Loan No 40	9
		on acc <sup>t</sup> of Conting <sup>t</sup> Exp <sup>t</sup> U.S. No 1	39 81
			2 10
			3 81 25
			4 15 50
			5 12
			6 102

1814

(142)

Jan

112.

Continued

181A

January

page

E 1AA

Paid on acct Conting' Exp' 111. 1107

On acct of Loan No 41

46 12  
 40 62  
 61  
 204  
 25 25  
 15  
 157 75  
 160 60  
 321 25  
 5 10  
 176 50  
 343 80  
 123  
 387 50  
 12 0  
 62 20  
 7  
 5  
 150  
 1 25  
 20  
 7  
 68 25  
 155  
 6

8  
 9  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25  
 26  
 27  
 28  
 221  
 29

145

Continued

1814

Jan's 21  
page  
145

Paid on acct Conting' Exp' / All States No 30

P. Exp' of Loan No 42  
43

Paid on acct of Congregation at Library

Library do

on account of Loan 44

Joshua Dawson (Extra) / public acc't

30 6 18  
 31 193 75  
 32 50  
 33 35  
 34 32 88  
 35 50 89  
 36 3 25  
 37 42  
 38 19 50  
 39 6 40  
 40 8 09  
 41 3 50  
 42 20 75  
 43 44 37  
 44 3 62  
 45 7 50  
 46 57 29  
 47 14 50  
 48 52  
 49 62 50  
 50 6  
 51 12 75  
 52 18  
 53 66 66

142

## Continued

1814

March A  
page 151Paid on acc<sup>t</sup> M. S. (Contingent Expenses) / no 46

47

48

49

50

51

52

153

Exp<sup>s</sup> of the Loan / no 1Joseph Stretch, (cont<sup>d</sup>) / public acc<sup>t</sup>

53

54

55

56

57

2 25

10 80

50 75

2

2 37

49

3 50

50

66 66

MILLER COLLECTION OF NOURSE FAMILY PAPERS  
(Accounts of Joseph Nourse).  
Mar. 1828 - 1830.  
Item 24.  
MdHR M 3382-3



Payments to be made at the Bank of the  
 United States to reduce & pay off my note, pble to the  
 Bank of Columbia, by a resolution of the board  
 of Directors at Philad<sup>a</sup>. <sup>12<sup>th</sup></sup> Aug<sup>r</sup>. 1828 —

By 1 Jan <sup>r</sup> 1829	to reduce my Note of 11,500	to 11,000
30	Ditto	10,000.
31	Ditto	9,000.
32	Ditto	8,000.
33	Ditto	6,500.
34	Ditto	5,000.
35	Ditto	2,500.
36	1 Jan <sup>r</sup> to be paid off	2,500.

Washington D.C. 13 Nov. 1828  
 chap. An act to collect the Non-Philas.  
 Gentlemen - I find the Spectacles with your act  
 they Annan very well - the 1<sup>st</sup> charge in your act \$3.25 for  
 in Thermometer was paid last April to Gov. Wm. Gunton as made  
 to your directions & the \$6 for the Spectacles was paid to him  
 yesterday - I remain &c (in 1<sup>st</sup> pay) Contingent Expenses  
 Nov. 182 - including 25 pairs freight - the Exchange \$6 for  
 Spectacles, was for Mr. Solomon, he has in the \$6, which I  
 paid to L. Gunton as above. the act & receipts in the  
 hands of the Register - P. M. Gallaudet

The Law of Congress of 15 May 1820, entitled "An Act providing for the  
 better organization of the Treasury Department" -

- 1 Section - Treasury Agent appointed - 5 Auditing the Treasury  
 2 D - The first Comptroller to state and furnish again with certified balances.  
 The agent to be a merchant of some standing and well acquainted with the  
 (1) as a the Marshal authorizing to execute such Warrant. Made by him or for his  
 (2) deputy proceed to buy and collect the sum remaining due by debts and sale  
 of the goods and chattels of such delinquent Officer, having given ten  
 days previous notice of the intended sale, and of the goods and chattels  
 to be sold sufficient to satisfy the said Warrant, the same may be levied  
 upon the person of such Officer, who may be compelled to pay or  
 there to remain until discharged by due course of Law  
 Marshal may proceed against Sureties. sum or money in any  
 to discharge the Debt  
 " And the amount due by any such Officer as aforesaid shall be and  
 " the same is hereby declared to be a lien upon the Lands, Tenements,  
 " and hereditaments of such Officer, and his Sureties from the date of  
 " the Levy in pursuance of the Warrant of distress  
 Continued at the end of this Book

Continued from Preceding Book

1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
March	Amount brought forward	701 10	41,723 07	56,333 13
12	Paid a Vote at Bank of the Metropolis		4,400 "	
	Re <sup>d</sup> of Hartman & Tidbale on our their Bonds			420 "
15	Paid Key & Dunlop for acct Tho <sup>s</sup> Bradf <sup>d</sup> . per indent		30 "	
"	" " " " " " " " " " " "	34	15 "	
"	" " " " " " " " " " " "	33		50 "
"	" " " " " " " " " " " "	34	10 "	
	Paid for acct. Advances to Clerks &c to			
10	Joseph Mountz	274 - 20..		
	John C Steink	275 - 5..		
13	Ditto	281 - 5..		
	Ju <sup>s</sup> R Watson	280 - 5..		40 .
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
10	N <sup>o</sup> 149	140 - 35.81		
	150	141 - 10..		
14	151.152	142 - 32..		
10	153	272 - 83.33		
	154	273 - 10..		
11	155	276 - 20..		
12	156	277 - 40.62		
	157. 158	278 - 4..		
13	159.	279 - 200..		
14	160 to 165	281 - 33..		
	Carried over	468.76	726 10	46,243 07 56,753 13

Continued

1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
March	Amount brought over	726 10	46,243 07	56,753 13
	Paid Contingent Expenses brought over	468 76		
14	N: 166	282	11 25	
15	167	283	42 59	522 60
17	Paid B. F. Rittenhouse N: 35-20 - N: 38-75		95	
	" C. J. Nourse	37	176 66	
18	" for acct. William Nourse for the Christian Herald N: to Mr. Grant for the year 1827		1 50	1 50 DA
19	Paid A. J. Watson N: 1 April	39	25	
18 <sup>th</sup>	Ch <sup>g</sup> Had discounted at U States Bank My Note N: 17/20 May	6 67		6 25
	Paid Note at Dills Bank		6 25	
19	" Rev. J. Laurie on acct Salary	40	25	
22	" B. F. Rittenhouse	41	10	
21	" myself exp:	56	10	
22	" John Hopburn N: 1 April	57	10	
17	" for acct. Advances to Clerk U. S. to J. K. Hanson	284	10	
18	W. B. Randolph	286	50	
	J. C. Steiner	144	5	
20	Ditto	146	10	
22	J. K. Watson	152	5	
	James Watson	153	5	85
	Carried forward	742 77	47,758 83	57,379 63

Continued

1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
March	Amount brought forward	742 77	47,758 83	57,379 63
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
17	N: 158	36	2 50	
18	169	285	20	
	170-171	143	14 81	
19	172	145	13 37	
	173	147	1 50	
21	174	148	10 50	
22	175	149	12	
	176	150	2 30	
	177 to 181	151	67 50	144 48
24	Paid for acct. W. Nourse Amt. of his acct	12		67 29
25	Rev. for acct. Contingent Expenses per warrant			5 000
	" Had discounted at U States Bank N: 24/27 May	42 67		4 000
	" Ditto Ditto	10 67		1 000
	Paid Notes at Dills Bank 4,000-1,000			5 000
26	" myself exp:	59	15 75	
	" Rev. J. Laurie	60	100	
	" myself exp:	61	5	
April 1	" C. J. Nourse	46	166 66	
	" D: Chk dated 5 <sup>th</sup>	47	166 66	333 32
	" Rev. J. Laurie to his note	48		159 97
	" Ditto for Rev. J. Laurie	49	7 50	
	Carried forward	824 36	53,563 89	67,379 63

Continued

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

March	Amount brought over	82436	5356389	6737963
April 1	Paid L. Schiffely in advance	49	137	"
	Adv. of L. for advance made him			11 "
	" of L. on acct. rent			37 "
	Paid James L. Woodside for April	50	83.33	
	" Ditto, for care of Engine	10.	93.33	
	" Rev. J. Laurie	51	125 "	
Mar 31	" P. W. Gallaudet	62	15	
April 1	Rev. for acct. Advances to Clerks &c from			
	Michl. Nourse	325.		
	Jas. L. Woodside	250.		
	L. Schiffely	200.		
	Edgar Patterson	168.		
	In. C. Steiner	250.		
	Anthony Morris	350.		
	In. Steteb	125.		
	W. B. Randolph	150.		
	Joseph Mounitz	100.		
	J. Lowndes	200.		
	J. H. Hanson	193.50		
	In. S. Haw	200.		
	Wm. James	50.		
	James Watson	40.08		
	P. Knight	21.82		
	carried forward	2623.40	82436	53934.22

Continued

Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

March	Amount brought forward	2623.40	82436	53934.22	6742763
April 1	Rev. for acct. B. F. Rittenhouse	250.			
	Rev. J. Laurie	350.			
	P. W. Gallaudet	200.			
	In. Nourse	200.			
	Myself as Register	750.			
	Paid for acct. advances to Clerks &c to the Treasurer		3700		437340
	Rev. for acct. Advances to Clerks &c from				
	Sarah Porter	15.			
	Luna Washington	10.			
	C. B. Davis	35.			
	A. J. Watson	25.			
	Sam. Brown	10.			95 "
	Rev. of W. B. Bealle his monthly pay	25.			
	" for acct. C. J. Nourse for Watson, offl on Homan	29			54 "
	" of Thomas Mouston on acct.	25.			
	" of Joseph Mounitz, for rent of Brick House from 1 Jan. to 1 Sept. 3 m. 150	37.50			
	of Trane House from 15 Jan. 2 1/2 m. 120	25.			62.50
	Rev. for acct. Notes &c Rec'd for				87.50
	C. J. Nourse on Edwards				166.68
	Burgess Note				20 "
	carried forward		82436	57634.22	72224.21



Continued

1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
March	Amount brought forward	824 36	57,634 22	72,224 21
24	Paid for ch. advances to Clerks &c to John C Steiner	155	10.-	
27	Ditto	159	5.-	
28	Ditto	160	5. 15	20 15
Ap <sup>l</sup> 1	Ditto	166	11. 87	
2	Ditto	177	5.-	
	Ditto	287	8.-	
	Ditto	289	5.-	
3	Ditto	294	5.-	34 87
Mar: 24	J. K. Hanson	156	10.-	
31	J. R. Watson	161	5.-	
Ap <sup>l</sup> 2	Lu <sup>s</sup> A Lovjoy 7 <sup>th</sup> Mo 1 May 182	182	10.-	
24	Gab <sup>l</sup> Nourse	288	10.-	
28	Jos <sup>ph</sup> Mowbray on aut. copying	296	10.-	
Ap <sup>l</sup> 1	Gab <sup>l</sup> Nourse	281	70.-	
2	Jacob Mowbray	282	40.-	155 .
3	Chaise Superintendent & Watchmen J. Kenney	25		
1	A. R. Watson for March	163	25.-	
	R. B. Boyd de	164	37. 33	
	W. B. Prentiss de	170	25.-	
	Lu <sup>s</sup> Woodrider for 1 <sup>st</sup> Q <sup>r</sup> 1828	162	125.-	2 37 33
	Paid for Print <sup>g</sup> Gen <sup>l</sup> Pub <sup>l</sup> Stat <sup>es</sup> to Jas <sup>es</sup> Watson for March		1762	11 50
	Carried forward	824 36	58,093.07	72,224 21

Continued

1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
March	Amount brought forward	824 36	58,093 07	72,224 21
Apr 3	Paid for ch. Congres <sup>s</sup> Library	293	6.-	
Mar 28	J. H. Williston	17	44-15.-	
26	Carey Lee & Carey	16	290-1528.66	1,549 66
	Paid for Contingent Expenses			
25	N <sup>o</sup> 182	43	3.50	
24	183	287	40.-	
	184	289	5.-	
26. 27	185	291	292-33.-	
	186 to 190	293	71.66	
28	191	294	13.97	
	192 to 195	295	52.50	
29	196	297	33.-	
	197, 198	278	38.-	
31	199	279	37.50	
	200	280	15.33	
	201	281	135.-	
	202	283	40.80	
	203	284	31.20	
	204	285	12.-	
	205	286	8.50	
	206 to 208	288	40.87	
	209	290	64.-	
	210	291	12.18	
	211-212	292	38.-	
	Carried forward	726.01	824 36 59,642 73	72,224 21

Continued

		1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
March	Amount brought forward			824	36	59.642 73
	Paid Contingent Expenses bro' own	726.01				72.224 21
24	N <sup>o</sup> 213 to 216	154	8.-			
25	217	157	8.40			
	218	158	2.-			
	219	158	5.50			
April 1	220	163	16.66			
	221	164	3.-			
	222	165	4.50			
	223	166	10.-			
	224	167	38.40			
	225	168	22.-			
	226	169	13.50			
	227	171	15.-			
	228	172	2.-			
	229	173	73.-			
2	230	174	6.42			
	231	175	17.29			
	232	178	75.-			
	233, 234	179	18.50			
	235	180	3.-			
	236, 237	181	6.-			
	238 to 248	182	452.67			
3	249	184	61.-			
	250 to 254	185	139.50			
	carried forward			824	36	61.310.14
						72.224 21

Continued

		1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
March	Amount brought forward			824	36	61.310 14
Apr 3	Paid for Having & Printing Public Accts					72.224 21
	to Way & Gideon in full bal <sup>ce</sup> of their ac <sup>ts</sup> <sup>185</sup>	263	..			
2	Paid B. F. Rittenhouse	53	95			
	" Sarah Porter pble 1 May 1 June	54	25			
	" P. W. Gallaudet his postage ac <sup>t</sup>	55	6 50			
	" for Expenses to B. F. Rittenhouse	56	10			
3	" And <sup>o</sup> M. Laule pble 1 May	57	30			
March 27	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had Dis <sup>ch</sup> at Farmer & Melcher's Bank	21				2.000
	My Note pble 26/29 May					
	Paid Note at Little's Bank		2.000			
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had dis <sup>ch</sup> at Little's Bank my Note at					1.000
	30 days pble 26/29 April	13 50				
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had dis <sup>ch</sup> at Little's Bank my Note at					1.000
	45 days pble 11/14 May					
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of Gab <sup>l</sup> . Nourse for advances					135
	of for account					10
April 1	Rec <sup>d</sup> . & forwarded to W <sup>m</sup> . Haven, Cashier of the New					
	Hampton Bank Portsmouth the dividends on Stock					
	standing in the name of S <sup>rs</sup> . Bank for the 1 <sup>st</sup> Q <sup>r</sup> of	68				68 DA
	1828 Amt. 275. com. 68 cts remitted by S <sup>rs</sup> on					
	W <sup>st</sup> bury Bank Boston					
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of Rich <sup>d</sup> . Cutts in full for Advances					100
	Credit Advances to Clark & Co					
	carried forward	869	54	63.729	64	76.469 89

Continued

1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
April 1	Amount brought over	869 54	63,729 64	76,469 89
	Paid at W States Bank my Notes pble			
	at the Farmers & Mechanics Bank			
	pble 31 March	5,000		
	Dc - 1 April	2,500		
	Dc - 2 <sup>nd</sup>	2,000		
	Paid M <sup>rs</sup> M L Nourse her quantity	100		100
	Gabriel Nourse - his Dc	25		25
	Joseph G Nourse - Dc - Dc	12 50		12 50
	John G Nourse - Dc - Dc	12 50		12 50
		1,019 54	73,229 64	76,619 89
			1,019 54	74,249 18
	Balance carried to 2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter			2,370 71
	Bank of the Metropolis	Dc 14,429 92		
		Cc 12,385 72	2,044 20	
	Bank of the United States	Dc 18,856 64		
		Cc 18,678 21	178 43	
	Farmers & Mechanics Bank	Dc 6,560 84		
		Cc 6,412 76	148 08	2,370 71

Continued

2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
April	To Balance brought from 1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter			2,370 71
5	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Acc <sup>t</sup> contingent Expenses of warrant			4,500
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of P <sup>r</sup> Gallaudet & J L Skinner Chk being			65
	for his part of a Note pble at Bank of the			
	Metropolis for his 1 <sup>st</sup> J. L. S. one half			
	Paid myself - Exp <sup>s</sup>	65		
	A <sup>d</sup> Watson - pble 1 day	66		5
	Rec <sup>d</sup> had discounted at W States Bank Negotiable			
	at Bank of Columbia my Note ind <sup>l</sup> ch <sup>d</sup>			
	at 60 days pble 5/8 June			12,274 95
	Paid discount on Ditto	67	128 88	
	Paid Note Negotiable at Bank of Columbia			
	at W States Bank			12,274 95
	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Notes & Rec <sup>d</sup> le Kestner on Jones			45
8	Rec <sup>d</sup> had discounted at W States Bank my Note			
	pble 7/10 June			12 53
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank			1,175
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Ch <sup>r</sup> Hope, Estate on est. rent			30
10	Paid P <sup>r</sup> Gallaudet	68		15
	myself - exp <sup>s</sup>	69	14 75	
9	J Caries - Repairs	58	11 43	
11	Rec <sup>d</sup> to Steiner on est.	59		5
12	for Stating & printing Public & J <sup>rs</sup> in D <sup>o</sup> Bin <sup>o</sup> clay 66.66			
	Lamm & C <sup>o</sup> Clery 66.66 W. B. Randolph 66.68 133.34			200
	carried over	177 34	13,674 95	20,460 66

Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

April	Amount brought forward		177 34	13.674 95	20.460 66
11	Paid Advances to Clerks &c to				
	Peter Knight	189	10.00		
	C. B. Davis pble 1 May	191	20.00		
4	In: C Steiner	297	5.00		
5	In: R Watson	301	5.00		
8	In: C Steiner	305	5.00		
12	In: R Watson	309	46.00	91.00	
	Paid Contingent Expenses				
11	255	70	26.50		
4	250	296	11.00		
5	257	298	53.90		
	258	299	3.00		
	259	300	30.00		
7	260	302	7.12		
8	261	303	49.25		
11	263	306	8.00		
	264. 265	307	9.00		
12	266	308	28.50		
10	267	186	8.75		
	268	187	6.00		
	269. 270	188	18.60		
	271	190	3.12	294.74	
	carried forward		177 34	14.060.69	20.460 66

Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

April	Amount brought forward		177 34	14.060 69	20.460 66
15	Paid P. M. Hall audit to pay his & J. L. Skinner's			130.00	
	" S. Parker - repairs	63	2 94		
16	Rev. J. B. F. Rittenhouse				70.00
	Paid P. H. Washington pble 1 May 1 June 71			80.00	
	" Harvey Adams - repairs	64	4 75		
17	" Jesse Lipscomb - exp	14	52 66		
	" Myself - do	65	7.00		
	" In: C. Steiner - on ant. salary	66		5.00	
18	" C. Nourse	67	83.33		
	" Ditto pble date 30 <sup>th</sup>	68	83.33	166 66	
19	" B. F. Rittenhouse	73		10.00	
	" Myself	74		25.00	
	" Benji Kendrick pble 1 July	70		5.00	
	" Myself in advance on his Pension certificate				
	" Rev. J. Laurier	71		50.00	
	" Chas. Nourse (108.98 returned)	72			
14	Paid Advances to Clerks &c				
	In: C Steiner	311	5.00		
16	Michl. Nourse	313	45.00		
17	Joseph Moutz	316	25.00		
10	In: C Steiner	320	5.00		
14	In: Comings pble 1 May 192	192	30.00		
15	In: Stulch	193	30.00	140.00	
	carried forward		269.69	14.647.35	20.530 66



Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

April	Amount brought forward		177 34	13.674 95	20.460 66
11	Paid Advances to Clerks &c to				
	Peter Knights	189	10. "		
	C. B. Davis pble 1 May	191	20. "		
4	In: C Steiner	297	5. "		
5	In: R Watson	301	5. "		
8	In: C Steiner	305	5. "		
12	In: R Watson	309	46. "	91 "	
	Paid Contingent Expenses				
11	255	70	26.50		
4	256	296	11. "		
5	257	298	53.90		
	258	299	3. "		
	259	300	30. "		
7	260	302	7.12		
	261	303	49.25		
8	262	304	32. "		
11	263	306	8. "		
	264. 265	307	9. "		
12	266	308	28.50		
10	267	186	8.75		
	268	187	6. "		
	269. 270	188	18.60		
	271	190	3.12	294.74	
	carried forward		177 34	14.060.69	20.460 66

Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

April	Amount brought forward		177 34	14.060 69	20.460 66
15	Paid P. N. Gall audit to pay his & J. L. Steiner's			130 "	
	S. Parker - repairs	63	2 94		
16	Rev. of B. F. Rittenhouse				70 "
	Paid P. L. Washington pble 1 May 1 June 71			80 "	
	Harvey Adams - repairs	64	4.75		
17	" Jesse Lipscomb - exp	14	52.60		
	Myself - do	65	7 "		
	In: C. Steiner - on aut. salary	66		5 "	
18	" C. M. Nourse	67	83.33		
	Ditto pble date 30 <sup>th</sup>	68	83.33	166 66	
19	" B. F. Rittenhouse	73		10 "	
	Myself	74	25 "		
	Benjn Kendrick's pble 1 July	70		5 "	
	Pensions in advance on his Pension certificate				
	Rev. J. Laurier	71		50 "	
	C. M. Nourse (108.98 returned)	72			
14	Paid Advances to Clerks &c				
	In: C Steiner	311	5. "		
16	Michl. Nourse	313	45. "		
17	Jospp. Mountz	316	25. "		
19	In: C Steiner	320	5. "		
14	In: Council pble 1 May 192	192	30. "		
15	In: Stuleb	193	30. "	140 "	
	carried forward		269.69	14.647.35	20.530 66

Continued

2 <sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
April	Amount brought forward	269 69	14,647.35	20,530 66
	Paid for Advances to Clerks & to			
19	J. Lowndes	194	75.	
	L. K. Hamon	195	10.	
	L. B. Patterson	197	100.	185 ..
16	Paid for Adv. advances to			
	Citiz Forces	312		75 ..
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
18	N. 272	69	10.	
14	273	310	83.34	
16	274	314	6.	
17	275	315	5.	
	276	317	11.50	
18	277	318	10.	
19	278	319	27.50	
	279. 280	196	37.50	196.84
23	Paid for W. B. Beale for his note at Bank Allegheny			
	Note returned him	73		230 ..
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . for adv. W. B. Beale's Note dis. at L. Bank			
	at 60 days, plus 22/25 June 180.			178 08
	discount	192		
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of Ditto for discount			192
	Paid P. W. Galland on adv. salary		192	
	" Ditto	74	480	
	Carried forward	269 69	15,340.91	20,710 66

Continued

2 <sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
April	Amount brought forward	269 69	15,340.91	20,710 66
24	Paid W. de L. Nourse on adv.	75	25 ..	
	" Myself exp <sup>s</sup>	75	11 50	
	" J. Bartlett repairs	75	2 50	
25	" Myself exp <sup>s</sup>	76	4 75	
26	Rec <sup>d</sup> . for adv. Tho. J. W. Lowndes dividends at			
	U. States Bank on U. States Stock for their adv.			
	for 3 <sup>d</sup> Quarter 1820 - 219.28			222 11
	Ditto	2.83		
	Paid to Nourse	76	50 ..	
	Paid for adv. & advances to Clerks & to			
22	In: C. Steiner	202	5.	
25	Ditto	208	5.	10 ..
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
21	281-284	198	15.-	
	285. 286	199	14.37	
	287	200	24.-	
22	288	201	30.-	
23	289	203	2.50	
24	290	204	18.-	
25	291	205	275.-	
	292	206	57.50	
	293	207	12.-	
	294. 295	209	7.40	495.77
26	296	210	40.-	
	Carried forward	288 44	15,921 68	20,932 77

Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

April	Amount brought forward	288 44	15,921 68	20,932 77
28	Paid B. F. Rittenhouse on acc <sup>t</sup>	79	100 "	
29	" Note at Bank Farmers & Merchants		1,000 "	
	" Paid at U.S. Bank			
	" Joseph G. Nourse sent him a bill for	80	20 "	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Ditto by his Father G. N			10 "
30	Paid James D. Woodruff for Salary for May		83 33	
	Ditto for charge of Engine for Apr. 60 <sup>th</sup>		10 "	
May 1	Rec <sup>d</sup> for acc <sup>t</sup> Advances to Clerks per warrant			1,850 "
	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Acc <sup>t</sup> Advances to Clerks V. from			
	Mr. Porter	12.50		
	L. Washington	10.00		
	C. B. Davis	20.00		
	And <sup>rs</sup> Mr. Lamb	30.00		
	A. J. Watson	5.00		
	P. G. Washington	40.00		117 50
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of A. J. Watson on acc <sup>t</sup> rent	20.00		
	" of W. B. Beall his monthly pay	25.00		
	" of David Brown	10.00		55 "
	Paid L. S. Trichiffely for 2 <sup>d</sup> quarter balanc	79	63 "	
2	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Acc <sup>t</sup> Contingent Expenses per warrant			2,500 "
3	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Joseph R. Nourse on acc <sup>t</sup> his Note			200 "
	" for acc <sup>t</sup> Notes V. Rec <sup>d</sup> for gift G. Nourse on Educat <sup>n</sup>			166 66
2	Paid John Little capt	80	7 "	
	carried forward	295.44	17,198.01	25,831.93

Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

May 3	Amount brought forward	295 44	17,198 01	25,831 93
	Paid John Hepburn. Dft on 60 <sup>th</sup> Jones p <sup>bl</sup> June 81		83 33	
	" G. J. Nourse		82	25 "
	" P. W. Gallaudets - on acc <sup>t</sup> Salary -	82		10 "
	" Myself capt	83		
	Paid Advances to Clerks V. to	14 95		
Apr. 29	John G. Steiner	321	3.46	
May 1	John S. Haw	329	100.00	
	Mr. C. Steiner	330	8.00	
	Ditto	333	5.00	
	Jos. Mountz	335	25.00	
3	Jacob Mountz	337	40.00	
	H. Lovendus	338	25.00	
	hab <sup>l</sup> Nourse	339	16.00	
	Edgar Patterson	340	83.00	
April 30	L. K. Hanson	214	73.00	
May 1	Jos. Watson	217	19.16	
	Mr. Shuloh	218	35.00	
2	Mr. C. Steiner	223	5.00	
	Mich <sup>l</sup> Nourse	224	65.00	
	Ditto	225	10.00	
	Paid Print <sup>g</sup> cont <sup>g</sup> Public Stat <sup>s</sup>			512 62
	to James Watson for April	7 <sup>th</sup>		10 "
	carried over	310.39	17,838.96	25,831 93

Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828 - Expenses Advances Receipts

May)	Amount brought forward		310 39	17,838 96	25,831 93
	Paid for Act. Super. & Watchmen to				
1	R.B. Boyd	327 56		37.33	
	W <sup>m</sup> H. Crentlip	215 57		25.-	
	A.R. Watson	216 58		25.-	
2	J. Kennedy	220 59		25.-	112 33
	Paid Contingent Expenses				
Apr. 29	297 299	322		18.-	
	300	323		10.-	
	301	324		67.50	
	302	325		5.-	
	303	327		3.-	
May 1	304	328		3.93	
	305	331		10.-	
	306	332		8.-	
	307	334		12.51	
3	308	336		18.-	
	309	341		4.-	
Apr. 28	310 312	211		12.62	
	313	212		32.-	
	314	213		19.50	
	315	216		16.66	
May 1	316	219		15.-	
	317	221		15.-	
2	318	222		5.75	
	Carried forward		310 39	18,227 76	25,831 93

Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828 - Expenses Advances Receipts

May	Amount brought forward		310 39	18,227 76	25,831 93
	Paid discount at Farmers & Merchants Bank that out?		34		
5	Paid P.W. Gallaudet (Salary)	85		10 "	
6	Re <sup>d</sup> . had dis <sup>d</sup> . at Wtatsy B. Note pble 5/8 July	23 47		2,200 "	2,200 "
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank			2,200 "	
	" Tho <sup>s</sup> . Musten for his Dft on Nich <sup>s</sup> . Harper pble 1 Aug. next accepted conditionally 83			113 66	
	Re <sup>d</sup> . for discount on D <sup>s</sup> .				1 50
	Paid Myself exp <sup>s</sup> .	86	14 75		
	Re <sup>d</sup> . of Tho <sup>s</sup> . Bradford by pay. to Hale & Davidson				30 "
	Paid for act. Notes & pble to Hale & Davidson, above			30 "	
7	" W <sup>m</sup> Hayman for feeds - exp <sup>s</sup> .	16	40 42		
	" A. Watson pble 1 June	84		20 "	
	" for Act. G. D. Nourse dis. on a note of 1000 L. ony at Bank of the Metropolis			10 67	
10	Paid Coll. Lenthcomb his an. Exp <sup>s</sup> .		5 33		
	" James Wharton - "		2 16		
	" Coll. Lenthcomb - "		7 26		
8	" G. D. Nourse	85		66 66	
	" John Weaver - Glazing Repairs	86	2 60		
9	" E. French pble 1 June	87		45 "	
10	" Super <sup>s</sup> exp <sup>s</sup> .	87	14 75		
	" for Act. Advances to Peter Force	1 - 50.		75 "	
	" - D <sup>s</sup> - D <sup>s</sup> .	2 - 25.		10 "	
	" F. Louwens	3			
	Carried forward		421 47	20,808 75	28,063 43



Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828

Expenses Advances Receipts

May	Amount brought forward		421 47	20.80875	28.06343
5	Paid for Advances to Clerks & to In: C Steiner	226-5...			
8	Ditto	231-5...			
9	Ditto	235-8...			
	Ditto	236-5...			
10	Ditto	238-5...			
8	In: R Watson	229-6...		34	
	Mich: Nourse	230-40...		40	
	Paid Contingent Exp:				
10	319	4-9-			
6	320	227-2.60			
	321 to 323	228-18..			
8	324 . 325	232-33.75			
9	326	233-15...			
10	327	234-3.44			
	328	237-35.50		117.29	
	329 - Jacob MOUNTZ	117. "			
	330 - In: R Watson	81. "		198 "	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of Jacob MOUNTZ	117. "			
	In: R Watson	81. "			198. "
12	Paid for Acc. Stating, & Printg. Receipts & Expenditures of the United States to Edw <sup>d</sup> De Krafft, Printg <sup>r</sup> & Co.			1.15483	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of Edw <sup>d</sup> De Krafft for Advances made him				500 "
	Carried forward		421 47	22.35287	28.76143

Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828

Expenses Advances Receipts

May	Amount brought forward		421 47	22.35287	28.76143
13	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had dis <sup>t</sup> . at U.S. Bank Notes pble 12/15 July	480		450 "	
	Ditto do	853		800 "	
	Paid Notes at Ditto Bank 450. - 800.			1.250 "	
	Paid B. F. Rittenhouse on acc. Salary - 89			25 "	
	" C. J. Nourse dis <sup>t</sup> . at Bank - 89			21 33	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of James Moore for Advances				20 "
14	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had dis <sup>t</sup> . at Bank Metropolis Note pble 13/16 July	4694		4.400 "	4.400 "
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank			4.400 "	
	" Note at Farmers & Merchants Bank at U.S.B.			1.000	
	" Note to James Sanderson at U.S. Bank			130 55	
16	Rec <sup>d</sup> . for adv. Printing & Printg. Public acc. warrant				2.400 "
	" for adv. Exp. of Super. & Watchmen do				1.900 "
	Paid Southey Parker - repairs	90	5 12		
	" Rec <sup>d</sup> . J. Laurie on acc. Salary	91		40 "	
	" Myself Exh <sup>t</sup>	90	14 95		
17	Paid for adv. Library of Congress to W <sup>m</sup> H Bidwell for Lib. acc. N <sup>o</sup> 1	92		6 "	
16	Paid Advances to Clerks & to				
	Mich: Nourse	241-40...			
13	James Moore in advance	6-20...			
	In: C Steiner	7-5...			
17	Jos: MOUNTZ	10-15...			
	In: Stutch	11-5...		85 "	
	Carried forward		501.81	29.310.75	38.73143

Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828

Expenses Advances Receipts

May	Amount bro <sup>d</sup> forward		501 81	29,310 75	38,731 43
	Paid Contingent Expenses				
13	N <sup>o</sup> 331	5		7 77	
	332	8		50	
17	333	9		8 02	
15	334	240		83 33	
16	335	242		5 60	
	336	243		13 ..	
	337	244		14 40	
				133 22	
19	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Regis <sup>r</sup> Com <sup>rs</sup> on aut. Rec <sup>ts</sup>				100 "
	Paid for Acct. Congres <sup>s</sup> Library to				
	W <sup>m</sup> Corten for A. bap <sup>ts</sup> pullars, acc <sup>t</sup> N <sup>o</sup> 2 (91)		40 ..		
	Gabriel Nourse on aut. Services	93		05 ..	
20	Rec <sup>d</sup> Had discount <sup>d</sup> my note p <sup>bl</sup> 19/22 July 1828	6 67			625 "
	Paid Note at U <sup>s</sup> States Bank		625 ..		
	Rec <sup>d</sup> J. Laurie on aut. Salary	93		50 ..	
21	P <sup>r</sup> Gallaudet	D <sup>r</sup>	94	15 ..	
	G. S. Nourse balance of his aut.	94		52 17	
	P <sup>r</sup> Gallaudet aft on Acct	95		25 ..	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Dividend on Road Stock				8 "
22	Paid P <sup>r</sup> Gallaudet	96		30 "	
19	Paid John C. Stiner on aut. Salary	13		5 ..	
21	" Thos <sup>s</sup> G. Sly p <sup>bl</sup> 1 June	16		10 ..	
	carried forward		508 48	30,361 14	39,464 43

Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828

Expenses Advances Receipts

May	Amount bro <sup>d</sup> forward		508 48	30,361 14	39,464 43
	Paid Contingent Expenses				
19	N <sup>o</sup> 338	245		10 25	
	339 340	12		20 ..	
20	341	14		13 ..	
21	342	15		36 40	
					85 65
23	Paid Taxes to J <sup>r</sup> Holzman	19	4 "		
"	" James D Woodside on aut. June	95		10 "	
"	" Lund Washington p <sup>bl</sup> 1 Sept 1 Oct 1 Nov	90		25 "	
"	" Myself exp <sup>t</sup>	97	4 85		
"	for Congres <sup>s</sup> Library to				
	Edw <sup>d</sup> Everett agent of Thos <sup>s</sup> Lyman jun <sup>r</sup> N <sup>o</sup> 3 98			143 40	
	L <sup>r</sup> N. Halcy aut.	4 99		21 "	
	L <sup>r</sup> Thos <sup>s</sup> W. Griffiths	5 "		1 50	
"	Paid G. S. Nourse for his C <sup>kt</sup> on F <sup>td</sup> 1830 May 100			160 "	
24	" for Congres <sup>s</sup> Library to				
	Edw <sup>d</sup> Everett for all Dickersons Order in his				
	favor for Am <sup>ts</sup> that paid on Voucher N <sup>o</sup> 3 101			39 "	
	in Settlement a Statement N <sup>o</sup> 53 714 (18:6)				
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of J. R. Watson on aut. his note				10 "
24	Paid J <sup>r</sup> R. Watson on aut. Services	246		40 "	
26	" J <sup>r</sup> E. Steiner - Salary	247		10 ..	
22	" Ditto	17		5 ..	
23	" W <sup>m</sup> James	19		50 "	
	carried forward		517 33	30,951 69	39,474 43

Continued

		2 <sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
May	Amount brought forward			517 33	30.951 69	39.474 43
24	Paid Joseph Mountz on ac. Salary	23			15 "	
26	" Michl. Nourse " "	25			55 "	
	Paid Contingent Expenses					
23	N <sup>o</sup> . 343	97	3. "			
23	344	18	28. "			
	345 to 349	20	90. "			
24	350	21	21. 25			
	351	22	13. 33			
	352, 353	24	6. 24		161. 82	
27	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had dis <sup>d</sup> . at U States B. Note p <sup>ble</sup> 26/29 July			42 67		4.000 .
	" Ditto " " " "			10 67		1.000 "
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank				4,000 "	
	" Ditto " " "				1,000 "	
	Paid W. Gallaudet on ac. Salary	103			15 "	
29	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had dis <sup>d</sup> . at Farmers & Merchants Bank my Note p <sup>ble</sup> 28/31 July next			21 33		2.000 .
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank				2,000 .	
28	Paid for acct. Advances to Clerk, & to					
	John C. Steine	248	5. "			
	Ditto	255	5. "			
June	7					
May	31					
June	2					
	3					
	carried forward	28. -		592 "	38.198 51	46.474 43

Continued

		2 <sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
June	Amount brought forward			592 "	38.198 51	46.474 43
3	Paid In: C Steine br. fawo		28. -			
3	" Ditto	52	5. -			
	" Ditto	53	10. -			
4	" Ditto	62	25. -			
10	" Ditto	79	28. 75			
May 27	Paid for acct. Advances to Clerk, & to					96 75
	Wm B Randolph	27	100. -			
31	In: S. Haw	30	100. -			
	J. K. Hanson	31	80. -			
	Edgar Patterson	35	83. -			
June 2	Jacob County	37	40. -			
	James Watson	41	29. 16			
	J. Lowndes	43	140. -			
	In: Stetch	48	30. -			
3	Lab. Nourse	55	16. -			
	Michl. Nourse	56	30. -			
4	J. K. Hanson	60	10. -			
	Joseph Mountz	63	25. -			
	Michl. Nourse	64	15. -			
	John Watson	73	5. -			
	Paid for acct. Library of Congress to					703 16
2	In: H. Shuburne n: 7	42	3. 50			
6	J. Wilson	8	67. -			
	carried forward			592 "	39.061. 92	46.474 43

Continued

2 <sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
June	Amount brought forward	592	39,061 92	46,474 43
	Paid for Subst. & Watchman's			
2	Robt B. Boyde N:1 36	37.33		
	Wm H Pentip 2 44	25.00		
	A R Watson 3 46	25.00		
	J. Kennedy 4 57	25.00	112 33	
	Paid for Contingent Expenses			
May 28	N: 354	248	19.14	
29	355	249	10.00	
	356	250	9.00	
	357	251	10.00	
30	358. 359	252	11.25	
	360	253	7.37	
June 3	361	254	79.45	
May 27	362	26	38.50	
28	363	28	37.50	
	364	29	10.00	
31	365	32	15.00	
	366	33	10.00	
June 2	367	36	3.00	
	368	38	6.50	
	369	39	63.37	
	370	40	18.00	
	371	45	10.00	
	carried forward 364.08	592	39,174.25	46,474 43

Continued

2 <sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
June	Amount brought forward	592	39,174 25	46,474 43
	Paid Contingent Expenses tot. up 364.08			
2	372	46	16.66	
	373	47	15.00	
	374	50	25.00	
3	375	54	5.00	
	376	58	10.00	
* 4	377. 378	61	60.35	
5	379	65	9.75	
6	380	66	52.12	
7	381	68	47.00	
	382	69	8.00	
	383	70	74.75	
	384	71	1.25	
9	385	72	5.00	
	386	74	20.00	
	387	75	60.37	
10	388	76	83.33	
	389	77	5.00	
	390	78	5.00	
11	391	80	3.50	871.16
	Paid for Sect. Estate Lab. House for a baynd 22			
3	Paid to John Battelle	59	55.00	
* 4	Gales & Seaton over p <sup>d</sup> them in a bill N: 61		10.00	
	carried forward	592	40,110.41	46,474 43



Continued

2 <sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
June	Amount brought forward	592	40.110 41	46.474 43
May 27	Paid M <sup>r</sup> Lutz repairing carriage	98	10 87	
28	" Myself exp <sup>t</sup>	99	4 37	
June	" B. F. Rittenhouse	101	90 "	
	" Sarah Porter fble 1 <sup>st</sup> July 1 <sup>st</sup> July	102	30 "	
6	" Myself for 2 Cows	103	40 "	
	" Hill Lamb fble 1 July	104	20 "	
	" Rev J. Laurie on ant Salary	105	75 "	
7	Paid for Contingent Expenses			
	N <sup>o</sup> 392	106	41 21	41 21
11	Paid of Watson fble 1 July	107	25 "	
12	" Ezekiel Young Taylor his ant. exp <sup>t</sup>	108	77 25	
May 27	" C. J. Nourse for clk fble 30 May	104	22 "	
29	" Joseph G Nourse on ant. old debt	105	41 25	
	" Gabriel Nourse for ant. f <sup>r</sup> Jos: G Nourse	106	20 "	
	" Joseph G Nourse	107	13 75	1 " DA
30	Paid for Congreg Library to			
	Carry Lee Carey - N <sup>o</sup> 9	109	66 80	
31	" Jesse Lipscomb his ant. to this day	110	30 87	
	" Myself exp <sup>t</sup>	111	4 85	
	" James D Woodrider balc for June	112	73 33	
	" Ditts in advance for July		16 67	
June 8	Re <sup>d</sup> Had dis <sup>o</sup> at W. B. for Bank Columbia fble 1 <sup>st</sup> July	120 75		11.500 "
	Carried forward	881.46	40.645-42	57.975 43

Continued

2 <sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
June	Amount brought forward	881.46	40.645 42	57.975 43
10	Paid Myself exp <sup>t</sup>	24 75		
	" Coburn for attorn <sup>y</sup> Repair	21 "		
May 29	" for Domestic Ant. V <sup>o</sup> edil Joseph G Nourse allow him in his board when absent	40 75		40 75
	Re <sup>d</sup> of Rezin Ome balc on one year rent			20 "
	Paid Ditts for Repair	16 "		
31	Re <sup>d</sup> for Acct. Advances to Clerks for warrant			1.850 "
June 2	" of J. Louvay for Advance to him	10.		50 "
	" " P. G. Washington D <sup>r</sup>	40.		25 "
	" " W. B. Beall his monthly pay.	25.		25 "
	Paid M <sup>r</sup> Nourse on ant. groceries	10		
	Re <sup>d</sup> of Sarah Porter for advance			12 50
	" " Lund Washington - do			10 "
	" " Ed French do			45 "
	" for ant. V <sup>o</sup> edil Rec <sup>d</sup> for J. K. Houson's note			15 "
	" of Dan <sup>l</sup> Brown for his Note			10 "
	" of Ditts on ant. note			2 "
	" of Thomas Mustin			27 "
	" of J. G. Watson for Advance			20 "
	" of Ditts for ant. rent			17 50
6	" of C. Nourse on ant. of 182.			150 "
	Paid for Exp <sup>t</sup> for cow & pigs	7 "		
	" Note at Bank of Columbia		12.274 95	
	Carried forward	1,000.96	52.920.37	60.270.18

Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828

Expenses Advances Receipts

June	Amount Brought forward	1,000.96	52,920.37	60,270.18
10	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had dis <sup>t</sup> at U.S. Bank Adm <sup>l</sup> p <sup>l</sup> 9/12 Aug <sup>t</sup> .	12.53		1,175.00
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank		1,175.00	
4	Rec <sup>d</sup> . for dis <sup>t</sup> . Notes 4 <sup>t</sup> . Rec <sup>d</sup> . by C. J. Young on Edwards			166.67
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of T. G. Sly for advance			10.00
14	Paid P. M. Gallaudet to J. D. Woodside	110	5.00	
	" Joseph Mowbray Salary	88	15.00	
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
13	393	256	2.00	
12	394	81	2.00	
13	395	82	7.50	
14	396	83	8.25	
	397	84	6.75	
	398	85	1.25	
	399	86	16.50	
	400	87	48.75	
	401	88	27.12	120.12
16	Paid B. T. Rittenhouse Salary	112	15.00	
18	" P. M. Gallaudet de	113	25.00	
19	" Joseph exp <sup>s</sup>	120	24.75	
	" James D. Woodside on acc <sup>t</sup> . July	121	40.00	
16	" Saml. Smoot for dis <sup>t</sup> . C. J. Young	111	100.00	
21	" C. J. Young 3 chks 143. - 100. - 125. - 114. - 118. - 116		368.00	
	Carried forward	1038.24	54,783.49	61,621.85

Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828

Expenses Advances Receipts

June	Amount brought forward	1038.24	54,783.49	61,621.85
21	Paid Francis A. Dickens p <sup>l</sup> 1 July	20		20.00
18	" W <sup>m</sup> . B. Randolph Salary	91.50		
16	" J. C. Steiner de	257.50		
17	" J. K. Hanson de	258.10		65.00
	Paid Contingent Exp <sup>s</sup>			
	402	259	7.50	
16	403	89	83.33	
	404	90	1.00	
20	405	92	8.00	
	406	93	11.25	
	407 to 410	94	27.50	
	411	95	7.00	
	412, 413	96	27.19	
21	414	97	8.00	180.83
24	Paid for dis <sup>t</sup> . Notes payable remittance to Philad <sup>a</sup> .			350.00
	to pay my a/c <sup>t</sup> on U.S. Bank 1 July			
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of Galen S. Leaton June (Chk 87) p <sup>l</sup> . Short on			10.00
	this Chk 10. - for amt. over p <sup>d</sup> . before			
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Dividend Union Bank at U.S. Bank			34.37
25	Paid for W. B. Bealls his Note at Metropolis B <sup>l</sup>		180.00	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . for D <sup>r</sup> . for this note dis <sup>t</sup> . in D <sup>r</sup> . Bank			130.00
	payable 24/27 Aug <sup>t</sup> . 130.00			
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of W. B. Bealls dis <sup>t</sup> .		128.61	
			1.39	
	Paid Peter M. Gallaudet		1.39	
	Carried over	1,038.24	55,580.71	61,796.22

Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828

Expenses Advances Receipts

June	Amount brought forward	1.038 24	55.580 71	61.796 22
27	Paid Mr. J. Laurie on ant. salary	118	10 "	
30	Re <sup>d</sup> of Rich <sup>d</sup> W. Fenwick for 1 Quarter, rent to this day			20 "
	Paid L <sup>d</sup> for Repairs his ant. Ant.	6.50		
	Sept for V <sup>o</sup> ffices ant.	2.86		
	Jacob A Bender de	2.14	11 50	
30	Paid Change Bank & Metropolis for Current on Re <sup>d</sup> J Laurie's note	119	50 "	
	Change Re <sup>d</sup> J Laurie dis <sup>d</sup> Pais at L <sup>d</sup> Bank on his note for 600 Sov for 64 days, Note dated this day plus 29 Aug. 1 Sept.	119	6 40	
	Paid Mr. Mc Baker for 5 Gal <sup>s</sup> wine	120	5 "	
July 1	Rich <sup>d</sup> Wright's Bill for a Hhd wine Coffee &c	122	46.37	
	*Deduct for Amt <sup>t</sup> Re <sup>d</sup> for 41 Gallons sold sundry Persons	45	18.45	27.92
	Paid Hen <sup>r</sup> Tunnel for ant. Gab <sup>l</sup> Nourse (L <sup>d</sup> ant)	123	25 11	
	" Maria L Nourse on ant.	123	50 "	
	" Myself including James wages &c	124	25 "	
	Paid Mr. J L Nourse his quarterly Payment Gab <sup>l</sup> Nourse his L <sup>d</sup>	100	100 "	100 "
	Joseph G Nourse his L <sup>d</sup>	25	25 "	25 "
	John G Nourse his L <sup>d</sup>	12 50	12 50	12 50
	John G Nourse his L <sup>d</sup>	12 50	12 50	12 50
	carried forward	1.257.66	55.722.22	61.966.22

\* Withdrawals at Bank of the Metropolis: 1845 also ed. 1829 of J. R. Walker page 34, 10, 28, 45

Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828

Expenses Advances Receipts

June	Amount brought forward	1257 66	55.722 22	61.966 22
July 1	Re <sup>d</sup> for Acct advances to Clerk's &c			
	Mich <sup>d</sup> Nourse	300.		
	Anthony Morris	350.		
	L <sup>d</sup> Schiffely	200.		
	Jas <sup>d</sup> D Woodside	250.		
	Mr. C. Steiner	250.		
	Joseph Mounty	120.		
	John Stetch	100.		
	Th. Lowndes	250.		
	J. K. Hanson	183.		
	Mr. L. Dow	200.		
	Edgar Callerson	160.		
	W. B. Randolph	150.		
	Wm James	50.		
	C. Knight	10.		
	Jas <sup>d</sup> Watson	48.32		
		2,627.32		
	B. H. Rittenhouse	250.		
	Re <sup>d</sup> J Laurie's	350.		
	W. Galland	200.		
	Mr. Nourse	200.		
	dup <sup>d</sup> as Register	750.	1.750.	
July 31	Balance 677.32 Paid Liberator's Treasury for Advances Re <sup>d</sup>		3.700.	4.377.32
	carried forward	1257 66	59.422 22	66.343 54

Continued

2 <sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
June	Amount brought forward	1257 66	59,422.22	66,313.54
July 1	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Land Washington for advance	10.00		
	A. L. Lamb                      2 <sup>d</sup>	20.00		
	C. B. Davis                    2 <sup>d</sup>	59.00		
	W. B. Beall his monthly pay.	25.00		
	D. C. Brown for out. rent	11.25		
	Thos. Musten his pay.	25.00		
	Joseph Mountz for rent this day	30.00		
	A. J. Watson for Advance	25.00		205.25
Balance	204.25 Paid Joseph Mountz, towards white washing	1		
of Town	Rec <sup>d</sup> of J. R. Watson on out. his Adv.			10
of Town	Rec <sup>d</sup> of John C. Steiner for term 7 <sup>th</sup> of Jul. 18 <sup>th</sup> 129		3 37	
of Town	Rec <sup>d</sup> of L. S. Schaffely in adva: Salary	125	137 94	
of Town	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Dites in full for rent			37 94
of Town	Rec <sup>d</sup> of John Connell for Advance			30
of Town	Rec <sup>d</sup> of J. H. Haven, cashier of the New Hampshire Bank Portsmouth the due on H. H. Standing in the name of S. B. Bank for the 2 <sup>d</sup> of 1828 Amt \$275. com. 68 remitted 274.37 - J. H. H. on Mr. B. Boston	68		68 DA
of Town	Paid myself	126		
of Town	" B. F. Rittenhouse bal. of his out. & Co. Domestic for his board & horse keeping 6 <sup>th</sup> of July	5	80	80 DA
of Town	Rec <sup>d</sup> of B. F. Rittenhouse in Virg. Bank Note			75
	carried forward	1264 34	59,643.53	66,782.41

Continued

2 <sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
June	Amount brought forward	1264 34	59,643.53	66,782.41
July 3	Paid B. F. Rittenhouse in full			75
	" Rec <sup>d</sup> of J. Laurie for 1 <sup>st</sup> of July	7 50		
	" Dites for out. P. W. Gallaudet for his rent being due to 1 <sup>st</sup> July			2 50
	Paid Rec <sup>d</sup> of J. Laurie for balance	126		163 64
	" for Rec <sup>d</sup> of J. Laurie to be charged to the Bank of the Metropolis for current			50
	" for Acct. of J. Laurie for div. on New Note for 1000 Dols. per dated 4 <sup>th</sup> of 2/5 Sept.			10 67
	Rec <sup>d</sup> for acct. Note, & Receipts for C. J. Stoune or Edwards			166 67
	" of J. Wells			50
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of B. F. Rittenhouse			75
	Paid P. W. Gallaudet balance	127		14 84
	" Charles Stoune to be charged to Stoune	128		22.50
June 23	" Joseph Mountz on out. Salary	99		10
July 3	" Geo. Parker repairing Carriage	128	3 12	
June 23	" J. R. Hanson on out. Salary	100		10
July 3	" John C. Steiner do	116		8
June 26	" C. B. Davis for pay 1 July	260		59
July 1	" J. C. Steiner on out. Salary	270		15
	Paid for J. W. Watchman & John Woodside	125		
	A. R. Watson	6		25
	R. B. Boyd	110		37.33
	W. A. Rentsch	8		25
	Ch. H. Adams	9		25
	carried forward	1274.96	60,322.01	67,080.08



Continued

		2 Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
June	Amount brought forward			1274 96	60.322 01	67.080 08
	Paid Contingent Expenses					
July 1	N <sup>o</sup> . 415	121	83.33			
June 23	416	98	24.-			
24	417. 418	101	11.75			
	419	102	24.-			
	420	103	9.81			
25	421	104	7.75			
26	422	105	99.71			
27	423	106	6.75			
30	424	107	37.50			
	425	108	2.50			
	426	109	112.82			
July 1	427	110	3.-			
	428. 429	112	65.50			
	430	114	1.25			
3	431 to 436	115	192.99			
	437. 438	117	41.57			
	439	118	30.-			
June 27	440	261	25.22			
	441. 442	262	20.-			
	443	263	91.25			
28	444	264	28.50			
	445 to 447	265	40.-			
	carried forward		959.20	1274 96	60.322 01	67.080 08

Continued

		2 Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
June	Amount brought forward			1274 96	60.322 01	67.080 08
	Paid Contingent Expenses bro. forward		959.20			
July 1	N <sup>o</sup> . 448	266	10.66			
	449	267	46.75			
	450	268	10.-			
	451	269	15.-			
	452	271	94.50			
2	453	272	114.-			
	454	273	9.56			
	455	274	3.50			
	456	275	16.25			
	457	276	11.17			
	458	277	10.-			
	459. 460	278	18.50			
	461	279	54.-			
3	462	280	7.18			
	463 to 465	281	30.-			
	466	282	12.50			
	467 to 474	283	337.11			
	475. 476	284	50.-			
			1815.88			
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of H A Dickins - for Advances					20.-
	In <sup>r</sup> . R Watson - do					56.-
	Jacob Mounts - do					80.-
	carried over			1.274 96	62.137 89	67.236 08

Continued

2 <sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
June	Amount brought over	1.274 96	62.137 89	67.236 08
to July 3.			1.274 96	63.412 85
				3.823 23
	Bank of the Metropolis, D:	11.933 05		
	C:	8.710 18		
			3.222 87	
	United States Bank D:	2.410 66		
	C:	1.797 88		
			.612 78	
	Farmers & Mechanics Bank C:	10.551 93	3.835 65	
	D:	10.539 51	12 42	3.823 23
	due T & M B	12 42		

Continued

3. Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
July	Balance brought forward			3.823 23
5	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Account Contingent Exp <sup>t</sup> & warrant			2.150 "
	Paid Rev <sup>d</sup> J. Laurie	130	100 "	
7	" B. F. Rittenhouse	130	5 "	
8	" C. J. Nourse for his out. of dis <sup>b</sup>	131	32 "	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> : Had dis <sup>b</sup> at U.S. Bank Note for 6/9 Sept	23 47		2.200 "
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank		2.200 "	
	Paid John Nourse, charge Estab <sup>t</sup> of Nourse		15 "	
9	Paid by two Notes remitted Hale & Davidson		970 "	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> : deducting Dividend Rec <sup>d</sup> by them on 50. U.S. Bank Shares 3 1/2 % for Oct.	175.		162 50
	deduct interest due them	12.50		
	Paid myself exp <sup>t</sup>	135	475	
10	of B. F. Rittenhouse			5 "
	Paid for cont. American Bible Society printed	136	30 "	
11	" myself exp <sup>t</sup>	137	475	
	" Alex <sup>d</sup> Ray dr. Grocers	129	9 44	
	" John Council advanced for 1 Oct.	131	30 "	
12	" Etien <sup>d</sup> French de de 1 Aug.	132	50 "	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Advances to Clerks			
7	John C. Steiner	290	5 "	
8	John Thatch	294	30 "	
11	Thos. B. Reily for 1 Aug.	297	28 "	
	Ju <sup>d</sup> : C. Steiner	301	5 "	
	carried forward	42.41	3.500 "	8.340 73

Continued

3<sup>o</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

July	Amount brought forward		1214	3.500	8.340 73
12	Paid W. Dowers on ant. Salary	5	50.		
9	" Geo Johnson - Feb 3	120	14.		
11	" Francis Lounds	123	10.		74 "
	Paid Contingent Expenses				
5	N: 477	285	11.50		
	478	286	37.50		
7	479	287	36.50		
	480	288	3.12		
	481. 482	289	20.70		
8	483	291	450. "		
	484	292	4.50		
	485	293	2.50		
	486	295	4.50		
9	487	296	24.50		
11	488	298	10. "		
	489	299	14.25		
	490	300	140.25		
10	491	121	83.33		
	492	122	10.50		
12	493	1	287.49		
	494	2	2.25		
	495	3	20. "		
	496	4	26.81		
	497	6	14.50		
	498	7	30. "		
	carried forward			1.234 70	8.340 73
				42 41	4.808 70

Continued

3<sup>o</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

July 12	Am't. brought forward		42 41	4.808 70	8.340 73
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of J. B. Patterson - for Advances				280 "
	" of Gates & Heaton - do				50 "
14	" of George H. Fulmer in full for rent				40 50
	Paid Ditto - by laying windows broke by storm	3	"		
	" of J. Watson - Feb 1 Aug 5	134		10 "	450 "
15	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had dis <sup>o</sup> . at U States Bank Note Feb 13/16 Sept.	4 80			800 "
	" do - do - do - do - do - do	8 53			
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank			450 "	
	" do - do - do - do - do - do			800 "	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Dividend at U States Bank on Stock				140 "
	" do - do - do - do - do - do				75 "
	" for cont. contingent Expenses of warrant				2.000 "
	" C. J. Nourse for ant. Notes Rec <sup>d</sup> for 135			100 "	
	Thomas Swann's Note Feb 9/12 Oct.				
16	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had dis <sup>o</sup> . at Bank Metropolis Note Feb 14/17 Sept.	46 93			4.400 "
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank			4.400 "	
	Paid Anthony Morris for Salary 3 2: 1828 by			350 "	350 "
	a dft on the U States Bank Philad. Feb 1 Oct				
17	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of J. Lipscomb - grocers do	23		21 62	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . at Farmers & Michas <sup>l</sup> Bank - Dardens				50 "
	" Ditto - do - do - do - do - do				35 "
18	Paid Mr L. Nourse - exp <sup>s</sup>	136		10 "	
	" R. B. Boyd Feb 1 Aug 1	137		5 "	
	" B. F. Rittenhouse	138		15 "	
	carried forward		137.29	10.938 70	16.936.98

Continued

3<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828

Expenses Advances Receipts

July	Amount brought over		137 29	10.938 70	16.936 98
19	Paid myself exp.	140	15		
	" P <sup>r</sup> Callaudet	141		0 "	
15	" J <sup>r</sup> Hanson	9 11 15			
	" W <sup>m</sup> Dewees	12 48.03			
16	" Jos: Mountz	129 15			
	" Geo: Johnson pble 1 Aug.	133 14			
	" J <sup>r</sup> : C. Steiner	135 5			
15	" Mich <sup>l</sup> : Nouue	10 150		244 03	
	Paid contingent Expenses				
14	N: 499	8 48.75			
17	500	13 3.44			
	501	14 23			
	502	15 47.50			
18	503	16 88.50			
14	504	124 66.86			
	505	125 3.87			
	506	126 12.50			
	507	127 2			
	508	128 2			
	509	130 22			
16	510	131 3.50			
	511 to 514	132 28.50			
	515	134 15			
19	516 to 518	137 32.50		399.86	
	carried forward		152 29	11.588 59	16.936 98

Continued

3<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828

Expenses Advances Receipts

July	Amount brought forward		152 29	11.588 59	16.936 98
21	Paid F. A. Dickins pble 1 Aug.	142		20 "	
22	Re <sup>d</sup> : Had dis <sup>o</sup> : Note at U <sup>s</sup> . Bank pble 20/23 Sept.	6 67		625 "	625 "
	Paid Note at Dille				37 50
23	Re <sup>d</sup> : of ch <sup>g</sup> : Lyon for rent				5 "
	" of ch <sup>g</sup> : de L. Nouue				30 "
	" Dis <sup>o</sup> : at U <sup>s</sup> . Bank from Bank Metropolis				65 "
	" Dis <sup>o</sup> : D <sup>r</sup> : from Trammont & de la B.				
26	Paid myself exp.	143	14 75		
22	" J. K. Hanson Salary	139 10			
24	" J <sup>r</sup> : C. Steiner for him	140 10			
	" J <sup>r</sup> : Stetch	141 20			
26	" Dr: A. Lovejoy pble 1 Aug.	145 5		45 "	
	" Galu & Heaton in advance	146		50 "	
	Paid contingent Expenses				
22	519	138 25			
25	520	142 15			
26	521	143 6.50			
	522	144 6.25			
	523	17 4.50		57 25	
28	Paid myself exp.	144	4 75		
	" Dr: de L. Nouue	145		5 "	
29	" Capt. James Woodruff base of salary for July			110 "	
	" Dille for August	139			
	carried forward		178.46	12.500.84	17.699.48



Continued

3<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

July	Amount brought forward	178 46	12,500 84	17,099 48
29	Rec <sup>d</sup> Had dis. at W States Bank Note for 27/30/18	10 07		1,000 "
	Ditto " " " "	42 67		4,000 "
	Paid Note at W States Bank		1,000 "	
	" Ditto " " " "		4,000 "	
	" A. Dickers repayable 1 <sup>st</sup> of "	146	100 "	
	" Charles Nourse to be charged with Nourse 148		30 "	
30	Rec <sup>d</sup> for adv. Notes Rec <sup>d</sup> of W. Cox on a L. note			50 "
	Paid for Act William Nourse paid his diff <sup>er</sup> 140		75 "	
	" for " Ditto for suspension Heald for 3 years - amorage		1,50	4,50 DA
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Adv <sup>ances</sup> to L Nourse	12 "		12 "
	Case for et al of Advances to myself the amt of Note at today dis <sup>at</sup> W States Bank		700 "	747 DA
August 1	Rec <sup>d</sup> for adv <sup>ances</sup> to Clerks & warrant			1,850 "
	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Advances to Clerks & of			
	Sarah Porter	15.		
	B. Kendrickson	5.		
	E. French	50.		
	A J Watson	10.		
	R B Boyce	5.		
	In <sup>o</sup> & Lovjoy	5.		
	A Dickers	100.		204.
	G. Johnson	14.		
	carried forward	243.80	18,410 34	24,827 45

3<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

Aug <sup>l</sup>	Amount brought forward	243 80	18,410 34	24,827 45
1	Rec <sup>d</sup> of A J Watson on ant. Rent	20.		
	" of Dan <sup>l</sup> Brown - D <sup>r</sup>	12.		
	" of W B Beale hire monthly pay.	25		57 "
	Paid L S. Schiffely, balc 3 <sup>d</sup> Quarter	141		62 06
	" P. Pappel papering room	142	10 71	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Geo. Johnson for advance	14.		
	" Tho <sup>s</sup> B Reilly - de	28.		
	" Lewis Washington - de	10.		52.
2	Paid Gab <sup>l</sup> Nourse to be charged with Estate 151		250 "	
	" Tho <sup>s</sup> B Reilly - p <sup>ble</sup> 1 Sept <sup>r</sup>	143		32 "
	" for ant. Tho <sup>s</sup> Bradford charges on suit		3 63	
	" Geo: Johnson - p <sup>ble</sup> 1 Sept <sup>r</sup>	144		28 "
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of In <sup>o</sup> R Watson on ant. his note			10 "
	Paid P W Galland - Salary		10 "	
1	Paid for Adv <sup>ances</sup> to Clerks J. R. Hanson	20	60.	
	" Joseph Mountz	21	68.	
	" Edgar Patterson	22	83.	
	" In <sup>o</sup> Shetch	24	33.	
	" James Watson	28	29.50.	
2	" Tho <sup>s</sup> Dickers	29	50.	
	" Jacob Mountz	30	40.	
	" In <sup>o</sup> R Watson	31	20.	
July 29	" In <sup>o</sup> C Steiner	148	10.	393 50
	carried forward	254.51	19,189.53	24,946 45

Continued

3<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

August	Amount brought forward		254 51	19,189 53	24,946 45
	Paid Advances to Clerks &c to				
July 30	W <sup>m</sup> B Hancock	151	50.		
Aug. 1	Am. S. Haw	158	87.50	137	50
	Paid for A. Supt. & Watchman				
	Rob. B. Boyd	155	37.33		
	W <sup>m</sup> H. Prentiss	11	157.25		
2	Am. Kennedy	12	159.25		
	A. R. Watson	13	23.25	112	33
	Paid Contingent Expenses				
July 29	524	18	17.50		
	525	19	11.66		
Aug. 1	526	23	16.66		
	527	24	15.		
	528	26	10.		
	529	27	9.		
July 28	530	147	14.25		
29	531	149	3.75		
	532	150	7.50		
30	533	132	3.62		
31	534	154	51.75		
Aug. 1	535	156	3.		
	536	160	19.56		
2	537	161	142.37	327	12
	538	162	1.50		
	carried forward			254 51	19,766.48
					24,946.45

Continued

3<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

August	Amount brought forward	254 51	19,766.48	24,946.45
1	Re <sup>d</sup> for Notes Ricble & Stone on Edwards			166 66
"	" Dillo " Hunter on Harper			113 66
"	for Acc <sup>t</sup> advances for clerks from De Woes			95 03
"	over charge dis. at Farmers, Veltich & B			33 DA
6	Paid for ant. Notes Ricble for R. Curtis <sup>155</sup> <del>155</del> <sup>156</sup> <del>156</del>	150	"	70 "
"	Magrath	25 75		
"	Re <sup>d</sup> from D <sup>o</sup>			25 50 "
July 31	" Had dis. at Farmers Velt. Bank <sup>John</sup> <del>John</del> <sup>24</sup> <del>24 <sup>25</sup> <del>25 <sup>26</sup> <del>26</del> <sup>27</sup> <del>27</del> <sup>28</sup> <del>28</del> <sup>29</sup> <del>29</del> <sup>30</sup> <del>30</del> <sup>31</sup> <del>31</del> <sup>Oct.</sup> <del>Oct.</del></del></del>	21 33		2,000 "
	Paid Note at Dillo Bank		2,000	"
Aug. 7	" Interest	157	24 75	
"	Re <sup>d</sup> Had dis. at W. B. for ant. Bank of Columbia			11,500 "
	chg Note at 60 days <sup>John</sup> <del>John</del> <sup>24</sup> <del>24</del> <sup>25</sup> <del>25</del> <sup>26</sup> <del>26</del> <sup>27</sup> <del>27</del> <sup>28</sup> <del>28</del> <sup>29</sup> <del>29</del> <sup>30</sup> <del>30</del> <sup>31</sup> <del>31</del> <sup>Oct.</sup> <del>Oct.</del>			
	Paid Discount on Dillo note			115 "
"	Note at Bank Columbia <sup>John</sup> <del>John</del> <sup>24</sup> <del>24</del> <sup>25</sup> <del>25</del> <sup>26</sup> <del>26</del> <sup>27</sup> <del>27</del> <sup>28</sup> <del>28</del> <sup>29</sup> <del>29</del> <sup>30</sup> <del>30</del> <sup>31</sup> <del>31</del> <sup>Oct.</sup> <del>Oct.</del>			11,500 "
8	" Sale Lamb <sup>John</sup> <del>John</del> <sup>24</sup> <del>24</del> <sup>25</sup> <del>25</del> <sup>26</sup> <del>26</del> <sup>27</sup> <del>27</del> <sup>28</sup> <del>28</del> <sup>29</sup> <del>29</del> <sup>30</sup> <del>30</del> <sup>31</sup> <del>31</del> <sup>Oct.</sup> <del>Oct.</del>	146		30 "
9	" John Wires - repairs	147	6 "	
6	" B. B. Davis <sup>John</sup> <del>John</del> <sup>24</sup> <del>24</del> <sup>25</sup> <del>25</del> <sup>26</sup> <del>26</del> <sup>27</sup> <del>27</del> <sup>28</sup> <del>28</del> <sup>29</sup> <del>29</del> <sup>30</sup> <del>30</del> <sup>31</sup> <del>31</del> <sup>Oct.</sup> <del>Oct.</del>	33		58 "
"	for ant. John Steiner	34		5 "
"	John Stetson	35		25 "
4	" Francis Lowndes	164		100 "
8	" Dillo	167		10 "
"	Geo. Johnson <sup>1 Sept.</sup>	168		12 "
9	" Am. R. Watson	169		5 "
	carried forward		3 32.34	33,776 48
				38,848.33



Continued

3 <sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
August 18	Amount brought forward	428 59	36,297 36	43,293 33
19	Paid P. G. Washington - p/bk 1 Sept. - 156		25 "	
21	" John Wier - repairs - 2 "	6 75		
	" August - w/ct: - 4.75			2,000 .
22	Rec <sup>d</sup> for cont. Contingent Expenses p/warrant			
18	Paid Geo Johnson - p/bk 3 Sept p/bk 181 - 20.			
	J. R. Hanson - 182 - 10.			
	Jos: Mowbray - 183 - 15.			
	Jr: R Watson - 184 - 10.			
21	T. A. Dickens - 189 - 20.			
23	E. Patterson - 193 - 83.		208 .	
	J. B. Patterson - " - 50.			
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
18	N <sup>o</sup> 560 - 180 - 130.			
19	561 - 185 - 8.50			
20	562 & 564 - 186 - 200.70			
21	563 - 187 - 56.25			
	566, 567 - 188 - 6.50			
22	568 - 190 - 101.25			
	569 - 191 - 4.50			
	570 - 192 - 3.75			
23	571, 572 - 194 - 24.26		535.77	
27	Paid for H. B. Beale his note at Bank - Metropolis 187		130 .	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Della for his note at B. p/bk 26/29 Oct	.25		80 .
	80. - dit. 85 Rec <sup>d</sup>			
	carried forward	436.19	37,196.13	45,373.33

Continued

3 <sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
August	Amount brought forward	436 19	37,196 13	45,373 33
27	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Capt. G. Woodrife for his note dis. at Bank of the Metropolis for 100 Dow p/bk 26/29 Oct to be p <sup>d</sup> by instalments B. ca. 60 days - P. amt			98 93
	Paid J. Woodrife - 158			98 93
	" Thos: Aluston for his dfl on Nichol: Haysen p/bk 1 <sup>st</sup> March 1829 - 159			62 50 DA . 150 DA
28	" for adv. Capt: Rowson's Estate Remitted to Rob: Lambertson for pay following ac <sup>t</sup>			
	John King's ac <sup>t</sup> - 19,922 1/2			26 05
	Jacob Havelburg de - 6,122			
29	" for Ditta ac <sup>t</sup> remitted to Roden - 9,12 - 173			9 12
	B. F. Rittenhouse - on ac <sup>t</sup> - 16			25 "
30	" Jr: R Watson - 201 - 10.			
26	" Alex: Mc Donald - 112 - 100.			
27	" W <sup>m</sup> : B Randolph - 44 - 50.			
	Geo: Johnson p/bk 10 Sept - 45 - 20.			180 .
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
29	573 - 160 - 18.37			2 DA
26	574 - 43 - 6.			
28	575 - 46 - 10.			
29	576 - 47 - 10.			
25	577 - 195 - 8.50			
	578 - 196 - 1.50			
	carried forward	54.37	436 19 37,597.73	45,475.76



Continued

		Expenses	Advances	Receipt
3 Quarter 1828		1436 19	37.597 73	45.1475.76
August	Amount brought over			
	Paid contingent expenses bro over	54.37		
28	579	198	40.80	
	580	199	5.	
	581	200	55.	155.17
29	Paid for Congres Library			
	to 4 Miles N:10	197		3 12
September 1	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Act. Advances to Clerks & warrant			1,850.
	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Act. Dittos from			
	Lund Washington	10.		
	Sarah Porter	15.		
	T. B. Reilly	32.		
	Geo. Johnson	28.		
	Dittos	20.		
	Dittos	12.		
	C. B. Davis	58.		
	Sat. R. M. Bryant	50.		250.
	Ch. Washington	25.		5 "
	A. Watson			
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of A. Watson for rent	17.50		
	" of L. M. Brown	12.		
	" of W. B. Beale	25.		
	" of T. M. Martin	27.		
	" of Rebecca Boye	5.		86 50
	carried forward	436 19	37.756.02	47.667.26

Continued

		Expenses	Advances	Receipt
3 Quarter 1828		436 19	37.756.02	47.667.26
Septem.	Amount brought forward			
1	Paid Dr. Gould capt. am <sup>t</sup>	174		
	" for Capt. Rev. J. Laurie certificate on his Ache 50...	3 55		5587
	Discom on new note 550 dol. pble 2/3 Nov. 1828			
	Rec <sup>d</sup> for C. J. Young dft on Edwards	166.66		
	" Catts on Reynolds	150.		
	" Dittos	50.		366 66
2	Paid C. F. Rittenhouse on acct salary	163		25 "
	" Sarah Porter pble 1 Oct. 15. 1 Nov. 15. 16/4			30 "
	" Joseph Monte on acct salary	165		50 "
3	Paid J. C. Washington pble 1 Oct.	176		50 "
	" A. Watson Dr.	177		10 "
4	Rec <sup>d</sup> of A. M. Laub for Advances			30 "
	Paid Thomas B. Reilly pble 1 Oct.	178		29 "
5	" P. M. Gallaudet Salary	179		15 "
	" Rev. J. Laurie certificate on Note 50.	50.		66 13
	" Dr. dit. on note 950 dol. pble 4/7. Jan. 13	2166		
	" Sat. R. M. Bryant chd this day 25. pble 10 Oct. 1828			50 "
1	Paid J. K. Hansen Salary	60.51		60.00
	" Francis Lowndes	52		100.00
	" J. K. Haynes	53		10.00
3	" J. C. Stedek	56		50.00
4	" Alex. St. Donald	57		25.00
	" Dr. C. Steiner p. N. Millman	39		20.00
6	" A. R. Watson	64		3.00
	carried over	439.74	38.399.02	48.063.92

Continued

		3 Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
				439 74	38.390 02	48.063 92
Septembe	Amount brot forward					
	1 Paid James Watson	203	30.			
	to Steiner to James Steiner	206	10.			
	Jacob Steiner	208	40.			
	to Steiner to Tho. Murray	209	10.		90 ..	
	2 Paid for et al. Welchman to					
	R B Boyd	201	37.33			
	H A Prentiss	15	204	25.		
	A R Watson	10	48	25.		
	An: Kennedy	17	54	25.		112 33
2 Paid Contingent Expenses						
6	N: 582	169	47.			
1	583	48	16.50			
	584	49	15.			
	585	50	10.			
3	586	55	19.50			
4	587	58	17.74			
6	588	60	9.			
	589	61	7.70			
	590	62	158.75			
1	591	202	3.			
	592	205	5.			
	593	207	50.50			
3	594	210	30.			
		carried forward	398.91	439 74	38.601.35	48.063 92

Continued

		3 Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
				439 74	38.601 35	48.063 92
Septem:	Amount brought forward					
	Paid Contingent Expenses brought forward	398.91				
	3	N: 595	211	60.		
	5	596	213	24.07		
		597	214	110.70		
	8	598	215	83.34		683 02
	4	Paid for Advances to de Bayley for R. claim	212			240 ..
		Rec: of T. A. Dickens for Advances				70 ..
	8	Paid Sam: Handy advanced pble 1 Oct	170			80 ..
		" A. Watson	171			20 ..
		" Allyn	180		4 75	
		" for Advances to Col. Rich: Anderson	181			240 ..
	9	Rec: Had dis. at States Bank N York pble 8/11 Nov:			23 47	
		Paid Note at Ditto				2,200 ..
	10	" for et al. G. L. Moore in adv. dis. for dis. on Certificate at Bank of New York 3000.				32 ..
	pble 9/12 Novem: 172					
	" P. W. Gallaudet in adv. dis. 182				10 ..	
	" T. A. Dickens in advances 173				60 ..	
11	" Murray	183		9 75		
	" for Advances to Col. Moore	190			160 ..	
12	" A. Ray	27		15 97		
	" John Lipscomb	28		24 34		
	" Ebenezer French pble 1 Oct	175			40 ..	
		Carried forward		518.02	42,366.37	50,333.92

Continued

3 Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
Amount brought forward		518 02	42,366 37	50,333 92
September 13	Re. of John Thomas Miller on acct.		50 "	150 "
10	Paid James Woodruff for Sept. K Hanson for wood	219 13	16 "	
	" In. R. Nation	210 3		
Paid contingent expenses				
	599	174		83 33
8	600	216		8 44
	001.602	217		0.3.50
9	603	218		42.
	604 to 606	33		24.
11	607	65		0.
	608	66		34.
	609	67		1.
13	610	68		2.50
	611	69		15.
			864.77	
15	" for adv. In. L. Nourse remitted for Sept. L. Nourse 191		50 "	450 "
10	Re. Had dis. at State Bank State 4th 15th Nov.	480		800 "
	" Ditto " " "	8 53		
	Paid Notes at D. Bank	450.		800.
	Paid at L. Nourse remitted to Philad.	192		25 "
	" L. Nourse on Bank cheques	177		300 "
	" " " " "	30		25 "
17	" for L. Nourse Re. of Insurance to J. Sumner 193.		17.50	
carried forward		531.35	44,904.64	51,733.92

Continued

3 Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
Amount brought forward		531 35	44,904 64	51,733 92
September 17	Paid for Est. Cal. Nourse Estate to Co. John Miller	194		37.48
	Do. Joseph C. Hays	195		12.83
	Do. Jacob Grove	196		13.76
	Do. Sam. Kuckle	197		85.97
	Do. George Cronin	198		15.46
	Re. Had dis. at Bank cheques note 7th 10, 10 Nov.		46 94	195 50
	" Paid Note at Ditto Bank			4 400 "
18	" Exp. Tyler on advance note 1 Oct.	178		97 50
	" for Estate Cal. Nourse to Jacob Miller	199		12 78
19	" subject	200		4 75
	Re. for advances of C. L. Nourse	160.		
	Co. R. Anderson	240.		
	Mr. Bailey	240.		640 "
	Paid B. F. Rittenhouse	179		20 "
20	" Ditto	180		30 "
	" J. M. Callaudet	181		10 "
15	" Edg. Patterson	222		10 "
19	" In. C. Steiner	225		13 63
20	" In. R. Nation	226		3 "
	" W. B. Randolph	227		50 "
Paid Contingent Expenses				
15	N. 612 to 614	221		351.50
16	615 to 616	223		160.20
	carried forward	511.70		
		583.04	44,807.05	50,773.92

Continued

3. Quarter 1878		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
Septembe	Amount brought over	583 04	40,807 05	50,773 92
	Paid Contingent Expenses bro. over	511.70		
16	A <sup>o</sup> 617	224		22. "
19	618. 619	70		10.25
	620 & 623	71		42. "
	624	72		0.25
20	625	73		12. "
	626	74		50. "
	627 & 630	75		54.75
	631	70		10. "
			732.11	
22	Paid for cert. Note V. Ple. remitted Hale & Danden	201		152 40
	" B. F. Rittenhouse	Salary	202	
	" Dille	D <sup>o</sup> (182)	30. }	140 .
23	" C. De Younger for contract for wood	37		400 .
	" C. A. Adams Estate? Plein & Lyon. D <sup>o</sup> 183			18 57
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had dis. Note at U.S. Bank note 22/75 No. 1	6 67		625 .
	Paid Note at Dille Bank		625 "	
24	Rec <sup>d</sup> . for cert. Contingent Expenses			2,500 "
	" Had dis. at Bank of the Metropolis			
	my Note payable 28/31. December	4 13		250 .
	Paid Perry Wade for 46 <sup>th</sup> May	28 75		
25	" for cert. Note & Ple for Note at U.S. Bank Philad 201		350 "	
	" Alex <sup>r</sup> de Somers for his Note ple 23/26 Nov. 184		200 "	2.10 DA
	" Southey Parker for repairs	185	10 .	
	Carried forward	632.59	52,431.13	60,151.00

Continued

3. Quarter 1878		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
Septem	To amount brought forward	632.59	52,431.13	60,151.00
20	Paid of H. Callaudet - salary	205		10 "
	James Woodside's bal: 3. 2 <sup>o</sup>			33 34
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of D <sup>o</sup> on cert. for note ple at Beloit & Phelps			33 34
	" of 60 <sup>th</sup> Jacinth Laval's bal: in full rent			17 86
27	Paid for salaries to myself	207		150 "
	" James Woodside in advance for Oct: 186			83 33
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Dille on cert. for note paid Bell			33 33
	Paid Thomas Dawson salary on hands for 1827 & 1828		6 85	
	in Arkansas & Illinois		187 5	
	Paid Thos. Muston on 5 <sup>th</sup> Dec accepted by Rich. Peck			370 89
	Rec <sup>d</sup> amount on Dille			20 "
20	Paid of H. Callaudet - salary	208		
22	Paid of H. Callaudet in advance	77	20. "	
23	" J. H. Housner - salary	40	10. "	
	" J. Dickers - ple 186	84	134. "	
	" John G. Housner - balance	88	35.50 "	
27	" John R. Housner - " do. "	92	5. "	
28	" J. H. Housner - salary	228	25. "	220 59
30	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had dis. at U.S. Bank note ple 29/31 2 <sup>o</sup> Dec	42 67		4,000 "
	" Dille	Dille	Dille	1,000 "
	" Dille			4,000 "
	Paid Note at Dille Bank			1,000 "
	" D <sup>o</sup>			30 "
October 2	" H. Callaudet - salary	209		
	Carried forward	692.78	58,358.28	65,250.52



Continued

3 Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

692 78 52,358 28 65,250 52

October 1	Amount brought over			
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of In: C Steiner for advances	166.67		
	James D Woodruff	250.		
	L S Schiffely	200.		
	Anthony Morris	350.		
	Joseph Mounts	158.		
	J. K Hanson	198.		
	John Shetch	208.		
	Francis Lowndes	220.		
	Mich <sup>l</sup> Nourse	150.		
	Edgar Patterson	170.		
	James Watson	59.50		
	W. B. Randolph	150.		
	John S. Haw	87.50		
	Alex <sup>r</sup> Mc Donald	150.		
	for acct. B. F. Rittenhouse salary	250.	2523.67	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> J. Lauries	350.		
	P M Gallaudet	200.		
	In <sup>r</sup> Nourse salary	200.	2950.	1750.
	by Salary	750.		
				4,273 67
	Paid M States Treasury for advances		3,700	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of W. B. Bealls his monthly pay	25.		
	Dan <sup>l</sup> Brown in full	14.		
	Thos <sup>s</sup> Musten - an acct.	25.		64
	carried forward		692 78	62,058 28
				69,588.19

Bala. 573.67

Continued

3 Quarter 1828

Expenses Advances Receipts

692 78 62,058 28 69,588.19

October	Amount brought forward			
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Lund Washington for advance	10.		
	John Connell	30.		
	Geo. Johnson	20.		
	Sarah Porter	15.		
	Pl. Washington	50.		
	A J Watson	30.		
	T B Reuley	29.		
	Ja <sup>s</sup> R M Bryant	50.		
	E. French	40.		
	A Dickens	134.		
			60	408
	of B. F. Rittenhouse for Boarding V <sup>o</sup>			60 DA
	Paid M <sup>rs</sup> M L Nourse by quarterly payment	100		100
	Gab <sup>l</sup> Nourse his D <sup>r</sup>	25		25
	Ja <sup>s</sup> ph G Nourse his D <sup>r</sup>	12 50		12 50
	John G Nourse his D <sup>r</sup>	12 50		12 50
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of G <sup>l</sup> Tyler for acct on D King for advance			97 50
	for advances for J Braddish note			400
	for G. J. Nourse D <sup>r</sup> on L. Edwards			166 60
	Had Dis <sup>d</sup> at Farmers Deluchanics Bank			
	plce 1/4 Decem	21 33		2,000
			2,000	
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank			2,000
	Rec <sup>d</sup> J Lauries - balance on 3 <sup>d</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup> 189			66 90
	for A. Cutty acct on Reynolds plce 1 <sup>st</sup> Dec. on acct 244			150
	Andw Lamb advanced plce 1 <sup>st</sup> Dec. 245			50
	carried forward	864.11	64,385.18	73,173.35

3 DA

Continued

3<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

October	Amount brought forward		864 11	64.385 18	73.173 35
1	Paid for Sgt. Superintendent & Watchmen				
	Robt. B. Boyd - N:18	238		37.33	
	Wm. H. Prentiss - 19	239		25. -	
	John Woodside Sup - 20	97		125. -	
	A. R. Watson - 21	100		25. -	
3	John Kennedy - 22	242		25. -	237 33
1	Carried C. J. Moore for his bill	93		70. -	
	Louis Schiffely in Advance	102		50. -	
	Paid Contingent Expenses				
Sept. 22	N <sup>o</sup> . 632 to 636	229		354.34	
26	637	230		150. -	
	638	231		180. -	
29	639	232		117. -	
	640	233		114.53	
30	641 to 646	234		431.57	
	647	235		31.25	
	648	236		198.12	
Oct. 1	649	237		37.50	
	650	238		3. -	
	651	240		19.56	
	652	241		15.25	
	653	243		52. -	
3	654 to 661	246		385.17	
	carried forward	2089.29	864 11	64.742 51	73.173 35

Continued

3<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

Sept.	Amount brought forward		864 11	64.742.51	73.173.35
	Paid Contingent Expenses bro. up 2089.29				
24	N <sup>o</sup> . 662	78		19.84	
25	663	79		3. -	
	664	81		117. -	
	665	82		20. -	
	666	83		21.12	
26	667	85		10. -	
	668	86		10. -	
	669 to 673	87		89.50	
27	674	89		3.25	
	675	90		16.87	
	676	91		9. -	
	677	94		101. -	
Oct. 1	678	95		10.88	
	679	96		13.50	
	680. 681	98		21. -	
	682	99		30. -	
	683	100		16.66	
	684	101		9.75	
	685	103		40. -	
	686 to 691	104		632.37	
	692	105		118.50	
	carried forward		864 11	68.145 04	73.173 35

Continued

3<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

September	Amount brought forward	864 11	68.145 04	73.173 35
26 <sup>th</sup>	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had dis <sup>d</sup> at Farmers & Mechanics Bank 29/10/28	32 67		2.000 ..
"	Ditto Ditto " 22/25 Feb:	127 50		5.000 ..
"	of George H Fulmer on out. Rent			31 ..
October 1	of John R Watson in full Advances			59 ..
"	of Ditto - balance on his note			989 ..
"	of Jacob Mouton for Advances			80 ..
"	of Ditto			3 ..
	Paid for acct. contingents. in entering Jacob Mouton's acct. for services July 1828 Voucher N: 453. this acct. was charge with 114. - it should be 119. -		3 ..	
		1.024 28	68.148 04	80.356 24
			1.024 28	69.172 32
	Bank of the Metropolis - D <sup>r</sup>	18.780 11		11.183 92
	" - C <sup>r</sup>	15.941 31	2.838 80	
	Bank of the U States - D <sup>r</sup>	20.348 22		
	" - C <sup>r</sup>	18.319 50	2.028 72	
	Farmers & Mechanics Bank - D <sup>r</sup>	13.818 73		
	" - C <sup>r</sup>	7.502.33	6.316 40	11.183 92

P. W. G.

Continued

4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

October	Balance brought from 3 <sup>d</sup> Quarter			11.183 92
1 <sup>st</sup>	Paid for adv. Estate Gal <sup>l</sup> Nourse to John Eddy (163)	18.45		
	Guba Yelley (175)	60. -		78.45
	Paid Wm James in full	164		180 ..
8 <sup>th</sup>	Rec <sup>d</sup> . & forwarded to W. Haven cashier of the New Hampshire Bank Portsmouth the div <sup>d</sup> on Stock standing in the name of S <sup>d</sup> Bank for the 3 <sup>d</sup> Q. 1828 Amt. 275 com <sup>d</sup> 62 Remitted 274.38 pdt on U States Bank Boston		.62	62 DA
	Paid A. Watson advance - p. 6. 1 Nov.	190		20 ..
9 <sup>th</sup>	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had discounted my note at Bank Columbia 8/12 Dic.			11.500 ..
	Paid Discount on - Ditto note	210	120 75	
	Paid Note at - Ditto Bank			11.500 ..
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . for acct. Advances from myself			150 ..
	Paid for adv. shipwary, locality my own pay for 1829			30 ..
	" for Adv. American board of Missions for year pay			10 ..
	Adv. for my Expenses to Philad.			28 DA
	Paid adv. to L Nourse in Philad. for his acct.			25 ..
	" Expenses 2 <sup>d</sup> and for China V. 12.	33 ..		
	" - Ditto	20		
	Paid James D Woodside on out. Nov:	191		15 ..
	" Rec <sup>d</sup> . J. Laurie on out. in advance	192		100 ..
	" I. S. Schiffely in advance	193		83 75
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of - Ditto - for 1 <sup>st</sup> quarter carried forward		174.37	12.042.20
				22.896.29

Report at U.S.B.

Continued

4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

October	Amount brought over	174 37	12.042.20	22.896 29
9	Paid Sarah Porter advance Feb 1 Dec: 211		15 "	
"	Thos. B. Reilly de 1 Nov: 212		29 45	
"	Geo: Johnson de " 213		25 "	
"	P. W. Gallaudet on acc: Salary 214		10 "	
10	Mrs. M. L. Nourse	194	25 "	
"	Dr: Levy Repair	195	4 50	
11	Myself exp: 215	4 75		
"	for int: Notes Ruble & Rich: Cutts 196		50 "	
6	Paid J. K. Hanson	253	13.25	
7	John Stretch	202	55. "	
10	J. K. Hanson	267	18.90	
"	R. Lowndes	270	25. "	
"	James D Woodrife	271	10. "	122.15
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
3	N. 693.694	247	22.85	
3	695.699	248	202.94	
4	700	249	53. "	
	701 & 703	250	84.20	
	704	251	34.92	
6	705	252	2.50	
	706.707	254	94.12	
	708	255	2.50	
	709	256	3.12	
	carried forward	500.15	183.62	12.318.80 22.896 29

Continued

4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

October	Amount brought forward	183 62	12.318.80	22.896 29
	Paid Contingent Expenses bro' forward 500.15			
7	N: 710	257	48.09	
	711	258	12. "	
	712	259.260	150. "	
	713	261	4.82	
8	714	263	6.25	
	715	264	15.37	
	716	265	72. "	
	717	266	15. "	
10	718	268	72. "	
	719	269	83.33	
11	720 to 724	272	230.88	
	725	273	5. "	
	726	274	6. "	1.220.89
14	Rec <sup>d</sup> Had Discounted at W States Bank Note Feb 13/16 Dec: 12 53			1.175 "
	Paid Note at Dillo Bank			1.175 "
13	Paid P W Gallaudet on acc: Salary 197		5 "	
14	John Connell Feb 1 Jan: 198		30 "	
15	Rec <sup>d</sup> for ant: Contingent Expenses of warrant			1.464 29
	Paid Myself part Servants wages 216	25 "		
16	" D: 217 for con: exp 20. 217	30 "		
16	Rec <sup>d</sup> Had dis <sup>d</sup> at James Veluchanias Bank Feb 11 Feb: 5950			3,000 "
	carried over	310.65	14.749.69	28,535 58



Continued

4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

October	Amount brought forward	310.65	14,749.69	28,535.58
16	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of Thomas Bradford in full in Philad <sup>a</sup>			3.63
	Paid Expenses	3.63		
18	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had dis <sup>t</sup> at U.S. Bank my dft on Hale & Davidson pble 15 Jan <sup>r</sup> . without grace accepted and payable by them in Philad <sup>a</sup> .	17.80		1,200.00
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had discounted at Bank Metropolis Note pble 29 <sup>th</sup> Jan <sup>r</sup> .	9.88		750.00
16	Paid Note at U.S. Bank pble at Farmers Mechanics Bank		3,000.00	
18	" In: Levy Repairs	2.00	8.00	
	" Alex <sup>r</sup> McDonald Salary	2.01		50.00
	Paid Joseph Mountz	1.09		50.00
14	" John Hatch	2.78		25.00
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
13	727	2.75		31.60
	728			51.00
	729			6.47
15	730-731			8.00
	732			4.00
	733			8.00
16	734	1.06		36.00
	735-736	1.07		6.87
	737-738	1.08		6.00
	carried forward	157.94	3,499.96	17,874.69

Continued

4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

October	Amount brought forward	349.96	17,874.69	30,489.21
	Paid Contingent Expenses bro <sup>g</sup> forward	157.94		
18	739-741	1.10		92.13
	742	1.11		16.10
	743-744	1.99		166.67
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of Francis & Dickens for advance			432.84
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . at U.S. Bank dividend at Union Bank			80.00
20	Paid Rec <sup>d</sup> . James Laurie for pble 1 <sup>st</sup> last quarter	7.50		34.37
21	" C. W. Gallaudet on aut. Salary	2.18		15.00
	" B. F. Pitterhouse - D <sup>r</sup> - dft remitted in on U.S. B. 219			50.00
	" A. J. Watson Advance pble 1 <sup>st</sup> Nov <sup>r</sup>	2.03		100.00
	" Water & Scott for stuff for repairs	2.04		9.37
23	" Myself exp <sup>t</sup>	2.20		20.00
	" for Mr. Charles Wiser to Edw <sup>d</sup> . B. King	205.32		
	" Ditto	206.68		
	" Ditto	207.13		23.83
	Paid Tho <sup>s</sup> . Hunter pble 1 <sup>st</sup> Sept. 1829 dft on Harper 208			62.50 dis 3.13 DA
24	" for aut. of Thomas Estate to John Schleigh	2.21		4.00
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of W <sup>m</sup> . Levee he over paid at Bank			80.00
	Paid Ditto			
25	" Myself exp <sup>t</sup>	2.22		9.75
	Paid for Acc <sup>t</sup> . Advances on 1 <sup>st</sup> warrant to James Bankhead	2.91		66.00
	" W. M. Payne	2.92		78.00
	carried forward	396.58	18,707.66	30,607.51

Continued

4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

October	Amount brought forward		396 58	18,707 66	30,607 51
22	Paid Mr. N. Lovejoy advanced	112	10		
23	" Mr. Hauwath	113	10	20	
	Paid Contingent Expenses				
24	745	114	89	40	
25	746	115	48		
	747	116	67	25	
	748	117	40		
22	749	282	7		
	750	283	89		
	751, 752	284	27	32	
24	753	285	5	40	
25	754	286	3	50	
	755	287	8	66	
	* 756 to 763	288	499	45	
	764, 765	289	20	87	
	766	290	113	60	
				1,079	45
28	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Tho <sup>s</sup> Swaine in full his note				100
	" for advances from James Bankhead	66			
	Mch <sup>l</sup> Payne	78			144
	Paid C. J. Nourse same time his acct for			135	
	division on Little Bridge Stock - 20 shares @ 6.75			36	
	Paid myself exp <sup>s</sup>	223		20	
	carried forward		416 58	19,942 11	30,851 51

\* of these 761 to 766 - was paid's fund. Vouches  
 1/15 - the sum of 150. referred and Exp<sup>s</sup> 30 October - the  
 150 charged to advances instead of Cont. Exp<sup>s</sup>

Continued

4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

October	Amount brought forward	416 58	19,942 11	30,851 51
29	Paid for Am <sup>l</sup> Jas <sup>l</sup> D. Woodside his Note at Belknap's		100	
	" for Am <sup>l</sup> N. B. Bealls - do		80	
	" Rich <sup>d</sup> Smiths Cash: W <sup>l</sup> Bank on acct. a			
	- purchase of about 30 acres of land adjoining			
	- cart of my place being part of a tract			
	- of land called Weston purchased by Judge			
	- Thurston		120	
	Paid James D. Woodside balance of 100		35	
	" Ditto - do		33 33	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Ditto Balance on his Note			33 33
30	Rec <sup>d</sup> for acct. Advances, the sum of 150. being over			150
	paid to J. H. Cook in pay 70			
31	Rec <sup>d</sup> for acct. Ditto of J. Mills join. for Advances			150
	made him last Jan <sup>y</sup>			
30	Paid Jesse Lipscomb - groceries &c	38	51 28	
31	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Rich <sup>d</sup> N. Fenwick in full for rent			20
	Paid - Ditto - for repairs windows & panes		5 20	
	" Myself exp <sup>s</sup> for balance from Fenwick		14 80	
Novem: 1	Rec <sup>d</sup> for acct. Advances to Clerk, for warrant			1,850
	" of A. J. Mattson on acct. Rent		20	
	" of Ditto for Advances		20	
	" of John Lamb for do		50	
	" of Sarah Porter - do		15	
	carried forward	487 86	20,310 44	33,159 84

Continued

4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
November	Amount brought forward	487 86	20,310 44	33,159 84
	1 Rec <sup>d</sup> of Sam <sup>l</sup> Handy for Advance	80.		
	" Geo: Johnson de	25.		
	" Lewis Markington 3. 5.31 - 10.31			
	" J. B. Reilly for Advance	29.45		
	" J. Lovejoy D <sup>r</sup>	10.		154 76
	" Rec <sup>d</sup> of Walter B. Beall his monthly pay			25 "
	Paid Let. Toiffely balance on 4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 213		66 25	
	3 Rec <sup>d</sup> of A. J. Watson for Advance			100 "
	Paid for Ant. Chesapeake & Ohio Canal for 2 <sup>nd</sup> 3 <sup>rd</sup> 7		40 "	
	instalments on 10 Shares	225		
	" for Ant. P. Gallaudet for his 1 <sup>st</sup> 3 <sup>rd</sup> pay on 7		11 "	
	One Share	226		
October 27	Paid for A. R. Watson on ant. salary	120 - 5.		
November 1	" W <sup>m</sup> B. Randolph "	129 - 50.		
	" T. Lowndes "	131 - 100.		
	" Jacob Aloumy "	133 - 40.		
	" James R. Watson " salary	135 - 25.		
	" Mich <sup>l</sup> Kouse "	136 - 90.		
	" Joseph Brown "	137 - 83.	393 "	
October 29	" Galat Seaton in advance	123	50 "	
November 1	Paid for Sup <sup>r</sup> & Watchmen R. B. Boyd	125 - 37.33		
	" A. R. Watson	128 - 25.	87 33	
	3 " W <sup>m</sup> H. Prentiss	24 296 25.		
	carried forward	487 86	20,951.02	33,439.60

Continued

4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
November	Amount brought forward	487 86	20,951.02	33,439.60
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
Oct: 30	761	293 - 42.		
	767	294 - 30.		
Nov: 3	768	295 - 89.62		
Oct: 27	769	118 - 13.87		
	770	119 - .75		
	771	121 - 11.		
	772	122 - 2.80		
	773	124 - 216.		
Nov: 1	774	125 - 3.		
	775	126 - 15.		
	776	127 - 19.56		
	777	128 - 16.66		
	778	130 - 10.		
	779	132 - 23.		
	780	134 - 5.	498.26	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Ant. Notes V. Ricble Nourse or Edwards			166 66
4	Paid Subscription to National Preacher	2 "		2 .. DA
	from June 1828 to May 1829 2 <sup>nd</sup> Jan. 11 <sup>th</sup>			
	" Tho <sup>s</sup> B. Reilly repayable 1 Dec:	214	32 "	
	" Sarah Porter D <sup>r</sup> 1 Jan:	215	15 "	
	" Ach Laub D <sup>r</sup> 1 Dec:	219	40 "	
	" Geo Johnson D <sup>r</sup> 1 Dec:	218	50 "	
	" P <sup>r</sup> Gallaudet on ant. salary (in word) 216		1 83	
	carried over	489 86	21,588.11	33,608.26

Continued

		4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828		
		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
November	Amount brought forward	487 86	20,310 44	33,159 84
	1 Rec <sup>d</sup> of Sam <sup>l</sup> Handy for Advance 80. —			
	" Geo: Johnson — do — 25. —			
	" Lewis Markington — 3. — 5.31 — 10.31.			
	" J. B. Reiley — for Advance 29.45.			
	" J. Lovejoy — do — 10. —			154 76
	" Rec <sup>d</sup> of Walter B. Beale his monthly pay. —			25 "
	Paid Let. Toiffely balance on 4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 213		66 25	
	3 Rec <sup>d</sup> of A. J. Watson — for Advance —			100 "
	Paid for Aut. Chesapeake & Ohio Canal for 2 <sup>nd</sup> 3 <sup>rd</sup> 7		40 "	
	instalments on 10 Shares — 275			
	" for aut. P. W. Gallaudet for his 1 <sup>st</sup> 3 <sup>rd</sup> pay on 7		11 "	
	One Share — 126			
October 27	Paid for R. Watson — on aut. salary 120 — 5. —			
November 1	" W <sup>m</sup> B. Randolph — " — 129 — 50. —			
	" T. Lowndes — " — 131 — 100. —			
	" Jacob Almonty — " — 133 — 40. —			
	" James R. Watson — " salary 135 — 25. —			
	" Mich <sup>l</sup> K. House — " — 136 — 90. —			
	" Joseph Brewer — " — 137 — 83. —		393 "	
Oct <sup>r</sup> 29	" Gale & Seaton in advance — 123		50 "	
Nov <sup>r</sup> 1	Paid for Sup <sup>r</sup> & Watchmen R. B. Boyd — 125 — 37.33.			
	" A. R. Watson — 23 — 128 — 25. —			
	3 " W <sup>m</sup> H. Prentiss — 24 — 296 — 25. —		87 33	
	carried forward	487 86	20,951.02	33,439.60

Continued

		4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828		
		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
November	Amount brought forward	487 86	20,951.02	33,439.60
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
Oct: 30	761 —————	293 —	42. —	
	767 —————	291 —	30. —	
Nov: 3	768 —————	295 —	89.62	
Oct: 27	769 —————	118 —	13.87	
	770 —————	119 —	.75	
	771 —————	121 —	11. —	
	772 —————	122 —	2.80	
	773 —————	124 —	216. —	
Nov: 1	774 —————	125 —	3. —	
	775 —————	126 —	15. —	
	776 —————	127 —	19.56	
	777 —————	128 —	16.66	
	778 —————	130 —	10. —	
	779 —————	132 —	23. —	
	780 —————	134 —	5. —	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Aut. Notes V. Reible Nourse or Edwards		498.26	166 66
4	Paid Subscription to National Preacher	2 "		2 .. DA
	from June 1828 to May 1829 2 of Jan 11 <sup>th</sup> 3			
	" Tho <sup>s</sup> B. Reily repayable — 1 Dec <sup>r</sup> — 214		32 "	
	" Sarah Vorki — do — 1 Jan <sup>r</sup> — 215		15 "	
	" Ach Laub — do — 1 Dec <sup>r</sup> — 217		40 "	
	" Geo Johnson — do — 1 Dec <sup>r</sup> — 218		50 "	
	" P. W. Gallaudet — on aut. salary (for 1000) 216		1 83	
	carried over	489 86	21,588.11	33,608.26



Continued

1/4 Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

November	Amount brought over	489 86	21,588 11	33,608 26
5	Paid for adv. Rev. J. Laurie for certain debts on his two notes & new notes (see book) — one for 500. — pble — 2/5 Jan. 1829 — 220		114 93	
	— " — " — 900 — " — 6/9 — " —			
	Paid for J. D. Woodside for his note pble 4/7 Jan. 219		100 "	107 DA
	" for Lab. Nourse's Estate to J. W. Beckenbaugh		9 25	
	" Lab. Nourse p. to M. Nourse for his acc		3 "	3 " "
	" City of Phila. on James Veluch's Bank dated 26 Sept. 1828 omitted	1,175		
7	" Wm. Stewart for his chq pble 11 <sup>th</sup>	221	30 "	
4	Paid J. K. Hance on acc. Salary 297 — 62.			
5	" Edgar Patterson — D. — 301 — 84.			
	" J. Stetson — D. — 301 — 30.			
6	" Joseph Atkinson — D. — 303 — 30.			
7	" Alex. W. Donald — D. — 304 — 100.			
8	" Thos. Dickson in advance — 306 — 30.		336	
	Paid for Adv. Super. W. Matchum to An. Keenan, 200		25 "	
	" Paid J. W. Gallaudet on acc. Salary — 230		5 "	
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
4	781	138	13.50	
	782	139	216.	
5	783	141	152.	
4	784	298	14.03	
	Carried forward	395.53	494.61	22,211.29
				33,612.33

Continued

1/4 Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

November	Amount brought forward	494 61	22,211 29	33,612 33
4	Paid Contingent Expenses bro. forward	395.53		
	785	299	50.	
5	786	300	26.25	
6	787	302	1.25	
7	788	305	62.74	
8	789	307	10.67	546.44
10	Paid John A. Lovjoy — repble 1 Dec. — 308			10 "
	" James Anderson gave him my note pble in 6 cts. from this date for Premium of Insurance on my property in this city for twelve months from this day			13055 13055
	Recd. from Mr. Boyd of Northumberland one of the Executors of the last will of Col. J. Bull to be remitted to W. Anshamith			300 "
	Paid Remitted to W. Anshamith the above sum by a Dft drawn by the Treas. of the US on the United Bank Philad.			300 "
	Paid J. W. Gallaudet — Salary — 232			15 "
	" Ebenezer French — repble 1 Dec. — 222			40 "
	" Rev. J. Laurie — Salary — 223			30 "
11	Recd. of W. Stewart for Advance made him			30 "
	* Paid Anthony Morris on acc. his Salary for acc. 4 D. 1828 & 1829 — 100 ea. Quarter to be credited to acc. of the United States			300 " 300 "
	Carried forward	494 61	23,583.28	34,372 88

\* The same to be applied in the payment of extra board hire by an arrangement with the Registrar to come forward for Mr. Morris, advance called for to have been necessary under peculiar circumstances.

Continued

# 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

November	Amount brought forward	494.61	23,583.28	34,372.88
11	Ans. Had dis. Note at W States Bank pble 10/13 Jan	23.47		2,200.
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank		2,200.	
	" for Act. C. J. Nourse his act. at Bank & letter for discount on his Note chkd return		32.	32. DA
12	" for Act. C. J. Nourse gave my note at Bank of the Metropolis dated this day at 60 days payable 11/14 Jan. 1829	32.	3,000.	3,000.
	Paid for Exp. to C. J. Nourse for corn	233.	25.	
13	" for Act. Gab. Nourse for cloth for a suit		15.	
15	" Myself exp.	234.	14.75	
	" Wm. Laurie repayable 1. Dec. 227		100.	
	" P. M. Gallaudet Salary	228.	25.	
10	Paid John J. Hau on an. Salary	310.	87.50	
12	" Mich. Nourse do	311.	75.	
	" T. Lourdes do	312.	20.	
	" J. K. Hanson do	313.	25.	
14	" C. B. Davis upble 1 Dec	318.	20.	227.50
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
11	790	225.	83.87	
	791	220.	83.33	
10	792	142.	83.33	
11	793	143.	2.50	
15	794-795	144.	88.	
	carried forward	341.03	589.83	29,182.78
				39,604.88

Continued

# 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter Expenses Advances Receipts

November	Amount brought forward	589.83	29,182.78	39,604.88
	Paid Contingent Expenses brought forward			341.03
10	796	309.		3.40
12	797	314.		27.-
13	798	315.		3.-
	799	316.		12.50
	800	317.		6.-
14	801	318.		9.02
17	Paid P. M. Gallaudet on an. Salary	235.		401.95
	Rec. of Francis A. Dickens for Advance			939
18	Rec. of Joseph G. Nourse from Capt. W. Kempton	50.		30.
	Ans. Had Dis. at W States Bank Note pble 11/20 Jan	4.80		50.
	" Ditto Ditto	8.33		450.
	Paid Notes at Ditto Bank	150.	800.	800.
19	Ans. Had Dis. at Bank of the Metropolis pble 18/21 Jan	46.94		1,250.
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank			4,400.
20	" for Act. Real Estate to Judge Thurston for his part of wood on land purchased of him		229.	20.
	Paid Charles J. Nourse		230.	100.
21	" In. Woodrider to be changed to him as Adv.		236.	9.44
22	" Myself exp.	237.	4.75	
	" In. Weaver Repairs	231.	12.	
	" Rev. J. Laurie Salary	232.		10.
19	Paid for Act. Stationery Printing Public act. to Way & Giddens for their an.		321.	280.
	carried over			667.35
				35,663.56
				45,285.38

Continued

4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
November Amount brought over		667 35	35,663 56	45,285 38
19	Paid William B. Randolph 322 50.			
21	" Tho' L. Sly - reple 1 Dec: 323 10.		80 "	
24	" B. F. Rittenhouse 233 20.			
Paid Contingent Expenses				
17	802 145 26.			
22	803 140 8.62			
	804.805 147 32.62			
24	806 148 127.			
17	807 319 25.			
	808 320 152.		371.24	
24	Paid Thomas Musten my Note dated this day payable 1 <sup>st</sup> Oct. 1829 and Rec <sup>d</sup> his Dft on Mich <sup>l</sup> Harper for like sum pble at same time		64 59	64 59
	Paid A R Watson - repayable 1 Dec: 234		15 "	
25	Rec <sup>d</sup> Had dis <sup>d</sup> Note at N State Bank pble 24/27 Jan <sup>r</sup>	6 67		625 "
	Paid Note at Dille Bank			625 "
26	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Alex <sup>r</sup> W. Donald, Note discounted 2007 at Bank of the Metropolis pble 25/28 Jan <sup>r</sup> N.			197 87
	" of Alex <sup>r</sup> W. Donald the dis. on D <sup>r</sup>	2 13		2 13
29	Paid B. F. Rittenhouse - balance 235		50 "	
	" P W Galland - do 238		20 "	
24	" Francis A Dickens - in Advance 325		200 "	
	" In <sup>o</sup> Stutch - balance 326		40 "	
carried forward		676.15	37,129.39	46,174.97

Continued

4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
November	Amount brought forward	676 15	37,129 39	46,174 97
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
24	809 324 5.75			
	810 327 140.05			
25	811 328 37.		182.80	
December	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Adv <sup>ances</sup> to Clerk p warrant			1.850 "
	Paid James L Woodrife balance for Decem <sup>r</sup> 236		73 34	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Dille on acct. his note			20 "
	Paid for acct. Notes payable my Note & Rec <sup>d</sup> to Tho <sup>s</sup> Musten disund <sup>d</sup> discount 237		64 59	3.29 DA
	Paid Linn Washington reple 1 Feb. 1 Mar: 238		20 "	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Eli <sup>h</sup> Lyon 1 q <sup>r</sup> rent due 1 <sup>st</sup> Oct: 37.50			45 50
	" Six months dividends on Road Stock 8.			
	Paid Expenses out of the above	5 50		
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of A R Watson rent 17.50			
	" of Thomas Musten 27.			
	" of William Laurie 100.			144 50
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Sarah Porter - in advance 15.			
	A M Lamb " 40.			
	E. French " 40.			
	C B Davis " 20.			
	T. L. Sly " 10.			
	A R Watson " 15.			140
carried over		681 65	37,470.12	48,378.26

Continued

4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

December	Amount brought over	681.65	37,470.12	48,378.26
2	Rec <sup>d</sup> of L. Warrington on ant. his note - 10...			
"	" In <sup>r</sup> St. Loujoy for advance - 10...			
"	" T. B. Reily " - 32...			52 ..
	Paid Ch <sup>r</sup> . King, - Stuff for repairs - 2.40	15.86		
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had dis. at W. State Bank Note p <sup>ble</sup> 31 Jan <sup>r</sup> 27th	42.67		4,000. -
"	" Ditto " Ditto " D <sup>r</sup> - 10.67			1,000. -
	Paid Notes at - Ditto - 4,000 ..			
"	" - Ditto - Ditto - 1,000 ..			
Rec <sup>d</sup> .	Payment of Dft. C. I. Nourse on Edwards			166.66
	Paid Sarah Parker p <sup>ble</sup> 1 Feb: 1829 or du on W. Parker	15 ..		
3	" T. B. Reily - D <sup>r</sup> - or du on Hunt Jan <sup>r</sup> 26th	32 ..		
"	" for ch <sup>r</sup> . Gab <sup>l</sup> . Nourse bal <sup>ce</sup> on boat. West Point	11 ..		11 .. DA
"	" Myself, Exp. out of this paid Jemison for Grades	29.75		
"	" Jeph <sup>r</sup> Lipscomb his ant. groceries &c - 2.29	39.51		
"	" Rec <sup>d</sup> J. Laurie - on ant. Salary - 2.44		30 ..	
Rec <sup>d</sup> .	of W. B. Beall his monthly pay.			25. -
4	Paid Myself - exp <sup>t</sup> - 2.40	4.75		
6	" Ditto " - 2.41	4.75		
"	" P. H. Gallaudet on ant. Salary - 2.12		5 ..	
4	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had dis <sup>t</sup> at Farmers & Merch <sup>ts</sup> Bank p <sup>ble</sup> 25 Feb:	21.33		2,000. -
	Paid Note at Ditto - Bank - 2,000 ..			
1	" R. B. Boyd as Watchman - 27 - 329 - 37.33			
"	" John Kennedy - de - 28 - 330 - 25. -			
"	" Wm <sup>r</sup> H. Reutif - de - 29 - 332 - 25. -		112.33	
"	" A. R. Watson - de - 30 - 336 - 25. -			
	carried forward	850.94	44,675.45	55,632.92

Continued

4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

Decem <sup>r</sup> .	Amount brought forward	850.94	44,675.45	55,632.92
1	Paid Edw <sup>d</sup> DeKraft on ant. Print <sup>g</sup> p <sup>ble</sup> 331			500. ..
"	" Isaac K. Hanson - Salary - 335 - 40. -			
"	" In <sup>r</sup> L. Haw - de - 337 - 100. -			
"	" Jas. Watson Supper - de - 338 - 29. -			
"	" F. Lovendus as Clerk - de - 339 - 105. -			
"	" Joseph Brewer - de - 342 - 83. -			
2	" J <sup>m</sup> James - de - 346 - 50. -			
"	" Edgar Patterson - de - 1 - 120. -			
3	" Joseph Mountz - de - 4 - 80. -			
5	" Geo. Johnson in Advance - 8 - 50. -			dis <sup>t</sup> 1 - DA
"	" Wm <sup>r</sup> B. Randolph on ant. Salary 15 - 50. -			
"	" Jas. D. Woodside on ant. - 16 - 10. -			
6	" In <sup>r</sup> Stutch on ant. Salary - 18 - 50. -			767 ..
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
2	812 - 239 - 275. -			
	813 - 329 - 3. -			
	814 - 333 - 11.25 -			
	815 - 334 - 15. -			
	816 - 330 - 16.66 -			
	817 - 340 - 4. -			
	818 - 341 - 10. -			
	819 - 343 - 19.56 -			
	820 - 344 - 8.12 -			
	carried forward - 362.59	850.94	45,942.45	55,633.92



Continued

4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

December	Amount brought over		850 94	45.942 45	55.633 92
	Paid Contingent Expenses bro. over	362.59			
2	821	345 — 4. —			
3	822	2 — 216.48			
	823	3 — 6. —			
	824	5 — 7.50			
4	825	6 — 22.50			
	826 to 829	7 — 132. —			
5	830	9 — 32.50			
	831	10 — 28.87			
	832. 833	11 — 45. —			
	834	12 — 17.50			
	835	13 — 3.75			
	836	14 — 7.50			
	837. 838	17 — 7.50		893.09	
3	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Francis A Dickens for advance made him				200 "
9	Paid A J Watson reple 1 Jan <sup>r</sup>	245		10 "	
	Paid for Ad Real Estate gave my Notes file at W States Bank endorsed M. N. being for Land Bot of Judge Thurston 1 April 1829	270. —			
	1 July — "	270. —			
	1 Oct — "	270. —			
	1 Jan <sup>r</sup> — 1830	270. —		1.080 "	1.080 "
10	Paid myself — exp.	245	4 75		
	carried forward		855.69	47.926.14	56.913.92

Continued

4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

December	Amount brought forward		855 69	47.926 14	56.913 92
11	Rec <sup>d</sup> had dis <sup>d</sup> at Bank Columbia file at WSB Feb: 9/12				11.000 "
"	Ditto Ditto — Dec: 29/12				500 "
	Paid discount on the above notes	243	117 17		
"	Myself — exp.	247	20 "		
	Paid Note at Bank of Columbia			11.500 "	
10	Paid Jacob Country	151	50. —		
"	J. A Dickens	153	50. —		100 "
	Paid Contingent Expenses				
9	839	149 — 116.25			
	840	150 — 26. —			
	841	152 — 110.76			
10	842	154 — 83.34			
	843 to 852	155 — 203.75			
11	853	156 — 34. —			
	854	157 — 10.50			
	855	158 — 10.81			
	856. 857	159 — 14.25			
	858 to 861	160 — 12. —			
	862	161 — 21.20			
13	863	162 — 88.97			
	864	163 — 30. —			
	865	164 — 2.75			
	866	165 — 2.12			
	867	166 — 17.50			
	868	167 —			
			785.20		
			992 86	60.311 34	68.413.92

Continued

4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

December	Amount brought over	992 86	60.311 34	68.413 92
15	Paid B. F. Rittenhouse on ant salary 218		20 "	
16	" A. J. Watson repble 1 Jan <sup>r</sup> 249		30 "	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had dis. my Note pble at U.S. Bank 14/17 Feb.	12 53		1.175 "
	Paid at Dille Bank by note		1.175 "	10 DA
17	Rec <sup>d</sup> . for det. Domestic ar <sup>d</sup> .			
16	Paid myself exp <sup>t</sup> 247	4 75		
20	" P. H. Gallaudet on ant salary 250		20 "	
	" for Gab <sup>l</sup> Nourse Estate pble for Oct <sup>r</sup> 249		11 26	
	" myself exp <sup>t</sup> 250	4 75		
18	" Mich <sup>l</sup> Nourse on an <sup>t</sup> salary 21 60.			
19	" Dille " 25 8.			
	" James Watson " 26 15.			
17	" L. K. Hanson " 17 3 10.			
19	" E. B. Davis repble 1 Jan <sup>r</sup> 174 25.			
20	" M <sup>r</sup> . V. Lovejoy " 17 6 10.			
	John Stapler on an <sup>t</sup> salary 180 15.		143 "	
	Paid for det. Congress Library to			
18	John Este No. 11 22 551.89.			
	Rothwell & Ustick 12 23 24.80.			
19	H. Rumpff 13.14.15 27 073.22.		1.549.91	
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
15	870.871 168 8.			
	872 169 3.			
	carried forward 11. -	1,014.89	63,260.51	69,598 92

Continued

4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

December	Amount brought forward	1,014 89	63,260 51	69,598 92
	Paid contingent Expenses bro. up	11. -		
15	873 170 10. -			
17	874 171 12.75			
	875.876 172 6. -			
20	877 175 6.75			
	878 177 39.50			
	879 178 182.08			
	880 179 17.50			
15	881 19 2. -			
17	882 20 60.37			
19	883 24 762.30			
	894 28 19.65			
	895 29 24.25		1,154.15	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of Sales Heaton in full			150 "
23	Paid J. H. King for 3 Hogs exp <sup>t</sup> . ch <sup>k</sup> for King	24 22		
24	" P. H. Gallaudet on an <sup>t</sup> salary 251		10 "	
23	" J. Woodside D <sup>r</sup> . Jan <sup>r</sup> 251		10 "	
	" Fran <sup>l</sup> A. Dickens in advance 252		20 "	
21	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had dis. at Bank of Metropoli note pble 22/25 Feb.	5 33		500 "
	Paid Note at Dille Bank 250. 750.253.		1,000 "	
	" myself (8. exp <sup>t</sup> No. 12.) 254	8 .	12 "	
26	" myself exp <sup>t</sup> 253	4 75		
27	" L. H. Handy for a Hat 3 "			
	carried over	1,060.19	65,466.60	70,248 92

Continued

4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

December	Amount brought forward	1.060.19	65.466.66	70.248.92
27	Paid A.R. Watson	reple 1 Jan <sup>r</sup> 255	25 "	
23	" Mich <sup>r</sup> . Nourse	32	20. -	
	" Jos. Mounts	33	15. -	
24	" J. K. Hanson	34	10. -	
	" Jos. Mounts	182	10. -	
27	" W <sup>m</sup> B Randolph	190	37.50	92.50
	Paid contingent Expenses			
22	896.897	30	50. -	
	898	31	15. -	
	899.900.	181	26. -	
24	901.902	183	20.50	
	903	184	8. -	
	904	185	21. -	
	905 to 909	186	5.37	
	910	187	7.25	
	911	188	32.61	
26	912.913	188	39.50	
27	914	189	2.06	
	915	191	300. -	527.29.
30	Un <sup>d</sup> Had Dis <sup>d</sup> my Note at Wd. B. date 29.30 <sup>th</sup> Feb 1829	16.50		3.000 ..
	Paid Charles C. Rawson on acct purchase of House	254	233.40	
	" C. J. Nourse	255	30. -	
31	Thomas M. Weston Chk on Wd. B. Feb 28 1829		89.57	3.57 DA
	Un <sup>d</sup> his dft on St. Harper Feb 1 1829		89.57	
	carried forward	1,076.69	66,464.42	73,252.49

Continued

4<sup>th</sup> Quarter Expenses Advances Receipts

December	Amount brought forward	1.076.69	66.464.42	73.252.49
31	Paid Gal. Nourse for transportation of books to Baltimore	250	5. -	
	" for Ditto for recording, a deed in Crawford county		1.25	1.25 DA
1829 Jan <sup>r</sup>	1 Paid my Note at Bank of Columbia	1	500. -	
	6 " Peter B. Kell's Bank for acct James, Value ch <sup>r</sup> . Bank	5	2,000. -	
	2 Un <sup>d</sup> of W. B. Beall his monthly pay			25. -
	Un <sup>d</sup> for Advances of Mich <sup>r</sup> . Nourse		383. -	
	Ja <sup>r</sup> . D. Woodrife		250. -	
	L. S. Schiffely		200. -	
	J. K. Hanson		189.15	
	John Stretch		215. -	
	J. Townes		250. -	
	Alex. M. Donald		150. -	
	Joseph Mounts		185. -	
	Ja <sup>r</sup> . A. Watson		74. -	
	W <sup>m</sup> B Randolph		187.50	
	Joseph Brewer		160. -	
	Edgar Patterson		204. -	
	John S. Haw		187.50	
	W <sup>m</sup> James		50. -	
	James Laurie		350. -	2691.15
	B. F. Rittenhouse		250. -	
	P. W. Callaudel		200. -	
	Anth <sup>r</sup> . Morris		350. -	
	Regina		750. -	
	J <sup>r</sup> . Nourse		200. -	2100. -
	carried over	1,076.69	68,970.67	78,069.89

Un<sup>d</sup> 4791.15  
 P<sup>d</sup> W<sup>m</sup> 3700. -  
 Bales 200 1091.15

Continued

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

January	2	Amount brought forward	1.076 69	68.970.67	78.069.89
		Paid Treasurer of the U.S. am <sup>o</sup> . two Warrants		3.700 "	
		Re <sup>d</sup> . for Advances to Clerks			
		Re <sup>d</sup> . for Advances of Sarah Porter	15. -		
		T. B. Reily	32. -		
		C. B. Davis	25. -		
		Ju <sup>s</sup> . & Loujory	10. -		
		A R Watson	25. -		
			107. -		107. -
		Re <sup>d</sup> . for Advances made			
		of Tellmsten	25. -		35 "
		of L. Washington on ant. his Note	10. -		40 "
		of A. Watson for advance	40. -		
				83.33	
	2	Paid James D Woodside for Jan <sup>r</sup>			20 "
		Re <sup>d</sup> . of James D Woodside for Advances			20 "
		" of Ditto on ant. his Note		32 "	
		Paid Tho <sup>s</sup> . B. Reily advance for 1 Feb:	2	32 "	
	3	" Anthony Morris bal <sup>o</sup> . 4 <sup>th</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup> 1828	3	250 "	
		" B. T. Rittenhouse in full bal <sup>o</sup> 4 <sup>th</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup>	4	69.57	
		" Re <sup>d</sup> . J. Laurie balance on 4 <sup>th</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup>	7	65.67	
		" Ditto on ant. 1 <sup>st</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup> 1829	9	35. -	
		" Ditto for Rent to 31 <sup>st</sup> Dec <sup>r</sup> 1828	8	7.50	
		" Ditto for Rent to 31 <sup>st</sup> Dec <sup>r</sup> 1828	8	6.57	28.43
	2	" Myself including 28 <sup>43</sup> / <sub>100</sub> % of M <sup>r</sup> . Noone 6.57 % of Jan <sup>r</sup> Kesterson	2		
		carried forward	1.090.76	73.234.07	78.291.89

Continued

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1828 Expenses Advances Receipts

January		Amount brought forward	1.090.76	73.234.07	78.291.89
	2	Re <sup>d</sup> . at Bank U.S. and forwarded to W <sup>m</sup> . Haven cashier of the New Hampshire Bank Portsmouth the dividend on stock standing in the name of S. Bank for the 4 <sup>th</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup> of 1828 Amt \$275.00 remitted 274.32 & Dft on U.S. B. Boston		.68	68 DA
	3	Paid L. S. Schifferly in advance on 1 <sup>st</sup> 2 <sup>d</sup> 1829		133.75	
		Re <sup>d</sup> . of - Ditto for Rent			33.75
		Paid myself exp <sup>s</sup>	4	4.75	
		" C. J. Noone	6	200 "	
		Re <sup>d</sup> . of M <sup>r</sup> . Lyon for rent			37.50
		Paid P. W. Gallaudet p <sup>ch</sup> t to C <sup>o</sup> . Noone for 6 M <sup>o</sup> . rent 2 <sup>d</sup> Church to 31 Dec <sup>r</sup> 1828			2.50
		Re <sup>d</sup> . for C <sup>o</sup> . C. J. Noone for the 1 <sup>st</sup> of B. Williams's acct			33.33
		" for Sec <sup>y</sup> . Notes 4 <sup>th</sup> Ric <sup>o</sup> ble for Edwards's acct			166.68
	2	Paid Ch <sup>s</sup> . Patterson	49		50 "
		" for Superintendent & Watchmen to			
		R B Boyd	A:31	37	37.33
		W <sup>m</sup> . H. Orentis	32	38	25. -
		Jr <sup>s</sup> . Kennedy	33	39	25. -
		A R Watson	34	41	25. -
		John Woodside Superintendent	196	125. -	237.33
		Paid Re <sup>d</sup> . J. Laurie curtail on 2 Notes and dis <sup>ch</sup> on 2 new Notes 450 & 560 p <sup>ch</sup> le 28/31 dec <sup>r</sup>			118.07
		carried over	1.096.19	73.975.72	78.563.83



Continued

		4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
January	Amount brought over	1,096.19	73,975.72	78,563.23		
5	Paid to L. L. Lamb reple 1 Feb: 12		30 "			
"	for acct. Gab: Nourse, Estate Jai: Laughman, ant 13		15 11			
"	Sarah Porter — reple 1 Feb: 14		15 -			
"	for acct. Gab: Nourse, Estate reple fav: Ch: Nourse 7		8 35			
	Paid for Nat Library of Congress					
2	Wells & Lillis acct for Books N: 10 — 48		300 "			
	Paid Contingent Expenses					
Decem: 29	916	35	1.50			
	917	36	37.50			
	918	37	3. -			
Jan: 1	919	40	12.37			
	920	42	12. -			
	921	43	8. -			
2	922	44	10. -			
	923	45	6. -			
	924	46	75. -			
	925	47	15.25			
3	926	50	18. -			
	927	51	1. -			
	928	52	9. -			
5	929	53	24.37			
	930 to 933	54	299.46			
	934	55	19.56			
	carried forward	551.61	1096 19	74,344.18	78,563.83	

Continued

		4 Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
Jan 2	Auto. bro. forward	1096.19	74,344.18	78,563.83		
Dec. 31	Paid Contingent Expenses bro up — 551.61					
	935	192	16.66			
Jan: 1	936, 937	193	22.81			
	938	194	18.21			
	939	195	5.50			
3	940	198	5. -			
	941, 942	199	45.70			
	943 to 948	200	236.35			
	carried forward	901.84				
	Pay: for notes receivables cutts on Reynolds			200 "		
5	Rec: had dis? at U States Bank Note p/b 6/9 Mar: 31 50			3,000 "		
5	Paid P W Gallaudet — to Kennedy	15		3.53		
	Rec: at the Bank of the Metropolis dividend on one share of stock of the Metropolis Bank			.75		
	Paid to M: M: Nourse her Quarterly pay.	100 "		100 "		
	Gab: Nourse his — D:	25 "		25 "		
	Joseph G. Nourse his — D:	12.50		12.50		
	John G. Nourse his — D:	12.50		12.50		
5	Rec: at U States Bank Dividends on stock of the Bank of the Metropolis			30 "		
	Farmers & Mechanics Bank			65 "		
	Paid for acct. Gab: Nourse Estate my chk given to Mich: Nourse dated 11 Sept: 1828 on U States Bank. N: 187			100 "		
	carried forward	1277.69	75,349.55	82,009.58		

Continued

4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
January	Amount brought over	1277 69	75.349 55	82.009.58
7	Paid W. W. Billings fees on House & Lot of Rowan 16	7 27		
6	" Jacob Mounts on an	205	12 "	
1	" W. W. Billings Tax chkb pble this day	246	53 94	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> at Bank of the Metropolis Dividend			
	on Farmers & Merchants Bank	35.		
	on Bridge Stock	180.		215.
	To be Rec <sup>d</sup> on 30 Shares Bridge Stock at Farmers & Merchants Bank	180.		
	To be Rec <sup>d</sup> - Divi <sup>d</sup> on F.W. Bank stock	50.	350 "	350 "
	To be Rec <sup>d</sup> of Ch <sup>r</sup> J. Nourse Dividend on 20 Shares Bridge Stock	120.		
		1338.90	75.711 55	82.574 58
			1.338 90	77050.45
	Balance carried to 1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829			5.524 13

Continued

1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
January	Balance brought from 4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 1828			5.524 13
13	Rec <sup>d</sup> Had dis <sup>d</sup> at W. State Bank Note pble 14/17. Mar	23 47		2.200 "
	Paid Note at Dillo Bank		2.200 "	
9	" Tho <sup>s</sup> B. Pottenger advance pble 1 Feb	18	116 66	" 37 DA
10	" Myself exp <sup>t</sup>	14	4 75	
12	" W <sup>m</sup> Stewart advance pble 1 Feb	20	30 "	
9	" for an. Gab <sup>l</sup> Nourse Estate & chkb for Ch <sup>r</sup> Nourse to pay breusee	9	10 26	
14	" B. F. Rittenhouse on an salary 1.2 <sup>d</sup>	10	30 "	
13	" P. H. Gallaudet bal <sup>nc</sup> his an for salary	11	82 75	
14	" A. R. Watson in advance pble 1 Feb	21	15 "	
10	Paid ellict. Nourse salary	59	75.	
13	" Alex <sup>r</sup> de Donald "	69	25.	
	" John Stretch "	70	25.	
14	" Mich <sup>l</sup> Nourse "	212	20.76	145 76
	Paid for Act. Cong <sup>rs</sup> Library			
12	Paid W <sup>m</sup> A. Davis N <sup>o</sup> 17	66	6 "	
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
7	949	17	14.	
8	950	55	8.	
9	951.952	56	56.58	
	953	57	13.50	
	954 to 956	58	41.18	
10	957	60	20.04	
	carried over	153.30	28.22	2,636.43
				7,724.50

Continued

1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
January	Amount Brought forward	28.22	2.636.43	7.724.50
	Paid contingent Expenses bro. over	153.30		
12	958	61		135.44
	959 to 962	62		36.62
	963	63		83.33
	964	64		31.60
	965	65		40.00
	966	67		300.00
13	967 to 972	68		26.24
6	973	201		1.12
	974	202		31.00
	975	203		116.66
	976	204		4.00
	977	206		12.77
	978	207		40.00
7	979 to 983	208		171.29
	984	209		3.37
	985	210		10.25
13	986	211		37.37
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had Dis <sup>t</sup> . at Metropolis Bank Note Feb 14/29	32		3000.00
	Paid Note at - Ditto Bank			3000.00
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . for adv. U.S. for Joseph Bosworth's Note			151.13
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of Ted Dickens for Advances made him			70.00
	Carried forward	60.22	6.870.79	10.945.63

Continued

1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
Jan <sup>2</sup>	Amount brought forward	60.22	6.870.79	10.945.63
16	Rec <sup>d</sup> . at Farmers & Merchants Bank Dividend on their Stock. em <sup>d</sup> . page 92 as to be rec <sup>d</sup> .			50.00
17	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Dividend on Corporation Stock			16.50
	Paid myself exp <sup>s</sup> . Intend <sup>t</sup> to Mr. Nourse 12/12	20		10.00
	" James & Woodside - on adv. Febr	23		10.00
15	" Ch <sup>s</sup> . A. Lovjoy - Feb 1 Feb	213		10.00
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
	987	214		2.50
16	988.989	216		5.83
17	990	217		130.50
	991	218		49.00
	992	219		34.00
	993	220		4.90
14	994.995	71		7.00
16	996	72		4.50
	Paid for adv. Congress Library			238.23
15	Lora: Elliot - 18	215		12.00
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of Jacob Mountr for Advances			102.00
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Dividend on Stock at U.S. Bank			140.00
20	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had dis <sup>t</sup> . at U.S. Bank Note Feb 21/29	8	53	800.00
	" Ditto - D <sup>r</sup> .	480		450.00
	Paid Notes at - Ditto Bank	800.	450.	1,250.00
	" A. Watson in advance Feb 1 Feb 24			20.00
	Carried forward	93.55	8,411.02	12,504.13

Continued

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

January	Amount brought forward	93 55	8.411 02	12.504 13
20	Paid for Adv. Contingent Expense			
	Voucher 997 Gab. Nourse's adv. for writing in the Registrar's office 9 <sup>th</sup> M <sup>o</sup> . from 1. Ap <sup>l</sup> . 1828 to 1 Jan <sup>y</sup> . 1829 \$45 Vite <sup>o</sup> 405. } 405 "			
	deduct Am <sup>t</sup> of change Auth <sup>r</sup> Affairs } 700 "			
	for absence of H. D. 1828 & the 6. of 1829 } 700 "			
	Re <sup>o</sup> of Gab. Nourse in full for Advances			127 11
	Re <sup>o</sup> of Gab. Nourse being paid to 1 Jan <sup>y</sup> . 7. 22.50			157 50
	Re <sup>o</sup> of Ditto to go to his C <sup>o</sup>			120 39
21	Re <sup>o</sup> Had dis <sup>o</sup> at Bank Metrop <sup>o</sup> olis 7 <sup>th</sup> Dec 22/25. bal <sup>o</sup>	46 94		4.400 "
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank		4.400 "	
	Re <sup>o</sup> Had dis <sup>o</sup> at Ditto - D <sup>o</sup> 7 <sup>th</sup> Dec 22/25. bal <sup>o</sup>	10 67		1.000 "
	" Dis <sup>o</sup> on Note of 3000 Doll. Return <sup>o</sup>			32 DA
	" of John Cornwell for Advance			30 "
	Paid F. H. Kennedy for a grate to at auction 25	27 50		
	" Note at the Bank of the Metrop <sup>o</sup> olis 26		3.000 "	
26	Re <sup>o</sup> of Joseph Mounts for two Quarters rent to 31 Dec.			63 50
	Paid Ditto allowed his adv. for repairs	25 30		
	" Ditto in advance on his Salary		8 20	
23	" from Bartlett for new canvas wheel 27	11 37		
26	" Lund Washington 7 <sup>th</sup> Dec 1. Ap <sup>l</sup> 1829 28		20 "	
20	" G. W. Verplank for Congress Library			8 "
	Lyceum Natural History N <sup>o</sup> . 19 75			
	carried forward	215.33	16.252.22	18.434.63

Continued

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

January	Amount brought forward	215 33	16.252 22	18.434.63
19	Paid Advances to Clerks to			
	John Stetson	74	40.	
21	Francis Lowndes	226	15.	
22	J. K. Hanson	228	27.50	
24	Joseph Mounts	231	60.	142 50
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
19	998	73	77.50	
23	999	76	.62	
	1000	77	17.25	
24	1001	78	95.50	
19	1002	221	3.60	
	1003	222	24.	
21	1004	223	4.	
	1005	224	6.	
	1006	225	4.	
	1007	227	1.25	
22	1008	229	6.19	
24	1009	230	152.50	
	1010		352.25	744.66
	Re <sup>o</sup> of W. J. Nourse by Saml. Smoots bill wood			352 25
26	Paid F. A. Dickens in advance	232		50 "
	" for Congress Library			
	Harrison Hall's out for books N <sup>o</sup> . 20 80			54 "
	carried forward	215 33	17.243.38	18.786.88



Continued

1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
January	Amount brought over	215 33	17,243 38	18,786 88
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
26	1011 to 1014	79		285.25
	1015	81		1. 11
	1016	82		25. --
	1017, 1018	83		15. --
	1019	233		270. --
	1020	234		57. 06
	1021	235		33. 88
			687 30	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of In <sup>r</sup> B. Patterson for Advances			100 "
27	Rec <sup>d</sup> Had dis <sup>d</sup> Note at N States B. pble 28/31 Jan	6 67		625 "
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank		625 "	
28	" Rec <sup>d</sup> James Laurie on ant. Salary 29		65 "	
	B. F. Ritterhouse D. 30		20 "	
29	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Acc <sup>t</sup> Contingent Exp <sup>s</sup> (new ant.) warrant			1,537 50
31	Rec <sup>d</sup> Had Dis <sup>d</sup> at N States Bank Note pble 28/31 Jan	17 "		3,000 "
	" for Acc <sup>t</sup> Advances to Clerk's p warrant		3,000 "	
	Paid Note at N States Bank			
	" Tho <sup>s</sup> Musten for his Lft on Mich <sup>l</sup> Harper		62 57	3 13 DA
	pble 1 <sup>st</sup> Decem <sup>r</sup> mix <sup>d</sup> dis <sup>d</sup> 3. 13 31			
	Paid James L. Woodside for his Salary for Feb 32		83 33	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Ditto on ant. his note			20 "
	" of Ditto for Advances			10 "
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Sarah Porter for advance			30 "
	Carried forward	239.00	21,786.58	25,962.51

Continued

1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
Jan <sup>y</sup> 31	Amount brought forward	239	21,786 58	25,962 51
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Lind Washington for advance			10 "
	" T. B. Reily de			32 "
	" In <sup>r</sup> A. Labeyrie de			10 "
	" A. L. Lamb de			30 "
Feb <sup>y</sup> 2	" W <sup>m</sup> Stewart de			30 "
	" A. J. Watson de			20 "
	" Ditto on ant. Rent			20 "
	" R. W. Fenwick for 1 <sup>st</sup> q <sup>r</sup> Rent to 31 Dec			20 "
	Paid Sarah Porter - repble 1 <sup>st</sup> Jan 1 <sup>st</sup> 33		30 "	
	" T. B. Reily " - 1 <sup>st</sup> March - 34		29 "	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Ant. C. I. Nourse for the 2 B. Williams on acct			33 33
	" for Ant. Notes & Rec <sup>ble</sup> for C. K. aft on Edwards			166 66
	" for Domestic Ant. of J. N			20 "
3	Paid Jesse Lipscomb - exp <sup>s</sup> - paid 1 <sup>st</sup> - 36	28 65		
2	" " " " " - 15	30 "		
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of A. R. Watson for Advance			15 "
3	" of W. B. Bealls - his monthly pay.			25 "
Jan <sup>y</sup> 31	Paid J. S. Haw	84		100 "
Feb <sup>y</sup> 2	" James Watson	87		29 "
	" Francis Lowndes	88		150 "
	" Mich <sup>l</sup> Nourse	90		50 "
Jan <sup>y</sup> 28	" Alex <sup>r</sup> M <sup>r</sup> Donald	237		50 "
29	" J. K. Hannon	242		20 "
31	" Ditto	250		11. 67
	Carried over	297.65	22,256.25	26,394.50

Continued

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

Febr.	Amount brought forward	297 65	22,256 25	26,394 50
2	Paid Jacob Mouton	253	40 "	
"	Alex. McDonald	257	25 "	
"	Joseph Brewer	258	83 "	
"	Edgar Patterson	259	120 "	
	Paid for Act. Supt. & Watchmen			
	A. R. Watson for Jan <sup>r</sup>	254 36	25.	
	Ju <sup>r</sup> Kennedy "	260 37	25.	
	R. B. Boyd "	85 38	37.33	
	W <sup>m</sup> H. Prentiss "	89 39	25.	112 33
	Paid for Congreg. Library			
	Hells & Lillys acct. for Books N <sup>o</sup> 21	93	30 "	
3	Re <sup>d</sup> for Act. Congreg. Library		5,000 "	
"	Had dis. at U.S. Bank Note p <sup>er</sup> 477.47	42 67	4,000 "	
"	Ditto Ditto Ditto	10 67	1,000 "	
	Paid Notes at Ditto Bank		4,000 "	
"	Ditto Ditto		1,000 "	
"	C. J. Nourse p <sup>er</sup> ch <sup>ar</sup> p <sup>er</sup> to bearer	16	150 "	
"	Alex. Kerr 4.500 instalment on Stock 680. canal		75 "	
"	L. Schiffely bal <sup>ance</sup> of 1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter	18	66 25	
"	John Stetson on an <sup>nu</sup> al Salary	98	18 "	
	Re <sup>d</sup> of Geo. Johnson on an <sup>nu</sup> al advance		40 "	
	also re <sup>d</sup> a new d <sup>eb</sup> t on Jan <sup>u</sup> ary 1. 50.			
	carried forward	350.99	27,975.83	36,434.50

Continued

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

Febr.	Amount brought forward	350 99	27,975 83	36,434 50
	Paid contingent Expenses new acc <sup>t</sup> .			
3	1:1	35	10.75	
2	2.3	85	8.62	
3	4	91	10.	
	5	92	123.06	
	6	94	58.47	
	7	95	38.25	
	8.9	96	8.70	
	10	97	3.	
	11	98.100	6.87	
Jan: 28	12	236	66.50	
29	13	238	10.25	
	14	239	3.	
	15 to 17	240	45.31	
	18.19	241	2.25	
30	20 to 22	243	97.	
	23	244	10.	
31	24	245	127.12	
	25.26	246	41.	
	27	247	37.50	
	28	248	15.	
Feb. 2	29	249	5.	
	30	251	116.67	
	carried over	850.32	350 99	27,975.83 36,434.50

Continued

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

February	Amount brought over	350 99	27,975.83	36,431.50
	Paid Contingent Expenses bro. over	850.32		
2	N <sup>o</sup> 31	252	11. -	
	32	254	16.66	
	* 33	256	19.93	
3	34	261	24.25	
4	35	262	3. -	925.16
2	Paid May & Gideon on ant. print Public Acc <sup>t</sup> of 1827		200. -	
4	Re <sup>d</sup> of Pottenger on Harper for advance			110 66
	" of J. A. Dickens " do			50 "
20	at Bank for all dividends on B. Stock			180 "
11	" Ditto Re <sup>d</sup> of C. J. Nourse d. on B. Stock			72 "
5	Paid at N. States Bank 2 Notes pble 589 Mont 3000		6,000 "	
	Re <sup>d</sup> at Ditto returned discount on Ditto			30 DA
	Paid myself exp <sup>t</sup>	20	10 "	
6	Re <sup>d</sup> for Acct. Contingent Expenses - p warrant			6,000 "
	Paid Gab <sup>l</sup> Nourse		50 "	50 DA
	" And <sup>l</sup> de Laub pble interest	21	30 "	
	" for Ant. Notes & Rec <sup>d</sup> of Washington on Paul pble interest		41 75	
7	" of Geo. H. Fulmer 1 qrs rent to 31 Dec <sup>r</sup> inclusive			33 "
	Paid C. - Ditto for repairs on spouts	2		2 "
	" for J. D. Woodruff on ant. Munch	37		10 "
	" for Ant. Gab <sup>l</sup> Nourse blk fav: Joseph Patton 10. 33			
9	" for Ditto D <sup>r</sup> - C. J. Nourse 5. - 24		15 "	
	carried forward	362.99	35,198.24	42,918 66

For this voucher N<sup>o</sup> 33  
 H. C. Collinswood  
 Change J. J. & Malcom  
 N<sup>o</sup> 40  
 Jan 19 30  
 Feb 19 37  
 19 93

Continued

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

February	Amount brought Forward	362 99	35,198 24	42,918 66
6	Paid J. K. Hanson on ant. Salary	103	40. -	
7	" John Stutch D <sup>r</sup>	105	30. -	70 "
9	" for blk on Bank Metropolis drawn by C. J. Nourse in fav: J. G. Sly pble 15 <sup>th</sup>			4 25
9	Paid for Acct. Congres Library J. Saunders' ant. N <sup>o</sup> 22			3 "
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
5	N <sup>o</sup> 36	263	5.25	
5	37	101	20. -	
6	38	102	6.87	
7	39	104	70.78	
	40	106	25.37	
	41	107	17.25	
	42	108	4. -	
	43	109	3. -	152.52
6	Re <sup>d</sup> at Farmers & Merch <sup>ts</sup> Bank had dis <sup>d</sup> Note pble 7/10 Apr <sup>l</sup> 21 33			2,000 "
	Paid Note at - Ditto Bank			2,000 "
10	" D <sup>r</sup> at - Ditto of blk on N. States Bank			3,000 "
	" C. J. Nourse	26		75 "
	" Gab <sup>l</sup> Nourse for an Umbrella			1 " 1 DA
11	" Anthony Morris on ant. Salary	29		125 "
	Re <sup>d</sup> Had dis <sup>d</sup> at Bank Columbia Note pble 13/16 Apr <sup>l</sup> 115 50			11,000 "
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank			11,000 "
	carried forward	499.82	51,629.01	55,919.66

Continued

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

February	Amount brought forward	499.82	51.629.01	55.919.66
12	Paid C. J. Nourse <sup>pbk</sup> on <sup>Bank</sup> <del>Bank</del>		104.52	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> for <sup>div</sup> C. J. Nourse <sup>dividend</sup> on <sup>Bridge</sup> <del>Bank</del> <sup>Stock</sup>			48.
	Paid John Connell <sup>pbk</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> <sup>tr</sup>	30	30	
13	" <sup>Myself</sup> <sup>exp</sup>	31	9.75	
	" <sup>A. J. Nation</sup> <sup>pbk</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> <sup>tr</sup>	32	20	
14	" <sup>P. H. Gallaudet</sup> on <sup>an</sup> <sup>salary</sup>	33	40	
	Paid for <sup>Int</sup> <sup>Congress</sup> <sup>Library</sup> <sup>to</sup>			
13	Anderson & Scriver <sup>N: 23</sup> 38	157.75		
9	Lorenzo De Ponte <sup>N: 24</sup> 112	450.62	608.37	
16	Paid F. T. Dickens <sup>in</sup> <sup>advance</sup>	39	25	
10	" <sup>Ceter</sup> <sup>Face</sup> <sup>in</sup> <sup>advance</sup> <sup>for</sup> <sup>print</sup>	113	100	
11	" <sup>Joseph</sup> <sup>Mounts</sup> on <sup>an</sup> <sup>salary</sup>	116	25	
14	" <sup>Michl</sup> <sup>Nourse</sup> <sup>D:</sup>	125	15	40
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
10	44	114	83.84	
11	45	115	11	
	46	117	6	
	47	118	24	
12	48.49	119	22.50	
13	50	120	73.25	
	51	121	15	
	52	122	40	
14	53 to 56	123	88	
	57	124	3.39	
	58	126	16.02	
	carried forward		382.50	
		509.57	52.979.40	55.967.66

Continued

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

February	Amount brought forward	509.57	52.979.40	55.967.66
12	Rec <sup>d</sup> <sup>Had</sup> <sup>Dis</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>W. M. Bank</sup> <sup>note</sup> <sup>pbk</sup> 13/16 <sup>Apr</sup>	21.33		2.000
16	Paid <sup>W. M. Stuart</sup> <sup>pbk</sup> <sup>1</sup> <sup>tr</sup>	34	30	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> <sup>J. Laurier</sup> on <sup>an</sup> <sup>salary</sup>	35	30	
17	Rec <sup>d</sup> <sup>Had</sup> <sup>dis</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>W. M. Bank</sup> <sup>note</sup> <sup>pbk</sup> 18/21 <sup>Apr</sup>	12.53		1.175
	Paid <sup>Note</sup> <sup>at</sup> <sup>D. M. Bank</sup>		1.175	
18	" <sup>Harvey</sup> <sup>Adams</sup> <sup>for</sup> <sup>repairs</sup>	40		
19	" <sup>Myself</sup> <sup>exp</sup>	38	14.75	
17	Paid <sup>C. B. Davis</sup> <sup>pbk</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> <sup>tr</sup>	127	30	
18	" <sup>F. T. Dickens</sup> <sup>in</sup> <sup>advance</sup>	129	50	
21	" <sup>J. K. Hanson</sup> <sup>"</sup>	137	10	
16	" <sup>J. A. Long</sup> <sup>pbk</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> <sup>tr</sup>	264	10	100
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
19	N: 59	141	3	
17	60	128	39.75	
18	61 to 65	130	76.66	
19	66	131	5.87	
	67	132	15	
	68 to 70	133	40.68	
20	71	134	3	
21	72	136	9	
	73.74	138	51.62	244.58
	Paid for <sup>Congress</sup> <sup>Library</sup> <sup>to</sup>			
	Warble Hill & Co: <sup>books</sup> N: 25	135	3	
	carried forward			
		555.18	54.561.98	59.142.66



Continued

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

February	Amount brought forward	555 18	54.561 98	59.142 66
20	Paid B. T. Rittenhouse on an Salary	42	25 "	
23	" Myself exp.	39	2 "	
24	Paid L. Parker repairs	43	3 "	
	Re <sup>d</sup> . for Am. Smiths from W. Boyd & Northumberland			100 "
25	Paid Myself exp.	40	4 75	
	Re <sup>d</sup> . of Maj. G. J. Nourse			600 "
	Re <sup>d</sup> . had dis <sup>d</sup> at Bank Metropolis note pble 26/29 April	2 67		250 "
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank		500 "	
25	Re <sup>d</sup> . had dis <sup>d</sup> at the Bank Farmery Vellechamion Longe town pble 26/29 April	32 "		3.000 "
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank		5.000 "	
27	Paid Lab <sup>r</sup> Nourse		50	50 DA
28	Re <sup>d</sup> . for Acc <sup>t</sup> . Advances to Clerks of warrant			1.850 "
	Re <sup>d</sup> . of L. Washington for Advance	10.		
	L. Porter "	15.		
	T. B. Reily "	29.		
	Lu <sup>s</sup> . A. Lovejoy "	10.		64 "
	A. M. Lamb "	30.		
	C. B. Davis "	30.		60 "
	Paid John Nourse on an <sup>t</sup> . charge of Nourse	45	15 "	
26	" Am. Smiths remitted of Treas <sup>r</sup> acct	42	100 "	
	" Myself exp.	43	4 75	
	" Tho <sup>s</sup> . Musters for his Exp <sup>t</sup> on Nich <sup>s</sup> . Harper	45 <sup>t</sup>	89 59	4 50 DA
	caused forward			
		604.35	60.292.07	65.071.66

Continued

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

February	Amount brought forward	604 35	60.292 07	65.071 66
28	Paid Jas. D. Woodrife for March	46	83 34	
	Re <sup>d</sup> . of Ditto on an <sup>t</sup> . his Note			20 "
	" of Ditto for Advance			10 "
	Paid - Re <sup>d</sup> . J. Laurie on an <sup>t</sup> . salary	47	15 "	
	Re <sup>d</sup> . of W <sup>m</sup> . Stewart for Advance	30.		
	Walter B. Beall his monthly pay 25.			
	Tho <sup>s</sup> . Musters for Advance	89 57		144 57
	Re <sup>d</sup> . for an <sup>t</sup> . Note of Ric <sup>d</sup> . ble Nourse on Edwards			166 66
	for an <sup>t</sup> . G. J. Nourse for William's Exp <sup>t</sup>			33 33
March 3	Paid for an <sup>t</sup> . Advances to Clerks to William			
	backward for order on Edwards, 1 April		10 "	
	for expense an <sup>t</sup> . Clk for G. J. Nourse 30 <sup>th</sup> 1 May		10 "	
	Re <sup>d</sup> . of Lab <sup>r</sup> Nourse			5 "
4	" of W <sup>m</sup> . Watson for advance			20 "
5	Paid Ch <sup>s</sup> . C. Raper pble on Bank Metropolis for			
	part his Exp <sup>t</sup> to Washington. Int <sup>l</sup> bank & 1/2 Jan <sup>y</sup>	30 72		
2	Paid T. B. Reily pble 1 <sup>st</sup> April	46		25 "
5	" B. T. Rittenhouse on an <sup>t</sup> . Salary	48		15 "
	" Myself exp.	50	4 75	
	A. M. Lamb pble 1 April	49		30 "
24	Paid for Congress Library No. 26 Total 41 - 25.			
	No. 27 - 44 - 501.15			
	No. 28 - 156 - 284.18			
27	C. Thompson			810.33
	caused forward			
		649.82	61,290.74	65,471.22

Continued

		1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
		Amount brought forward		649.82	61.290.74	65.471.22
		Paid Advances to Clerks &c to				
Feb	25	J. K. Hanson	266 — 20. —			
	27	W <sup>m</sup> James	149 — 50. —			
	28	In <sup>o</sup> B. Haw	157 — 100. —			
		Mich <sup>l</sup> . Nourse	162 — 114. 24			
		Jos. Mounts	163 — 60. —			
		Ja <sup>s</sup> . Watson	164 — 30. —			
March	2	Jos. Brewer	168 — 83. —			
		J. K. Hanson	169 — 50. —			
		F. Lowndes	173 — 100. —			
		Ed. Patterson	176 — 50. —			
		In <sup>o</sup> . Stetch	178 — 53. —			
	3	In <sup>o</sup> . D. Barclay	184 — 200. —		910.24	
		Paid Superin <sup>t</sup> . & Watchman				
Feb	28	R. B. Boyd	N <sup>o</sup> 43 — 269 — 37.33			
		A. R. Watson	42 — 166 — 25. —			
March	2	W <sup>m</sup> H. Prentiss	43 — 171 — 25. —			
	3	John Kennedy	44 — 183 — 25. —			
	2	John Collingwood	45 — 175 — 19.56		131.89	
	2	Paid for Stationing & printing Public Acc <sup>s</sup> to Edw <sup>d</sup> De Krafft balance of his acc <sup>t</sup> .				
		Am <sup>t</sup> . of his acc <sup>t</sup> .		1179.66	167	679.66
		Paid before		500. —		
		Carried forward		649.82	63.012.53	65.471.22

Continued

		1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
		Amount brought forward		649.82	63.012.53	65.471.22
		Paid for Contingent Expenses				
March	2	N <sup>o</sup> 75	47 — 10.50			
		76	50 — 81. —			
		77	49 — 24. —			
Feb.	25	78	265 — 36. —			
		79	267 — 15.45			
	28	80	268 — 2.62			
		81	269 — 3. —			
	24	82	139 — 48.96			
		83	140 — 54.75			
		84.85	140 — 10. —			
		86	142 — 10. —			
		87	143 — 45. —			
		88	144 — 93.75			
		89	145 — 21.12			
		90	146 — 150. —			
	26	91	147 — 2. —			
		92	148 — 64.35			
	27	93.94	150 — 12. —			
		95	151 — 36. —			
		96	152 — 20. —			
		97	153 — 9. —			
		98	154 — 116.66			
		Carried over		866.16	649.82	63.012.53
						65.471.22

Continued

Expenses Advances Receipts

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829

	Amount brought forward		649 82	63.012.53	65.471 22
	Paid Contingent Expenses brought over 866.16.				
Feb 27	99	155	3.16		
28	100	158	15.-		
	101 & 103	159	64.43		
	104. 105	160	40.-		
	106	161	1.75		
	107	165	10.-		
	108	166	16.66		
March 2	109	168	46.75		
	110	170	3.81		
	111	172	133.33		
	112. 113	174	4.-		
	114	177	5.-		
	115	179	37.-		
	116	180	3.-		
	117	181	30.-		
3	118	182	5.-		
	119	185	2.25		
	120	186	3.50		
	121	187. 188	201.-		
5	122	189	55.42		
	123	190	22.84		
	124	191	87.-		
	125	96.-			
			1,753.06		
			649 82	64,765.59	65,471 22

Continued

Expenses Advances Receipts -

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829

March	Am't. brought forward		649 82	64,765.59	65,471 22
	Re <sup>d</sup> of Gab. Nourse				96 "
	" of Jacob Mountr	for Advance			40 "
	" of T. A. Dickens	"			75 "
	Paid, charge Gab. Nourse for his board to 4 March		48 "		48 " DA
7	" Advance to J <sup>r</sup> . Marable on a warrant	152	50 "		
	" for Congress Library				
	Carry lia & Carrys Bill N <sup>o</sup> 29	53		28 70	
	Paid Contingent Expenses				
	N <sup>o</sup> 126	192	31.60		
	127	193	1.87		
	128	194	5.-		
6	129	271	14.-		
	130	271	15.75		62.22
9	Re <sup>d</sup> for Act. Contingent Expenses of warrant				5,000 "
	Paid to J. Nourse		10 "		10 " DA
	Paid Dites ch <sup>t</sup> fac: my prof a leave	51		100 "	
	" Re <sup>d</sup> J. Laurier on act. Salary	52		10 "	
10	" for Congress Library				
	Hilliard Gray & Co <sup>s</sup> stat. for Books N <sup>o</sup> 30	55		61 20	
	Re <sup>d</sup> of J <sup>r</sup> . Marable for Advance made him				50 "
	Paid W <sup>m</sup> Steuarts	Table 1 of p <sup>e</sup>	56		30 "
	" Anthony Harris for balance 1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter	57		125 "	
11	" P. W. Gallaudet on act. Salary	58		10 "	
	carried forward		649 82	65,366.71	70,790 22

Continued

1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
March	Amount brought forward	644 82	65.366 71	70.790.22
	Paid Salary	59	4 87	
9	Paid Printing Public Recs. & Expenditures to May & Gideon for 1827	962.08	482.08	
	paid before	480.-		
	Paid Advances to Clerk, &c			
12	Mr A Lovejoy - plate 1 April 199-10. Mich. Nourse - on ant. 200-25.		35 "	
	Paid for estab. Congress Library to P. Thompson N <sup>o</sup> 31.32	273	483 85	
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
10	131	272	83.33	
14	132	274	2.50	
9	133	197	13.13	
10	134 to 137	198	180.-	
14	138	201	7.-	
	139	202	25.-	
	140-141	203	23.71	
16	142	204	24.75	359.42
	Paid Mr J. Laurie on ant. Salary	60	10 "	
	" Mr L Woodruff on ant. of bill	61	10 "	
	" P J Gallaudet - on ant. Salary	62	15 "	
	" Gabe Nourse p chk on Bank Metropolis 4.00		4 "	
	" Short ent. 23 Jan. chk N <sup>o</sup> 27 Bank Metropolis 7 <sup>th</sup> Bantlett	02		
	" Balance in <sup>o</sup> for error in fall, ant. carried forward	25		
		654.96	66.766.06	70.790.22

Continued

1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
March	Amount brought forward	654 96	66.766 06	70.790.22
17	Re <sup>d</sup> Had dis <sup>t</sup> at W Bank Note p <sup>l</sup> 16/19 ch <sup>g</sup>	23 47		2.200 "
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank		2.200 "	
	" Salary	63	4 87	
18	Re <sup>d</sup> on ant. Joseph R Nourse Note			50 "
20	Paid D P Pate, advance	54	5 "	
21	" Re <sup>d</sup> J. Laurie - Salary	55	5 "	
	" for ant. Real Estate mortgage given to Judge Thurston on ant. purchase of land		40 80	
23	" P J Washington - plate 1 April	56	50 "	
21	" P J Gallaudet on ant. Salary	64	10 "	
20	" John Stetch on ant. Salary	210-20.		
	" Mr Harrison de	281-19.	39 "	
10	Paid for Congress Library Bill in books Carey Lea & Carey	33-205	290 40	
23	" Jeph. Leacock - his ant. Home for 9 <sup>th</sup>	54	37 87	
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
7	143	275	8.-	
18	144	276	3.87	
	145	277	6.-	
19	146	278	2.50	
	147	279	7.25	
20	148	280	1.80	
	149.150	206	10.-	
	carried over	39.42	721.17	69.406.32
				73.040.22



Continued

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

March	To Amount Brought over	721 17	69,406.32	73,040.22
	Paid Contingent Expenses brought over		39.42	
19	151	207	24.85	
	152	208	132.50	
	153	209	24.	
20	154	211	15.62	
	155	212	120.	
21	156	213	26.	
	157	214	12.50	
	158	215	28.90	
	159	216	26.50	
23	160	217	8.	
	Re <sup>d</sup> for Adv. M <sup>rs</sup> Martha Edwards Re <sup>d</sup> } of R. Nickless }		458.29	491.22
24	Re <sup>d</sup> Had dis <sup>d</sup> at Wtates B. Note p <sup>ble</sup> 23/24 May	8 53		8 00 "
	" Ditto Ditto D <sup>o</sup>	4 80		4 50 "
	Paid Notes Ditto 800. - 450.		1,250 "	
25	Re <sup>d</sup> Had dis <sup>d</sup> at Bank Metropoli. Note p <sup>ble</sup> 24/25 May	46 94		4,400 "
	" Ditto Ditto D <sup>o</sup> - D <sup>o</sup>	8 "		750 "
	Paid Notes Ditto		4,400 "	
	" Ditto Ditto		1,000 "	
2	" Ch <sup>d</sup> J. Nourse of ch <sup>d</sup> (then omitted)		75 "	
26	" J. K. Hanson Salary	224		10 "
23	" Jos. Mounts "	282		10 "
	carried forward	789.44	76,609.61	79,931.44

Continued

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

March 31	Amount brought forward	789 44	76,609.61	79,931.44
	Re <sup>d</sup> for adv. Wtates for Sales at Auction of 2 Stones & 8 Grates sold by Wt. Bon Jan. 16 Oct. 1828			33.50
	Paid James Woodrife on an. Salary he rec <sup>d</sup> the above		16 25	
	" Expenses for 1 grate & 1 Stone of the above	17 25		
	Re <sup>d</sup> for an. Wtates for Sales of 1 Stone by Wt. Woodrife Superintendent			4 "
	Paid Expenses for above Stone	4 "		
	Re <sup>d</sup> Had dis. in Wtates Bank note p <sup>ble</sup> 30 May 2 <sup>nd</sup> June	6.67		625 "
	Paid Note - Ditto Bank		625 "	
30	" W <sup>m</sup> Nourse paid his D <sup>ft</sup> at Patrick's B <sup>ch</sup>		74 76	
31	" Re <sup>d</sup> J. Laurie's curtail on his Notes 100. dis. on new Notes 800. 400. p <sup>ble</sup> 30 May 2 <sup>nd</sup> June		112 80	
			12.80	
23	" Myself Exp <sup>t</sup>	65	4 75	
	" Re <sup>d</sup> J. Laurie - Salary	66	5 "	
25	" Tho <sup>s</sup> Bradford for his an. to W <sup>m</sup> Bond	67	15 68	
	" for Exp <sup>t</sup> recording, dis <sup>d</sup> 7 <sup>th</sup> D <sup>o</sup>	68	2 52	
29	" Myself exp <sup>t</sup>	69	4 75	
Apr 1	Re <sup>d</sup> for an. Contingent Exp <sup>t</sup> p <sup>er</sup> warrant			2,500 "
	" for an. Sup <sup>r</sup> . Wtatchmen D <sup>o</sup>			1,900 "
	Paid for Contingent Expenses. Wt. Woodrife's an. N <sup>o</sup> 161		9 44	
	Re <sup>d</sup> of John Woodrife for Adv <sup>ce</sup> p <sup>er</sup> him 21 Nov. 1828			9 44
	carried over	829.38	77,468.54	85,003.38

Continued

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

April 1 <sup>st</sup> Amount brought over	829 38	77.468 54	85.003 38
Rec <sup>d</sup> of Anthony Morris	350.		
" James L Woodside	250.		
" L S Tichiffly	200.		
" Mich <sup>l</sup> Nourse	300.		
" Alex <sup>d</sup> Mc Donald	100.		
" Dr <sup>r</sup> Shelch	186.		
" Jos <sup>h</sup> accounts	163.20		
" J. Lownds	250.		
" J. K. Hamon	208.17		
" J. S. Ham	200.		
" Jas <sup>h</sup> Watson	59.		
" Joseph Brown	166.		
" Edgar Patterson	170.		
" William James	50.		
" Dr <sup>r</sup> D Barclay	200.		
" B F Rittonhouse	90.		
" W Hall audit	75.		
	3017.37		
" Rec <sup>d</sup> J. Laurie	350.		
" For Domestic Int. my salary 750. - J <sup>r</sup> Nourse 200. -	950.		
Paid W <sup>h</sup> State Treasury for Advances Rec <sup>d</sup> on Int. Clerk	3.700		
Carried forward	829 38	81.168.54	89.320.75

amt. Rec<sup>d</sup> 4.317.37  
 Dr<sup>r</sup> Paid 3.700.  
 Bal. in feld 617.37

Continued

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

April 1 <sup>st</sup> Amount brought forward	829 38	81.168 54	89.320 75
Paid W <sup>h</sup> M <sup>r</sup> Nourse for quarterly pay	100		100
" Gab <sup>l</sup> Nourse - his - Dr <sup>r</sup>	25		25
" Joseph G Nourse - his - Dr <sup>r</sup>	12 50		12 50
" J <sup>r</sup> G Nourse - his - Dr <sup>r</sup>	12 50		12 50
Paid A J Watson - Advances	70	40	
" - exp <sup>s</sup>	71	20	
" W <sup>h</sup> Nourse. P <sup>r</sup> J <sup>r</sup> Everts for Dispenary	272	1 50	
" Herald for 1829		2 32	
" P <sup>r</sup> W <sup>h</sup> Gallaudet his portage to Kennedy	73		
Rec <sup>d</sup> of A J Watson for advance	110.		
" Ditto on quit rent	17.50		
" Sarah Porter for Advance	20.		
" M <sup>r</sup> A Lovjoy	10.		
" Dft on Edwards	10.		
" J B Reiley	25.		
" Lewis Warrington	10.		132 50
Rec <sup>d</sup> for Acct. contingent Expenses from J <sup>r</sup> A Dickens for last yr <sup>s</sup> him & charge in bon <sup>o</sup> Expenses for last year	874.35		
2 Vouch <sup>r</sup> A: 30 498 paid this year	116.67	233.33	1.107 68
2 Rec <sup>d</sup> of Walter B Bealls his monthly pay			25
" of J <sup>r</sup> Connell for advance			30
Carried over	999.38	81.212.36	90.765.93

Continued

1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
April 2	Amount brought over	999 38	81.212 36	90.765 93
	Am <sup>t</sup> at Bank U.S. & forwarded to W <sup>m</sup> Haven carrier of the New Hampshire Bank Portsmouth the dividend on Stock standing in the name of S. Bank for the 1 <sup>st</sup> Q <sup>r</sup> 1829 Am <sup>t</sup> 275. coin. 68 Remitted 274. 32 p <sup>t</sup> d <sup>t</sup> on U.S. Bank Boston	.68		.68 DA
	Am <sup>t</sup> of Tho <sup>s</sup> Muston for St. Harper	25.		
	" Act Lamb for advance	30.		
	" Oly Washington	50.		105.
	" Tho <sup>s</sup> Muston his d <sup>t</sup> on St. Harper			64 59
	" W <sup>m</sup> Stewart for advance			30 "
	Paid Rev <sup>d</sup> J. Laurie bal <sup>ce</sup> on Salary	61	56 93	
	" Sarah Porter p <sup>ble</sup> 1. May 14 - 1 June 14 61		28 "	
2	" L. S. Schiffely on an <sup>t</sup> Salary	73	83 75	
	Am <sup>t</sup> of - Ditto for Rent			33 75
	Paid James D Woodside Salary for April		83 33	
	Am <sup>t</sup> of - Ditto for Advances			26 25
	" of - Ditto - balance on Note			20 "
	Paid Thomas Muston for his d <sup>t</sup> on - St. Harper p <sup>ble</sup> 1 <sup>st</sup> Feb: 1820	65	83 33	41 7 DA
3	" Rev <sup>d</sup> J. Laurie further bal <sup>ce</sup> on Salary		10 "	
	" Ditto - for one quarter, from Rent	56.	7 50	1 50 DA
	Paid by Note at U.S. Bank		270 .	
	" Interest on S. D.	75	7.33	
	carried forward	1014.89	81.827 70	91.051.87

Continued

1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
April	Amount brought up	1014 89	81.827.70	91.051 87
	Paid for Am <sup>t</sup> U.S. & B. Receipts for Services Extra performed some time since (C. by Am <sup>t</sup> )		37 50	37 50
	" change U.S. & C <sup>o</sup> Advances to Clarke for 100 Dols deducted from Am <sup>t</sup> Am <sup>t</sup> an <sup>t</sup>		100 "	100 "
	Paid Super <sup>r</sup> & watchmen			
1	Dr. Woodside Super <sup>r</sup> - A: 46 231 - 125.			
	R B Boyd Watchman Mar: 47 - 228 - 37.33			
	W <sup>m</sup> H Prentiss " " 48 - 232 - 25.			
	Dr. Kennedy " " 49 - 235 - 25.			
	J R Watson " " 50 - 291 - 25.			
	Dr. Collingwood sub watchman 51 - 290 - 19.56			256 89
	Paid Contingent Expenses Viz:			
Mar: 23	162	58	6.	
" 25	163 to 166	283	40.	
" 28	167	284	.75	
	168	285	.75	
	169	286	7.50	
April 1	170	287	6.87	
	171	288	11.06	
	172. 173	289	14.	
	174	291	16.66	
	175	292	178.	
	carried over	281.59	1014 89 - 82.222.09	91.189.37

Continued

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

April	Amount brought over		1014 89	82.222.09	91.189.37
	Paid Contingent Expenses bro. over	281.59			
Mar: 25	176	218		6.50	
	177	219		33.88	
	178	220		10.-	
	179. 180	221		12.50	
	181	222		4.50	
26	182	223		4.50	
27	183	225		2.-	
31	184	226		37.50	
	185	227		8.67	
April 1	186	228		3.-	
	187	230		20.-	
	188	233		10.37	
	189	234		7.12	
	190	236		7.25	
2	191 & 196	237		491.75	
	197	237		16.62	
	198. 199	238		53.-	
	200	239		25.-	
	201 & 207	240		399.49	
3	208	241		9.25	
	209	242		167.12	
	210	243		30.-	
	carried forward	1641.61	1014 89	82.222.09	91.189.37

Continued

1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 1829 - Expenses Advances Receipts

April	Amount brought forward		1014 89	82.222.09	91.189.37
	Paid Contingent Expenses bro. up	1641.61			
3	211	244		1.68	
	212	245		6.75	
	213	246		20.69	
	214	247		30.31	
4	215	248		3.-	
	216	249		8.50	
	217	250		12.-	
	218	251		41.25	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Mr. Lyon for rent			1765.79	36.50
	do ditto for repairs				
				1.015.89	83.987.88
				1.015.89	85.003.77
	Bank of Wales	D: 10.188.84			6.223.10
		C: 5.992.95		4.195.89	
	Farmers Veluchanin B.	D: 22.285.43			
		C: 21.255.16		1.030.27	
	Bank of the Metropolis	D: 7.287.04			
		C: 6.290.10		996.94	6.223.10



Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

April	To Balance from 1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter			6,223.10
6	Paid myself exp.	76	4.75	
7	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had dis <sup>d</sup> . at U.S. Bank Note p <sup>ble</sup> 6/19 June		42.67	4,000.-
	Ditto	Ditto	10.87	1,000.-
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank 1,000.1000			5,000 "
	" on Chesapeake & Ohio Canal Work by Chk for Bank Metropol 110 Shares 2.50			25 "
	" still land - advance - p <sup>ble</sup> 1 May - 77			50 "
	" T. B. Reily " " " 78			24 "
8	" myself exp.	82	30 "	
9	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of Wm. Cox on ant. his note			20 "
	" " " " " " " "			30 "
	Paid to J. Nourse for Tho. J. Hodsons note p <sup>ble</sup> 1 May			33.02
	" Judge Thurston my proportion of fence	83	25 "	
9	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Had dis <sup>d</sup> . at Farmers, Vellechams Bank Note p <sup>ble</sup> 8/11 June		16 "	1,500 "
10	D <sup>d</sup> . 9/12 " "		21.33	2,000 "
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank			2,000 "
	Paid A. J. Watson p <sup>ble</sup> 1 May 7 <sup>d</sup> to S. Parker	84		14.50
	" James D. Woodside on ant. May	79		10 "
11	" myself exp.	80	9.75	
6	Paid Jacob Belmont on ant. Advances to Clerk, &c	293		25 "
8	" J. K. Hanson " "	255		10 "
	carried forward		160.17	7,191.52 14,773.10

Continued

1829 - 2<sup>d</sup> Quarter Expenses Advances Receipts

April	Amount brought forward			160.17	7,191.52	14,773.10
7	Paid for Acct. Florence Record Fund					
	N <sup>o</sup> . 1	253			37.50	
8	" 2	254			1.50	
11	" 3	260			135.-	
	" 4	262			70.-	250.-
	Paid Contingent Expenses					
6	N <sup>o</sup> . 219	294			20.50	
	220	295			18.-	
	221	296			3.12	
11	222	297			2.-	
7	223	252			5.-	
	224	253			4.66	
9	225	256			6.37	
10	226	257			50.-	
11	227	259			16.-	
	228	261			73.50	
	229	263			10.-	
	230	264			1,477.-	
	231	265			32.50	
13	232. 233	298			8.50	1,727.15
14	Rec <sup>d</sup> . for Acct. contingent Expenses per warrant					2,500 "
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . for Acct. Florence Record Fund p <sup>ble</sup> de					1,500 "
	carried over			160.17	9,168.67	18,773.10

Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

April	Amount brought over	160 17	9,168 67	18,773 10
15	Rec <sup>d</sup> Had dis <sup>d</sup> at Bank of Columbia note pled 15/18 June Dis. p. <sup>d</sup>	115 50		11,000.
	Paid Note at Ditto		11,000	"
	" Note pble at Farmers & Merchants Bank paid at US Bank # ch k 87		2,000	"
15	" Interest of this 12. p. Jan \$1.50 Mr. Compton for Interest	29 75		
	" Wm Stewart - pble 2 May - 68		30	"
	Paid Gabl. Nourse for extra services out of the fund for that object, (Credit Domestic Dis)		18	" 18 DA
17	Paid Wm Hebb (to be returned)	69		5 "
18	" Interest exp <sup>d</sup>	90	4 75	
	" Mr. Lovejoy - pble 1 May	70		10 "
14	" Michl. Nourse on acc <sup>t</sup> salary	266		60 "
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
15	N <sup>o</sup> 234	267		36. -
16	235	268		10. -
18	236, 237	270		6.25
20	238	271		0. -
13	239	299		22.50
	Paid for Acc <sup>t</sup> Florence Records Fund			80.75
16	N <sup>o</sup> 5	269		30. -
	carried forward	310 17	22,402 42	29,791 10

Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

April	Amount brought forward	310 17	22,402 42	29,791 10
20	Paid B. T. Rittenhouse on acc <sup>t</sup> salary	92		50 "
21	Rec <sup>d</sup> had dis <sup>d</sup> at U.S. Bank Note pble 20/23 June	12 53		1,175 "
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank			1,175 "
22	" Interest FVels B - exp <sup>d</sup>	5		"
21	" for an U.S. Bank stock remitted Hale & Davidson			49 26
22	" of Treasury Dept - balance			49 26
22	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Acc <sup>t</sup> Notes & Rec <sup>d</sup> for Mr. Cores note dis <sup>d</sup> at the Bank of the Metropolis 8/11 June	6 80		800 "
24	Paid Rec <sup>d</sup> J. Laurie - on acc <sup>t</sup> salary	77		10 "
	" T. Lowndes on acc <sup>t</sup> salary	302		10 "
	Paid Contingent Expenses			
21	N <sup>o</sup> 240	300	47 75	
23	241	301	133 82	181 59
27	Paid Note at Farmers & Merchants Bank			3,000. "
	" difference on set of Exchange at FVels B	8 88		
	" National Preacher remitted	2		2 "
	" B. T. Rittenhouse on acc <sup>t</sup> salary	74		75 "
	" Interest exp <sup>d</sup>	95	9 75	
28	" Joseph Mounts on acc <sup>t</sup> salary	96		80 "
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of D - for rent			33 50
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Joseph Mounts over charge him on last quarters rent		1 75	1 75
8	Rec <sup>d</sup> Dividend at Union Bank Em <sup>d</sup> at U.S. Bank			34 37
	carried forward	356 88	27,033 25	31,837 72

\* Deposits 2400  
Receipts 600

Continued

2 <sup>d</sup> Quarter 1829		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
April	Amount brought forward	356 88	27,033.25	31,837 72
28	Paid for Act. G. Nourse Estate. Chk dated 11 <sup>th</sup> Sept: 1828 pble 1 April N: 188	100 "		
	Paid Mr. Nourse Dori. on 225 Dow. Union Bank 97	5 62		
	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Act. G. Nourse Estate for dft on 6. 1 <sup>st</sup> note Bal:			34 52
29	Paid Charles Nourse depu <sup>t</sup> . Post master dft on G. Nourse to be p <sup>d</sup> by Ch. Nourse out of rents he has to receive for act. G. Nourse	99	37 13	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> Had dis <sup>t</sup> at Bank Metropolis Note 28/1 July	2 13		2 00 "
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank		250 "	
30	" Myself exp <sup>s</sup> on FV at Bank	5 "		
	Lab <sup>r</sup> Nourse Estate freight & on Books		2 50	2 50 DA
30	Rec <sup>d</sup> Had dis <sup>t</sup> at Farmers Valleys Bank chq	95 "		3,000 "
	Note pble 3/6 November			
	Paid Tho. Musten for his dft for his dft pble 1 <sup>st</sup> 1830	56 33		2 82 DA
May 1	Rec <sup>d</sup> for Adv <sup>ances</sup> to Clerks p warrant			1,850 "
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Sarah Porter for advances	14.		
	" " A M Lamb "	50.		
	" " J. N. Lovejoy "	10.		
	" " A J Watson "	14.50		88 50
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of A J Watson on act. rent (p <sup>d</sup> for repairs)	14 50		14 50
	Paid Joseph Patten for Act. G. Nourse Estate	101.	7 50	
	" R. B. Boyd - in advance pble 1 June	76	5 "	
	" " " "	" "		
Carried forward		479.13	27,491.71	37,030.56

Continued

2 <sup>d</sup> Quarter 1829 -		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
May	Amount brought forward	479 13	27,491 71	37,030 56
2	Rec <sup>d</sup> of W <sup>m</sup> Stewart - for Advance	30.		
	Dft Markwood on Edwards	10.		
	W. B. Beall in full	25.		65 "
	Paid L. Schiffely on act. Salary	77	50 "	
	" S. Parker - repairs	78	1 87	
4	" J. L. Lipscomb - horse feed	56	20 18	
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Tho. Musten for his dft on Harper			89 57
	" for Act. G. Nourse. Kipburn on Jones			83 33
April 27	Paid James Watson - on act. Salary	272 - 10.		
May 1	" Mich. Nourse "	275 - 80.		
	" John S. Haw "	277 - 100.		
	" John Stretch "	278 - 83.33		
	" Francis Gronowley "	279 - 100.		
	" Edgar Patterson "	280 - 83.		
	" Joseph Brewer "	281 - 83.		
	" Alex. M. Donalds "	286 - 50.		
	" James Watson "	287 - 20.		
4	" W <sup>m</sup> James "	292 - 50.		
April 30	" W <sup>m</sup> Hanon "	311 - 74.		733.33
	Paid for act. Super <sup>r</sup> & Watchman			
May 1	R. B. Boyd - for April N: 7-313-312-37.33			
	W <sup>m</sup> Prentiss - " 8 - 276-25.			
	A R Watson - " 9 - 285-25.			131 89
	John Kennedy - " 10 - 291-25.			
Carried over	John Collingwood - " 289-19.50	507.18	28,406.93	37,268.46







Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1829

Expenses Advances Receipts

May	Amount brought over		661 90	31.812 61	37.578 90
	Paid contingent Expenses brought over	7.25			
13	269	90		15.75	
14	270	94		40. -	
15	271	319		9.25	
12	272	304		15. -	
	273	306		37.50	
13	274	308		3. -	
	275	309		4. -	
	276	310		15. -	
14	277. 278	311		86.50	
	279	312		29.10	
	280	313		32.31	
	281	314		5.52	
15	282	316		83.33	
	283	318		8.31	
16	284	320		150. -	
	285	321		22. -	
				563.82	
19	Rec <sup>d</sup> . Bank dis <sup>t</sup> . at N. States Bank Note p <sup>ble</sup> 18/25 June		23 47		2,200. -
	Paid Note at Ditto			2,200. -	
20	" W. Hayman - Home fed	61	25 67		
	" In <sup>r</sup> . Holtzman - Taxes	96	17 50		
	" Myself - exp <sup>t</sup> .	118	9 75		
23	" R. S. Briscoe p <sup>ble</sup> 1 June	97		5. -	
	carried forward		738.29	34,581.43	39,778.90

Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1829

Expenses Advances Receipts

May	Amount brought forward		738 29	34.581 43	39.778 90
23	Paid W <sup>m</sup> . B. Randolph's salary	328	50. -		
"	In <sup>r</sup> . R. Nation - on acc <sup>t</sup> .	331	5. -		55. -
"	for Florence Record Fund N <sup>o</sup> . 21	327			24 90
"	Contingent Expenses				
18	N <sup>o</sup> . 286	323	7.25		
22	287	324	23. -		
	288	325	15.50		
	289	326	4.70		
23	290	329	9. -		
	291	330	9.13		
25	292	331	2. -		
19	293	320	32. -		
	294	321	27.50		
20	295	322	3. -		
20	296	323	28.75		
21	297	324	23.66		
	298	325	50.16		
	299	326	99. -		
	300	327	8.50		
	301	328	1.50		
	302	329	9. -		
	303	330	3. -		
	304	331	9.75		
	carried over		366.46	738 29	34,661.33
					39,778 90

Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

May	Amount brought over		738 29	34,661 33	39,778 90
	Paid Contingent Expenses bro. over	366.40			
21	N: 305	332 9.			
	306	333 16.53		391 99	
26	Re <sup>d</sup> . Had discounted at U States Bank	7/25/28 July	8 53		800 .
	" Ditts	Ditts	14 80		150 "
	Paid Notes at Ditts Bank	800 - 150.		1,250 "	
	" myself exp. Repairs	63	11 25		
	" D <sup>o</sup> .	" 98	20 "		
27	Re <sup>d</sup> . for cut. the U States from the Corporation of Washington for 50 cords wood delivered last winter during the severe frost	85 cord			250 .
	Paid for acct. Cal. Nourse at Bank of the Metropolis	7/26/29 July		29 52	
	Re <sup>d</sup> . Had dis <sup>d</sup> at Bank of the Metropolis	7/26/29 July	46 94		4,400 .
	" Ditts	Ditts	5 33		500 .
	Paid Note at Ditts Bank			4,400 "	
	" Ditts	Ditts		750 "	
29	" Joseph Mountz	Salary	99		50 "
30	" Gabl Nourse Estate	7 <sup>d</sup> on Thomas			5 "
	" Mich <sup>l</sup> . Nourse	Salary	335		1311 "
29	" J K Hanson	do	339		2036
	Paid for acct. Florence Reed Fund				
27	N: 22	334		14.70	
28	23	337		19.80	
	carried forward	34.50	835.14	41,692.20	46,178 90

Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

May	Amount brought forward		835 14	41,692 20	46,178 90
	Paid for acct. Florence Reed Fund bro. over	34.50			
30	N: 24	341		62.50	
	25	334		45. -	142 .
	Paid Contingent Expenses				
25	307	332		12. -	
	308	333		4.50	
27	309	335		87.33	
	310	336		158. -	
28	311	338		34. -	
29	312	340		20.31	
	313 to 320	342		33. -	3149.14
30	Paid Mich <sup>l</sup> . Nourse to pay Sup <sup>r</sup> . & Matchman			119	1,430 12
	ref to 31 Decem <sup>r</sup> . 1829				
	Paid Ditts the balance of Monies Re <sup>d</sup> .				698 99
	for cut. The Florence Reed Fund	65.100			
June 2	Paid Thomas Alister for his dft on				
	Nich <sup>l</sup> . Baupier	7/1 April 1830		101	8335
	Re <sup>d</sup> . of Sarah Porter for Advance made	111. -			417 DA
	" A M Lamb	D <sup>o</sup> .		50. -	
	" E. French	D <sup>o</sup> .		20. -	
	" W <sup>m</sup> Stewart	D <sup>o</sup> .		30. -	
	" A J Watson	D <sup>o</sup> .		10. -	
	" P G. Washington	D <sup>o</sup> .		150. -	
	carried over	274. -	835 14	44,395.80	46,183 07

Continued

2 Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

June 22	Amount brought over	274.00	835 14	44.395 80	46.183 07
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of Geo: Johnson for Advance made	24.00			
	" T. B. Reiley, D <sup>r</sup>	20.00			
	" R. B. Boyd, D <sup>r</sup>	5.00			
*	" A. J. Watson on ant. rent	20.00			
	" T. Munten credit his ant.	27.00			
	" for stat. C. I. Nourse for dft	15.00			385 "
	Cathcart on Reynolds				
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of Tellister for his dft on St. Harper				62 57
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . at Bank of the Metropolis				
4	Rec <sup>d</sup> . of Geo: Johnson for Advances				40 "
	W. Jacob Mountr paid him		30.00		
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . had dis <sup>d</sup> at U States Bank p/bk 9/12 July	22 67			14.000 "
	" Ditto D <sup>r</sup> " "	5 67			1.000 "
	Paid Notes at D <sup>r</sup> . Bank		4.000 "		
	" Ditto D <sup>r</sup> "		1.000 "		
2	Rec <sup>d</sup> . for Note Dis <sup>d</sup> at U States Bank p/bk 1/4 Aug	6 67			625 "
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank		625		
11	Rec <sup>d</sup> . had dis <sup>d</sup> at Farmers & Merchants Bank 10/13 Aug	16 "			1.500 "
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank		1.500 "		
12	Rec <sup>d</sup> . had dis <sup>d</sup> at Ditto D <sup>r</sup> p/bk 11/14 Aug	21			2.000 "
	Paid Note at Ditto D <sup>r</sup>		2.000 "		
10	Paid W. Jones	50 "			
	" Jacob Mountr in full balance		35 50		
	Carried forward		957.15	53.586 30	55.795 64

\* In giving A. J. Watson a receipt for this rent I included \$14.50 in some time before P.M.G.

\* Joseph & Thomas Salary 2.00 500  
John Brown do 133.33  
of this 133.33 - 33 was J. B. C. Jones leaving 100  
deposited at U States Bank - 630. 3 June 3

Continued

2 Quarter 1829 Expenses Advances Receipts

June	Amount brought forward	957 15	53.586 30	55.795 64
	Rec <sup>d</sup> . by elict <sup>d</sup> . for warrant m <sup>d</sup> . for Advances to Clerks		1.850 "	1.850 "
	Paid by Ditto for stat. Advances to Clerks			
	W. B. Randolph	102	100.	
	Ja <sup>s</sup> . Watson	104	30.	
	Ja <sup>s</sup> . S. Haw	106	100.	
	Jos: Brewer	107	83.	
	F. Lowndes	107	31.66	
	Edgar Patterson	108	83.	
	Ja <sup>s</sup> . Stetch	109	83.	
	Alec <sup>t</sup> . M <sup>r</sup> . Donald	110	83.33	
	Jos: Nourse	112	633.33	3 33
	J. K. Hanson	113	62.30	
	Ja <sup>s</sup> . M <sup>r</sup> . Clay	114	65.	
	James Laurie	116	25.	
	Ja <sup>s</sup> . D Woodside	117	20.	
	Joseph Mountr	118	16.67	
			1.416 29	1.416 29
	Paid by D <sup>r</sup> . for the Thomas & Head Fund			
	to Ja <sup>s</sup> . B. Buttling	26	24.	
	St. Berryman	27	5	18.
	A. L. M <sup>r</sup> . Tutin	28	7	42.50
	W. S. Rankin	29	12	76.60
			161.10	161 10
	Carried forward		960 48	57.013.69
				59.856 36



Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1829

Expenses Advances Receipts

June	Amount brought over	960 48	57,013 69	59,856 36
	Paid by check: Name for Gov <sup>t</sup> . Expenses			
1	N <sup>o</sup> 321	7.50		
	322	3.00		
	323	16.66		
	324	10.50		
	325	4.50		
	326	21.00		
2	327	42.40		
	328	56.50		
	329	5.00		
	330	27.00	194 06	194 06
	Paid by D <sup>r</sup> for Sup <sup>r</sup> . & Watchmen			
	N <sup>o</sup> 12 R. B. Boyd	37.33		
	13 In <sup>o</sup> . Kennedy	25.00		
	14 W <sup>o</sup> . H. Pruitts	25.00		
	15 A. R. Watson	25.00		
	16 In <sup>o</sup> . Collingwood	19.56	131 89	131 89
	17 In <sup>o</sup> . R. Watson for Advances	8.00	8.00	8.00
4	Paid T. L. Smiths by check: Name			
	Balance of the Finance Rec <sup>d</sup> Trans <sup>d</sup> .	537.89	1,650.00	1,650.00
	on ac <sup>t</sup> . Contingent Exp <sup>s</sup> . Adv <sup>s</sup> . - 1112.11			
	carried forward	960 48	58,997.64	61,840.31

Continued

2<sup>d</sup> Quarter 1829

Expenses Advances Receipts

June	Amount brought forward	960 48	58,997 64	61,840 31
13	Paid by check: Name for Gov <sup>t</sup> . Expenses	20.00		
2	Paid to Major Nourse, note at Bank	166 66		
	of the Metrop <sup>o</sup> l <sup>s</sup> .			
	Re <sup>v</sup> . <sup>d</sup> . over entry on a Chk <sup>s</sup> credit w <sup>th</sup> Nourse			06.00
12	Paid for Adv <sup>s</sup> . the Metrop <sup>o</sup> l <sup>s</sup> to Jacob Mouton	130 50		
	for his adv <sup>s</sup> . arranging Papers &c.			130 50
	Re <sup>v</sup> . <sup>d</sup> . of Jacob Mouton for Advances			
18	Re <sup>v</sup> . <sup>d</sup> . had discounted at Bank of Columbia	115 50		11,000.00
	my Note for 17/20 August			
	Paid discount on Ditto Chk <sup>s</sup> on W <sup>o</sup> . Bank	115 50		
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank		11,000.00	
23	Re <sup>v</sup> . <sup>d</sup> . had dis <sup>c</sup> . at the Metrop <sup>o</sup> l <sup>s</sup> Bank for 22/25 Aug <sup>t</sup> .	12 53		1,175.00
	Paid Note at L <sup>o</sup> . Bank	1,175.00		
	20.00			
17	" for adv <sup>s</sup> . for L <sup>o</sup> . Woodriffs Note to him of 10/2			
July	1 Re <sup>v</sup> . <sup>d</sup> . of Lewis Manington	10.00		15.00
	" Geo. Johnson	5.00		
	" Had Dis <sup>c</sup> . at Bank of the Metrop <sup>o</sup> l <sup>s</sup>			150.00
	Note for Aug <sup>t</sup> . 30/2 Sept <sup>r</sup>	1 60		
	Paid Note at Ditto Bank	200.00		
3	Re <sup>v</sup> . <sup>d</sup> . of Mary H. Gordon in full			10.00
3	Re <sup>v</sup> . <sup>d</sup> . of J. R. Miller for his Note			34 17
	carried over	1,110 11	71,689.80	74,355.04

Continued

2 <sup>d</sup> Quarter 1829		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
July 3 <sup>d</sup> Amt. bro. over		1.110 11	71.689.80	74.355.04
	Expenses	1.110 11		72.799 91
	Balance			1.555.13
In Bank MStatis	D: 2.178 58			
	C: 1.381 "		797 58	
of the Metropolis	D: 963 81			
	C: 220 "		743 81	
Tammes & Meehan Bank	D: 5.966 40			
	C: 5.952 66	13 74		1.555 13
				242 91

Continued

3 <sup>d</sup> Quarter 1829		Expenses	Advances	Receipts
July	Balance brought forward			1.555 13
11	Paid Note at MStatis Bank in? below			
6	" - August - exp <sup>t</sup>	150 "		
	" - 2 <sup>d</sup> - 2 <sup>d</sup>	25 75		
	" for Galt Nourie Estate of Galt for MStatis dated 11 Sept. 1828 No. 189		100 "	
14	Rec <sup>d</sup> for 40 Shares Bank Stock at MStatis Bank			4.792 99
	" for Dividend MStatis Bank Stock - 140.			
	" Rec <sup>d</sup> - at Metropolis Bank - 30.			
	" MStatis B. - Tammes & Meehan B. - 65.			235 "
	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Mich <sup>d</sup> . Nourie 7 <sup>d</sup> into MStatis B.			10 "
10	Paid Note at MStatis Bank		4.000 "	
	" - D <sup>o</sup> - D <sup>o</sup>		1.000 "	
11	" - D <sup>o</sup> - D <sup>o</sup>		270 "	
	" Interest on - D <sup>o</sup>	11.34		
16	" Mich <sup>d</sup> . Nourie		288 98	
9	Rec <sup>d</sup> of Mich <sup>d</sup> . Lyon Rent on quarters - 37.50			
	" of M <sup>r</sup> Talma - do - do - 33.00			70 50
	" Demand at Bank of Metropolis			75
9	Paid Ezekiel Young	34 "		
21	" C <sup>d</sup> Nourie		40 "	
	" Demand at Tammes & Meehan Bank			50 "
	Note at MStatis Bank by Mich <sup>d</sup> . Nourie		2.200 "	2.200 "
	Rec <sup>d</sup> by Mich <sup>d</sup> . Nourie for Note dis <sup>d</sup> at MStatis B. 7 <sup>d</sup> 20/23/4 <sup>d</sup>		2.176 53	2.176 53
	carried over	221 00	10.075 51	11.090 90



Continued

Hartman's Mechanics Bank	Secured by	70 Shares	1,400	deduct	
					140
Albopolis		30 D. Bridge St.	1,500		1260
		1 Share	20		20
		Cash to be paid	400		1500
		Hartman	1480		1620.
					<u>4,400</u>

Hartman's collect.

\$3000. secured by Houses  
 2000. by 100 Shares of their Stock  
 1500. by 30 Shares of Bridge Stock

Wm. N. ... Stock. If Stock should rise, or otherwise unreasonably  
 it should be returned

JM  
 13 Aug 1829.

Hartman's Bonds estimated at	\$3000	
Principal & Interest app.	1863	1480
		383
applicable Balance	<u>1,137</u>	

Continued

1829

	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
Aug 4 Amount brought forward	330	17	18,007 18
Balanced as Statement filed, made by my kind friend Peter W. Gallaudet Esq			19,276.55
United States Bank	944.31		
	<u>635.50</u>		
Albopolis	309.01		
Hartman's collect	476.45		
	<u>63.74</u>		
P. W. G.	<u>849.20</u>		
Deduct two Items, charged below		175.75	
		<u>154.42</u>	
Paid to M <sup>r</sup> Vourre, Monies repaid her			150
M <sup>r</sup> Mary Compton in full			25.75
William Panam, for Nephew J <sup>r</sup> N <sup>r</sup> Thos	2206		
E de Lythicum N <sup>r</sup> York	1294		
Received in Account of Gabriel Nourp for a Cay etc			50.
		<u>189,42</u>	<u>18,272,93</u>
			<u>19,326 55</u>



1829

Expenses Advances Receipts

	Accounts brought forward	189,42	18,272,93	19,326,55
Aug. 13	Paid Isaac Bassells mending Carriage as acct	1.50		
	Charges Isaac Bassells, and of his carriage 11 days		23.50	
	Received of Lilles for Rent of Mr Rawn's House			25
	of J R Young so much paid by myself in Northumberland			48
	by Credit Newspaper of Monday		10	10
	Paid Jope Lipscomb in full of all demands	25		
	Expenses which already in Northumberland from 7 July until we returned the 87	38		
20	My note due this day Bank Columbia	115.50	11000	11000
13	My note due this day Fide Bank	21	2000	2000
13	My note due this day Fide Bank	16	1500	1500
13	Credit Michael Nourse for same protest on my note due this day at the Farmers & Mechanics Bank George Town which I drew in favor of C Smith esq on stead of all Nourse	1.75		1.75
Saturday 15 Aug 1829	Receipts	33,911.30	408,17,32,806.43	33,911,30
	Expenses	408.17		
	Advances	32,806.43		
	Balance	696.70		
	United States Bank		193.57	
	Bank of the Metropolis		276.45	
	Farmers & Mech Bank		26.74	
			696.70	

Expenses Advances Receipts

Aug 15	Amounts brought forward	408 17	32,806 43	33,911.30
	Debit the United States for my Charges of Commission on my several Agencies of 2 1/2 from Boston the Transactions of a Period of 37 years, the admission of which by Law is referred to the District Judge			
	The Balances due to the United States as exhibited in my Balance Sheet is		11,250.76	11,250.76
	The Commission on the expenditure amounts to a much larger sum, but with a good conscience I make this charge, and if allowed accept it as in full for all my extra Services, and leave the Issue "They will be done" Amen			
81	Printing Certificates		1011.29	
117	Contingent Expenses		5994.90	
120	Superintendent Bank Watchmen		807.04	
135	Library of Congress		2502.55	
82	Stationing & printing pub Acc <sup>t</sup>		934.95	
	Carried forward	408 17	1744.057 19	45,162 06

Continued

Exp. Recd Rpt

Amount brought forward ..... 408 17 44,057 19 45,162 06  
 Should the circumstances of the case not be  
 admitted a reverse entry will not be made  
 either in whole or in part in relation to the  
 public Accounts in these Books (N)

Reverse an Entry made on page 126 of a Protest 1.75 1.75 1.75

---

406 42 44,057 19 45,160 31

August 25 My Note due at Office due 14th renewed 27 Oct 12 53 1,175 1,175

September 2 My Note due at Metropolitan Bank ..... 150

Renewed for \$100 ... .. 4 Nov 1829 ..... 1.07 100

Received of Michael Young Money charged 146 ..... 10

Received of Richard Fenwick Rent to 30 Sep 1829 ..... 20

of A. J. Watson to 30 June 1829 ..... 25

on Account of J. R. Young ..... 30

Received for the pair of Carriage Horses ..... 62

Watson his Act of Notes 4 at \$10. each ..... 40

his Act of Notes 1 Oct 1829 ..... 6

---

Amount carried forward 420. 02 45,428 19 46,582 31

Continued

Expenses. Advances Receipts

Amount brought forward ..... 420.02 45,428.19 46,582.31

Sept 10 Paid Mr Young on Act of Repairs on the City ..... 16 "

24 My Note due this day at Office of discount, Repaid 23.47

---

459.49 45,428.19 46,582.31

Deduct the Entry made in suspense, until  
 the truth shall be ascertained ..... 11,250.76 11,250.76

---

459.49 34,177.43 35,331.55

Receipts ..... 35,331.55

Advances ..... 34,177.43

Expenses ..... 459.49

Balance ..... 694.63

In Office D. D. .. 242.57

Metropolitan D. .. 425.38

Tarmer & others ..... 26.74

\$ 694.63

Sept 29 some of the ... for \$110. 16 1/2 N. 215ham }  
 Bridge Stock, estimated at \$0.4. per m Oct 1829 }

---

459.49 34,303.43 35,357.55

Continued

1829.

	Expenses	Advances	Receipts
Oct 11 Amount brought forward	459.49	34,303.43	35,357.55
Sep <sup>r</sup> 30 My notes becoming due this day Metropoli Bank	46.94	4,400 -	4,400 -
My notes due this day at same Bank	2.67	250 -	250 -
Colts renewed and become due 29 <sup>th</sup> Oct			53.07
30 Received of Thomas Allan for his note			
Balance 21 Oct 1829 in Metropoli Bank			430.84
Sep <sup>r</sup> 29 Paid order due in Office Discount & Repair	8.53	800 -	800 -
do do do do do do do do do do	4.80	450 -	450 -
Oct 22 My notes due Bank of Columbia	115.50	11,000 -	11,000 -
27 My notes due in Office discount & Repair	12.53	1,175 -	1,175 -
Received Union Bank Dividend on 40 shares belonging to myself & 15 shares of \$10. M <sup>r</sup> N <sup>r</sup> } \$5.62 to M <sup>r</sup> N <sup>r</sup> .	5.62		34.38
Amount of Receipts	656.08	52,378.43	53,522.00
52,378.43 Advances			
656.08 Expenses since 1 <sup>st</sup> July \$484.96 from Union Bank Discount & Repair 34 -			

Continued

Oct<sup>r</sup> 22

Amount brought forward	656.08	52,378.43	53,522.00
Amount of Receipts			53.522
52,378.43 Advances			
656.08 Expenses which			
Bank 487.49 for for Discount \$484.96			
for M <sup>r</sup> N <sup>r</sup> 34. Young			
repairs by 16			
Metropoli 430.84			
Trills 26.79			
Quot <sup>r</sup> to Deputy 23.36			
for M <sup>r</sup> N <sup>r</sup> 34. Young			
repairs by 16			
Patron 22.06			
repair Nails 12.94			
Lyons 25			
Nail Exp <sup>r</sup> 38			
repair 23.72			
486.94			
656.08			
from M <sup>r</sup> N <sup>r</sup> 37.50			
from M <sup>r</sup> N <sup>r</sup> 33.00			
J A Watson 30			
M <sup>r</sup> N <sup>r</sup> 30			
Jenwick 20			
Lillo 25			
Jenwick 20			
Walker 25			
377.38			
597.88			
62			
Receipts since 1 <sup>st</sup> July Cash, from which the above has been paid			9659.88
on 141 Dividends \$235.950			285
com. on 7.142			38
150			34.38
Carried up			377.38





152

Continued

1829

Expenses ad<sup>d</sup> Receipts

July 26 Amount brought forward ..... 656 08 52378 43 53522  
 Paid Joseph Watson & Thomas Hodson for Tax on two  
 quarter Sections of Military Lands, for A.D. 1828 & 1829 .. 13. 46  
 Received of Thomas Hodson amount of his Note  
 of 20 for Interest accruing on said Note ..... 33. 02  
 deposited in the Bank of Metropolis \$22 22/100 ..... 66  
 23 Received of Rain Come Rent to 8 August, 1829 ..... 30  
 of Lund Washington ..... 10  
 leaving yet to be paid \$12.75  
 of W. Moton on acct of Jos. R. Noyes ..... 10  
 of George H. Fulmer Rent to 30 Sep 1829 ..... 66  
 of David Easton on acct leaving \$5 due ..... 5.  
 of Mr Doncker Rent to 30 Sep 1829 ..... 37. 50  
 of Andrew J. Watson on acct ..... 37. 50  
 Paid Repairs George Fulmer at Bills ..... 12  
 Paid Mr Noyes for 2<sup>d</sup> Misc ..... 14  
 Oct 18 by Note due Farmer & Mecht B. Co 1280 / 1500 ..... 1200  
 Paid Charles King and his Receipts in full ..... 16  
 Wm Noyes for Draft \$54 Ill 6 mo 1 Feb ..... 48  
 Michael Noyes in acct William ..... 6  
 carried forward 724 34 53932 43 54951 68

Continued

1829

Expenses ad<sup>d</sup> Receipts

Nov 2 Amount brought forward ..... 724 34 53932 43 54951 68  
 Amount of Receipts .. 54.951. 68  
 4 Notes due in Metropolis Bank ..... 100  
 Expenses ..... 724. 34  
 Advances ..... 54 032. 43  
 Balance 194. 91  
 Sep 24 Note due in Bank 20 not already .....  
 Oct 16 Note due in Bank 45 ..... 6. 67 625 625  
 Michael Noyes on acct merchant \$10. vide Letter ..... 10.  
 Oct 18 Note due in Bank .. F. & C. ..... 21 - 2000 - 2000  
 Amount of Receipts as above 57. 576. 68  
 of Expenses 752. 01  
 of Advances 56 667. 43  
 Balance 157. 24  
 Metropolis Bank ..... 147. 66  
 United States ..... 23. 36  
 Due the Farmer & Mecht B. Co 171. 62  
 7. 06  
 Wm Noyes Deduct 163 696 \$ 157. 24

Continued

1829

Expenses Advances Receipts

Nov 2	Amount brought forward	752.01	56,667 43	57,576.68
	Received of John G. Adams by deposit in D.D. Being on account of his Father's held by me in Trust in part payment of his Obligations			100
	Received of Lund Washington in full	1.75		11.75
5	Paid my Note in Farmers' Bank		3.000	
	Borrowed on Note at 120 days	62		3000
	Received dividend Road Stock			8.
	dividend sent forward Mr Adams my Commission \$550	37		1.37
	Charge William Adams his Draft and check			41
9	Attended Church in the City in morning Dr. Laurie lectured from the 63 Psalm Mr Moore in the afternoon Bescher 40			4
10	Wrote the following Letter to the Comptroller of the Treasury J.W. Vicars, of George Town 9 <sup>th</sup> December 1829 As I understand that the Judge of the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia			
	Amount carried over		816,135,667 84	607,0780.

Continued

Expenses - Advances - Receipts -

	Amount brought over	816.13	59,667 84	60,707 80
	will be prepared at an early period to enter into an examination of the case now awaiting his decision relative to my accounts. They leave to request Copies of the Auditors Reports and Statements on the several settlements of my agencies' accounts, and also a Copy of a Statement to which the following Certificate is annexed with the Signature of Oliver Wolcott formerly Secretary of the Treasury I have the honor to be with great respect yours Joseph Adams			
	Honorable Joseph Adams Comptroller of the Treas <sup>y</sup>			
	The Statement to which a Copy of Mr Wolcott's Certificate is annexed it is respectfully observed in a Statement Book of the late Register of the Treasury with the old Government Records. A Copy is as follows I hereby certify that Joseph Adams Register of the Treasury has been employed as agent for defraying the incidental & Contingent expenses of the Department from its Establishment and that he has regularly accounted in trusted to him to a recent period, the disbursements have been numerous and of course must have occasioned considerable trouble to the Register for which he has received no specific compensation Oliver Wolcott			
	A Copy of the Record from the above mentioned Statement Book is respectfully requested. Certified also Copies of the Records Oliver			

Continued

Expenses Advances Receipts

in the day Book of Entries on Settlement of the Agents accounts, in such instances as that the Auditors Reports & Statements cannot be found it being presumed that until 1814 they were destroyed the Entries at large in the Ledger or Day Book will supply that loss this is also respectfully asked for Gundersland that the Auditors Reports were preserved in his Office I not forget fully mention this also as applicable to my request.

1829	Amount brought forward	816	13.59,667.84	60,707.80
May 31	Mr. Maria Nourse allowance 2 months	66	66	66.66
	Gabriel Nourse to the same time	16	67	16.67
	Joseph G. Nourse to the same time	8	34	8.34
	John G. Nourse to the same time	8	33	8.33
	Charge Joseph R. Nourse, and credit Michael Nourse the two sums he paid me on his acct of 154 + 155	10		10
	and an additional one pay 154	30		30
		10		10

Carried forward

916.13.59717.84 60,857.80

Receipts	216.10.	60,857.50
Expenses	59,717.84.	
Advances	223.93.	
Balance		

Cash 1.2589.26 No 1A7.16  
Due Titche \$6.26 No No 5.66

Continued

Succession of claim with probable means of payment, Total of each renewal

Nov 124	Note due in office \$2200	23.47	23.47	31A:44
1830 Jan. 26	The same Note becomes due		23.47	23.47
March 29	The same Note will become due			23.47
1829 Dec. 2	My Note of \$800 and my Note of \$450 become due at the same office	13.93		
1830 Feb. 3	The same Notes will become due		13.33	
April 6	The same Notes will become due			13.33
1829 Dec 29	My Note of \$1175 becomes due at the same office	12.53		
1830 May	The same Note becomes due at same office		12.53	12.53
May 3	The same Note becomes due at same office			12.53
1829 Dec 8	My Note of \$625 becomes due at the same office	6.67		
1830 Feb 10	The same Note becomes due at same office		6.67	6.67
April 13	The same Note becomes due at same office			6.67
1829 Dec 22	My Note of \$11,000 becomes due payable at the Bank of Columbia this day	115.50		
1830 Feb 28	The same Note becomes due at same office		115.50	115.50
April 29	The same Note becomes due at same office			115.50
Dec 27 1829	Feb 3 + March 6 1830 Metropolis \$4400	46.94	46.94	46.94
Dec 17	Tramway ticket \$1200	13	13	13
March 7	2000	21	21	21
	3000	62	62	62

Continued

The means of pay m<sup>ts</sup> may be estimated as follows -

Rent of Houses.....	500
after deducting Insurance Taxes & Repairs .....	660
Dividends on Stocks \$300 Tickets Bridge \$360 .....	110
on other Stocks .....	150
on Hartmans Bonds .....	80
on old Debt .....	

1500

1829

Nov<sup>r</sup> 10. Amount brought forward ..... 916, 13 59717 84 60857.80  
 Balance on Hand as stated in 158 \$223.93

My Search this morn<sup>g</sup> was attended with success in finding Mr Wolcotts original Certificate and two Bars of allowance at the Treasury similar to my Claims - and for which I returned and gave Thanks -!!!

11 Mrs Nourse and myself went into the City and called on Mr Parr, Mr Bullitt, Mr Wallum; The day was fine, and good Providence attended us.

12 Wednesd<sup>y</sup> to day with our Son - read the Life of Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr. Winter with devotion when some conformity to his heels and with prayers to fall on his divine Allation

13 Made certain preparations to Son for his Commission in relation to a Choice of me any to obtain a favourable result to our business

Continued

1829

Expenses . Advances Receipts

- Nov<sup>r</sup> 13 Amount brought forward ..... 916. 13. 59,717 84 60,857.80
- 14 Wrote to Alexandria respecting Insurance of AG <sup>56</sup>/<sub>100</sub> - spent my time there for at four months  
 & the weather has been very cold with snow frost on the vegetables in the Gardens - employed this morn<sup>g</sup> in copying about one half of the Complaints to Judge Branch - It rained last night and continues but cleared up in the Night  
 My reading Womens Memoirs -
- 15 The Sabbath. The Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr Hewitt a Missionary from the General Temperance Society preached and discoursed the object which was the formation of an association to suppress all importations of ardent Spirits to be had and use whatever except in the way of Medicine. Prverbs XXIV. 11. & 12 verses. passed the afternoon & evening in a devotional frame. I desire to join the Psalmist & say Blessed by the Lord!!!
- 11 If thou forbear to deliver them that are drawn unto death and those that are ready to be slain 12. If thou sayest, I should we knew it not; doth not he that pondereth the heart consider us, and he that keepeth thy soul doth not he know us, and shall not he render to every man according to his works.
- 16 Monday In the morning until one o'clock I was employed in copying my Memorial to Judge Branch - I accompanied Mrs Nourse with my son and called for John G. Wright and brought him up in the Barnage, read the walking Faith of Mr Romane may the holy spirit seal its truth on our hearts - Oh for the righteous hope of the God-man Christ Jesus to be sealed -
- 17 Tuesday. I finished copying the Petition - it rained all day and cleared up in the Night - Sent the Copy to my Son. Received all proceedings upon it with Remedy. Mr Jones & M<sup>r</sup> Swan the Att<sup>y</sup> General of the District



1829

Expenses Advances Receipts

916. 13 59,717 84 60 857 80

Amount brought forward .....  
 Wrote the following letter to Charles G. Nourse  
 My dear Nephew. When your Brother John went up  
 lately to Winchester and called at Sharpsburg as he said  
 he was instructed to receive from you the Power of atty  
 which Uncle Michael and myself had executed for  
 the purpose of enabling you to make a Sale of the  
 Property in Virginia & Sharpsburg which had been  
 assigned over to us for the purpose of paying your  
 Father's Debts. He informed me in his return that you  
 had delivered it to your Father. As no farther use  
 is to be made of that power by yourself it will be  
 proper that you obtain it from your Father, and  
 send it to me, it being now of no farther use  
 Uncle Michael and myself having executed it.  
 I need go into a detail of the motives which  
 induced me to relieve your Father from  
 that

circumstances which so powerfully operated upon his  
 mind, and which called forth that relief which on  
 many previous occasions I had afforded him: all  
 that I request now is the return to me by mail of that  
 Power of attorney, & that Power of attorney returning  
 and standing in full discharge, & of  
 every other effect, in evidence of my property —  
 Do my dear Nephew attend to this plea and just  
 request and write me fully on the subject. I have  
 contemplated your happy situation in your Wife  
 and Children, and join with your friends in wishing  
 you all prosperity. You are so well acquainted with from  
 your religious profession with divine Truth by living  
 in the enjoyment of it, that you very justly class w<sup>th</sup>  
 the followers of Immanuel: may you and yours  
 partake of his Grace here, and of his Glory when he  
 cometh to be admired in all those that believe  
 in the sincere Prayer by

W<sup>m</sup> Charles G. Nourse Sharpsburg. Maryland

1694

Continued

1829

Expenses Advances Receipts

November Amount brought forward ... 916.13 59,717.84 60,857.80

Thursday 19. Son's Daughter's Children dined with us -

Friday 20 finished copying J. D. Barclay's Statements of my Agencies. read J. Harvie's comment W - s Letter also G. Crisp on the Justification Righteousness of our blessed Lord Jesus Christ

Saturday 21. at 10 AM preparing Papers. reading as above  
My note to D. D. becoming due 24<sup>th</sup> July - 23 47  
Ded 1. - 13 33  
8. - 6 67  
Memphis. 2<sup>nd</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> - 46 94 250 -  
2 Dec<sup>r</sup> - 5.50 ... 500

Dec 2. New Note at thirty days ... 1012.04 59,967.84 61,357.80

Directions 11<sup>th</sup> N. tollies to the 31 May last  
Repairs. Dollars 100  
Discount on Bank Loans for 74 688.96  
July 1. 1829 ... 38 -  
Journey to Northumberland - 95.50  
Claims ... 13.46  
Fares Illinois & Arkansas - 2.12  
Miscellaneous ...  
at above \$ 1012.04

Receipts & Payments prepared for Council  
24 November 1829  
side arrangements cont.  
24 Dec<sup>r</sup> J. W.

Continued

1829

Expenses Advances Receipts

Nov 21 Amount brought forward ... 1012.04 59,967.84 61,357.80

Sabbath 22. Attended Dr. Laurier's Church in the morning -  
Psalm XLV. G. & J. Thy Throneth: refuge to wretched people  
in Scripture pointing out by infallible proofs the Messiah  
The Son of God. & the last of St. Paul to the Hebrews: in the  
afternoon at home. Singing. reading & Prayers -

Monday accompanied Mr. Nourse to the City and returned about  
23 four o'clock. - My Note having been accepted by  
The Columbian Insurance Company of Alexandria  
to run the same until the 16<sup>th</sup> March 1830 unless  
Notes becoming payable office D D ...  
Insurance Premium ... 48.52  
Interest ... 1.04

24. We dined at our Son's this day. Mr. N  
had a very muddy walk both going & returning  
in the evening. I came home with Mrs. M. & Leon  
in their carriage ... 49.56 ... 49.56.

25 Sabbath. New Mt. Assembly of New York in favour of  
Trade Societies. having for its object the formation of a  
Trade Society auxiliary to this District. afternoon at  
home. read to Mrs. Nourse. Dr. Crisp's Sermon. on  
"Christ being the Way." -

Carried forward 1061 60,599.67 84 61,407.36.

Continued

Expenses Advances Receipts

Monday 30. Amount brought over ..... 1,061.60 57967.84 61,407.36  
 Accompanied Mr. Knapp into the City. Casting my eye back I observed that last week from Tuesday until Saturday the 28. I passed over without record. I was much engaged with the dependency Act.

Tuesday 1. Wrote Mr. John C. Allison, say W. J. Sewin extending the payment of Rent now due of \$100 and what may become due (there) until May 1830. That a bill of the said Articles of Trust is to be made out and referred to the amount of \$150. The furniture to be held under the attachment by you until the end of the Term, and then to be sold by you if the Rent shall not then be punctually paid. Whatever expense has already been incurred he must pay Mr. Sewin, under this agreement, and I state the valuation at \$150 to make up any deficiencies, and to pay his fees all that will remain for Rent will be \$120.  
 Pray make my best respects to Mr. Allison, and acknowledge the receipt of his letter, and am happy that I had do any thing in the case. J. W.

The security suggested is declined unless the present arrangement for the Rent will be to be paid in Money

Continued

Debts

Expenses Advances Receipts

Tuesday 1. Amount brought forward ..... 1,061, 60 57967.84 61,407.36  
 Monday. Yesterday we attended Church. If any clergyman - Mr. Knapp  
 Tuesday 8. Our Court removed from district to Circuit Court!!!  
 It will probably be a month before it comes before a Jury -  
 Deduct an Entry in page 164 ..... 13 33  
 8 Paid my Note due this day office & county and Deputy ..... 10 48 27 450  
 Borrowed of said Bank ..... 13 07 425  
 Deduct an Entry page 164 ..... 10 61 31 60417 84 61832 36  
 5 54 250 500  
 Dec 2 My Note due at Metropolis Bank ..... 10 55 80 59467 84 60332 36  
 Borrowed of the Metropolis Bank ..... 2 66 250 250  
 5 16 50  
 2 10  
 32 00  
 1 10 00  
 7 06  
 34 12  
 2 12 50  
 17 62

Mr. Thomas Mullen. 2 Payments ..... 55 07  
 of Isaac Paul Lett, am of his note ..... 23 50  
 Came at New Books. Balance \$184 ..... 10 58 46 59417 84 6060 93  
 To be out? Note, \$270 + Int. \$16.74 Office \$43.61  
 New Div 270 2.88 Metrop. 120.96 59427 84  
 19 62

George Town 14 December 1829

Mr Elizabeth Rann,  
 respected friend

Your letter of the 17<sup>th</sup> of last month which came to me only the 4<sup>th</sup> of this month would have received an earlier acknowledgement, but from the circumstance of an arrangement, being about to be made for the sale of the property I bought of you - as soon as this is determined (and it can only be a few weeks) I shall again write you - The sale will of course (if made) be subject to the payment of the \$224 due last month (and of the two annual payments of 1830. & 1831). When I write the mode of remittance will be by lodging the money in Philad<sup>a</sup>

+ with interest  
 from New York until  
 paid

I am respectfully  
 Your friend & son  
 Wm. M. Young

Claims.

1830.	February 3	Note due Metropolis	250.
Capital.		Discount due Metropolis	46.94
2.200	January 26	due Bank U States	23.47
1.225	February 3	Idem	13.07
1.175	March 1	Idem	12.53
625	February 10	Idem	6.67
\$5,225	5	Note	226.20
Estimate of Receipts.		\$ Bridgeham 80. at 5	400
		\$7.500. at 2 1/2	150
		1025. at 3 1/2	30.75
1 thank		Tho Martin	55.07
		Rent. A. L. Watson	37.50
		Dorick	37.50
		N. Tenant	20.
		Orme	50
		Ten week	20
		Talmer	33
		Morris	30
		Allan	
March 16 note due			
Alexandria 3			
			49.56
			803.82



The following appeared in the National  
Intelligencer of December 7, 1829

Communication

aloud  
The late Register of the Treasury of the United States in  
evidence that his Character sustained as a public Officer  
for upwards of fifty Years without blemish, ought not to be  
affected by the political excitement of the day submits a  
sketch of his Services during the Revolution, and under the  
present form of Government,

His Revolutionary Services commenced in 1775 as a  
volunteer on an expedition from the City of Philad<sup>a</sup>  
to New York, at the time an invasion was apprehended.

He was soon after appointed Military Secretary to  
General Charles Lee, and served not only as Secretary  
but as Aid de Camp, and was with him on the  
memorable 29<sup>th</sup> June 1776 at the Affair of Fort Mifflin.

He was noticed by Congress, as appears by their  
Journals about the close of the year 1776 directing  
the then Board of War to employ Mr Nourse  
"late Secretary to General Lee" He acted as Pay  
master under the direction of this Board for two  
Years and was charged with the transmission of  
Money to the different departments

to the amount of two hundred millions of Dollars

His Treasury Services commenced in 1779 as appears by the  
Journals of Congress for that Year by his appointment as Assistant Auditor  
General: In Sep<sup>r</sup>. 1781. he was unanimously appointed Register  
of the Treasury, to which Office he was reappointed by General  
Washington under the present Constitution.

While Register of the Treasury he was employed by the Government  
in several Agencies in disbursing the public Money in small  
sums, which agencies involved great responsibility and labor and  
have been attended with considerable loss. The Records of the Treasury are  
replete with proof that these Agencies were considered as extra official.

Many Years since a direct application was made to Congress for a  
compensation, which the late Register then, and has since considered  
himself entitled to for these Services; and altho' the Memorial was not  
acted upon, the justice of the claim cannot be considered as impaired.

Nearly the whole of a long life, now drawing to a close, has been  
spent in a zealous performance of his duties, and with unremitting  
devotion to the Service and interests of his country. He refrains from  
any remark upon the character of the proceedings of the Govern-  
ment, in regard to his accounts: all that he has desired is an  
equitable disposition of them, and he has now the privilege of  
that, through the interference of the judiciary.

Retiring from the world, he trusts that he will not be robbed  
of a good name. He has endeavored to bear with patience  
several misrepresentations which have been circulated  
in relation to him, but he considers it due to his friends, who  
are assembling at the Seat of Government, to submit  
to them the foregoing statement.

December 7 1829

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the documents represented by the micrographics appearing on this roll of film designated as Reel No. M-3382 were photographed by the undersigned on this date. Miller Collection of Nurse Family Papers

Reel begins with #22 Meditations Reflections of Jas. Nurse Feb 1792 -

Reel ends with #24 Accounts of Joseph Nurse Mar 1828 - Aug 1839 - 1830

By Charles Stute

DATE April 13, 1983

MdHR Commission